



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Ordinary Council Meeting

20 February 2019



DISCLAIMER

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	5
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	6
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	6
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)	8
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	10
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	10
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	12
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	12
7.1	PETITIONS.....	12
7.2	PRESENTATIONS	12
7.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	12
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	13
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	13
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 JANUARY 2019.....	13
9.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 FEBRUARY 2019	13
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	58
12.3.2	Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley	66
12.3.4	Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph’s Secondary School	177
12.3.1	Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed.....	192
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	227
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	227
12.1	CEO’S Office	227
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	228
12.2.1	Job # 3758 – O’Neill Road Widening Project.....	228
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	232

12.3.3	Application for Retrospective Development Approval for a Sea Container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill....	232
12.3.5	Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam ...	240
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	252
12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2019	252
12.4.2	Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019.	323
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	342
12.5.1	BKB Centre – Amendment to Fees and Charges	342
12.5.2	Bid to Host World Women’s Ballooning Championships 2021	345
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	350
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	350
15.	URGENT BUSINESS	350
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	350



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

The Shire President acknowledged the passing of Sabina Dempster and Anne Letch, advising that the thoughts of the Council were with both the Dempster and Letch families for the loss of two people who significantly contributed to their respective community's.

The Shire President, prior to commencing the meeting explained to the gallery the purpose of the Council meeting and requested the gallery to respect the Chair and Shire of Northam Standing Orders.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President	C R Antonio
Deputy Shire President	M P Ryan
Councillors	J E G Williams
	S B Pollard
	A J Mencshelyi
	T M Little
	J Proud
	C P Della

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer	J B Whiteaker
Executive Manager Engineering Services	C D Kleynhans
A/Executive Manager Development Services	C B Hunt
Executive Manager Community Services	R Rayson
Executive Manager Corporate Services	C Young
Executive Assistant – CEO	A C McCall
Manager Planning Services	K Nieuwoudt
Manager Health & Environment	C E Sadleir
Project Development Manager	N Gul
Project / Contract Administration Officer	S Connell

Gallery:

Avon Valley Advocate	Eliza Wynn
Public	Brian Daniels
	Ulo Rumjantsev
	Patricia Rumjantsev
	H Walling
	James Garrihy
	Gary Williams
	Bruce Metcalf

Lyn Metcalf
 Sandra Lloyd
 Gail Bowen
 Jan Freeman-Smith
 Ed Freeman-Smith
 Garry Orr
 Dawn Bowring
 Keith Bowring
 Tracey Kreplins
 Jack Potter
 Steve Bowring
 Mark Bowring
 Grant Park
 Suzanne Brown
 Terry Whalen
 Sue Carter
 Ben Kreplins
 11 unknown
 Al Santelli

Santelli Architects

2.1 APOLOGIES

Councillor

C L Davidson

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 16 February 2019 to 25 March 2019 (inclusive).

Two (2) members of the Gallery entered the meeting at 5:33pm.

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Job # 3758 – O’Neill Road Widening Project	12.2.1	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	This road is well utilised by a number of his neighbours who have/have not made comment on this item.
Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed	12.3.1	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Various submitters are known to him.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	As Secretary of Bakers Hill Progress Association she sent a submission to the Shire about the shed proposal (effect on environment). Progress also hosted a public meeting about the proposal. Also some of the submitters are well known to her.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley	12.3.2	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Owner of subject property and various submitters are known to me.
		Cr C R Antonio	Proximity / Impartiality	The proposed route runs along Watson Road. His farming business, of which he is a director of companies, partners in the business. Share farms property on Watson Road. The owners of the quarry land are neighbours and well known to him, submitters are also well known to him.
Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School	12.3.4	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	His wife is employed by the Catholic Education Office and deployed to the Primary School Campus and some of his grandchildren attend the primary school.
		Cr A J Mencshelyi	Impartiality	He has grandchildren who attend St Joseph's.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	St Joseph's is his old school. His children have attended this school.
		Cr M P Ryan	Impartiality	His two children currently attend the school and he was a previous member of the school board.
		Cr C P Della	Proximity	His residence is directly opposing the development.
		Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	His children attend the school.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He has a granddaughter who attends the school.
Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam	12.3.5	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Owner of the property on which the sign is located is known to him.
Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021	12.5.2	Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Her Daughter-In-Law is a member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee and is the Manager Tourism & Events in the Shire.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

Visitations and Consultations	
21/01/19	The Hill Café 1 st Anniversary - Northam
23/01/19	Visit by Hon Alannah MacTiernan – Bilya Koort Boodja Northam
25/01/19	MMM Radio Interview regarding Australia Day - Northam
26/01/19	Southern Brook Australia Day Breakfast
26/01/19	Shire of Northam Australia Day events
26/01/19	Australia Day Event and Concert – Bernard Park
26/01/19	Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony – Bernard Park
30/01/19	Keedac Connection Day – Bilya Koort Boodja - Northam
01/02/19	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview - Northam
02/02/19	Lions Markets - Northam
04/02/19	Tour of Northam Hospital
06/02/19	Launch of Co-work Space, Create 298 - Northam
07/02/19	Regional Capitals Alliance Meeting - Perth
16/02/19	Cycling Criterium Event - Northam
17/02/19	Northam Vintage Swap Meet event
18/02/19	MMM Radio Interview - Northam
Upcoming Events	
01/03/19	MMM Radio Interview - Northam
02/03/19	Lions Markets - Northam
04/03/19	Labour Day Public Holiday
08/03/19	Wagin Woolarama
11/03/19	AROC Meeting - Toodyay
14/03/19	LGIS Meeting hosted in Northam
15/03/19	WA Farmers Conference - Perth
18/03/19	MMM Radio Interview - Northam
18/03/19	Avon-Midland Country Zone - Moora

Operational Matters:

Return to School

With the return to school in early February, a reminder to everyone to be road safe, both around school areas and generally.

New Residents to the Shire

Traditionally, at this time of year, there are new ratepayers and residents within the Shire. This is a perfect opportunity to make them feel welcome and include them in cultural, sporting and community events.

Council Meeting Dates and Locations 2019

In line with Council's Decision, this February Forum and Ordinary Council meeting are being held at the Bakers Hill Sports Pavilion. The other regional location meetings are Wundowie in May and Grass Valley in November, with the remainder of the meetings at the Shire of Northam Council Chambers

New Co-work space at 298 Fitzgerald Street, Northam

With the launch of the new co-work space, known as "Create 298", there is now an accessible and innovative location for local and visiting individuals and businesses to utilise and share ideas. Now is the perfect opportunity to check this fantastic new space out.

Shire of Northam Events

February sees the commencement of a new event within the Shire, the cycling criterium race. These complements returning events such as the Lions Community Markets and the Northam Vintage Motorsport event. There are many events, as detailed in the Shire of Northam calendar. There are a number of returning major events with the Shire during 2019

Congratulations to all involved, and all winners and new Citizens during the recent Australia Day events. The events conducted across the Shire were a success.

Strategic Matters:

Major Projects

The Soil Turning Ceremony for the New Aquatic Centre has occurred with Cooper and Oxley having commenced works for the facility. The aim is for the new Aquatic Centre to be opened during the summer of 2019 / 2020.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The Shire President advised that the Council is proposing to consider the matter in relation to disability access at the Northam Library as raised at the Council Forum meeting on 13 February 2019 at a Special Council meeting on 27 February 2019.

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

The Shire President called for public question which were not in relation to agenda items 12.3.2 and 12.3.4 as these will be dealt with at this agenda item due to Councillors declaring an interest which requires them to leave the meeting.

Name: Terry Whalen.

Question 1: Has Council attended the site in winter and are they familiar with it?

Response 1: The majority of other Councillors confirmed they have attended the site in the past and were aware of it.

Question 2: What are the requirements for the septic tanks and leach drains with respect to the setback from the creek?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that a response to this query was listed within the Forum notes.

Whilst a response was being identified within the Forum notes Mr Whalen proceeded to question 3 and at the conclusion of this question the Chief Executive Officer advised the following from within the Forum Notes:

The current proposed location of the effluent disposal system is approximately 40 meters for the existing drainage swale and 70 metres from the creek line. The Health Regulation stipulate a general setback of 30 metres to a water course for conventional septic tanks and leach drains.

Question 3: Would Councillors consider inserting an additional condition in "CONDITIONS TO BE MET PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT" that condition being, "prior to commencement of development a satisfactory geotechnical report be received"?

Response 3: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that in order for a building approval to be issued a geotechnical report is required.

Name: Jack Potter.

Question 1: What reason does Council have to postpone the matter in relation to disability access at the Northam Library?

Response 1: The Shire President advised that this will allow Councillors sufficient time to review a provided report and associated attachments and make an informed decision on the matter.

Question 2: Is he permitted to access the Northam Library? If not, why?

Response 2: Currently no, gophers are unable to enter the Northam Library.

Question 3: When and where will the matter be considered and are the public allowed to attend?

Response 3: The meeting will be convened on 27 February 2019 in the Shire of Northam Council Chambers. The time is to be confirmed and the public are permitted to attend.

Name: Suzanne Brown.

Question 1: In relation to agenda item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed, has any environmental studies or reports been prepared to date?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that there has been none undertaken however has been assessed by staff.

Name: Brian Daniels.

Question 1: Can a detailed map of the Orange Route be provided to the community and uploaded to the Shire of Northam website?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this can be provided and he would aim to have it published by the end of the week.

Question 2: In relation to agenda item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed, the proposal is for a 4 bay shed, does the brigade have the appliances to fill the shed and the volunteers to operate these.

Response 2: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the brigade currently has 2 appliances. A risk to resource assessment has been undertaken which will guide Council in making decisions around whether additional appliances in Bakers Hill are required. In relation to volunteers, attracting volunteers has been a challenge across Western Australia, engaging more volunteers is an ongoing activity.

Name: Terry Whalen.

Question 1: In relation to agenda item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed, has the Shire considered other sites?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the current and proposed site were considered.

One (1) member of the Gallery entered the meeting at 5:50pm.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

The Shire President called for deputations which were not in relation to agenda items 12.3.2 and 12.3.4 as these will be dealt with at this agenda item due to Councillors declaring an interest which requires them to leave the meeting. There were no deputations in relation to other agenda items.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 JANUARY 2019

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3585

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Little

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 23 January 2019 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 8/0

9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 FEBRUARY 2019

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3586

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Della

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 13 February 2019.

CARRIED 8/0

The following items were raised for correction within the Forum notes:

- The reference to 'spring' being replaced with 'there is groundwater in the area, which surfaces from time to time' under the public question made by Terry Whalen.
- The name 'Lisa Giorgi' being included in the attendance under 'Gallery'; and
- The reference to 'Deputy' being removed when the Shire President called for deputation for agenda item 12.3.4.

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

Notes

Council Forum Meeting

13 February 2019



DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Preface

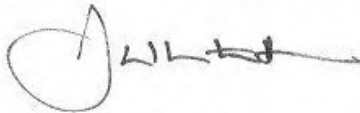
When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Notes for distribution they are in essence "informal notes."

At the next Ordinary Meeting of Council the Notes will be received, subject to any amendments made by the Council. The "Received" Notes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Please refer to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda and minutes for further information and details in relation to the matters and items discussed at the Forum meeting.

Unconfirmed Notes

These notes were approved for distribution on 15 February 2019.



JASON WHITEAKER
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Received Notes

These notes were received at an Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 20 February 2019.

Signed: 

Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	6
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	6
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	7
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	7
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	7
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)	9
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	9
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	9
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	14
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	14
7.1	PETITIONS.....	14
7.2	PRESENTATIONS	14
7.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	14
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	14
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	14
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 JANUARY 2019.....	14
9.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 FEBRUARY 2019	14
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	15
12.3.4	Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School	19
12.3.2	Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley	32
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	34
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	35
12.1	CEO'S Office	35
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	35
12.2.1	Job # 3758 – O'Neil Road Widening Project	35
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	36
12.3.1	Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed.....	36

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

12.3.3	Application for Retrospective Development Approval for a Sea Container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill.....	37
12.3.5	Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam	37
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES	40
12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2019	40
12.4.2	Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019	42
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	43
12.5.1	BKB Centre – Amendment to Fees and Charges	43
12.5.2	Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021	43
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	44
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	44
15.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION .	44
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	44

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

C R Antonio
M P Ryan
J E G Williams
C L Davidson
S B Pollard
A J Mencshelyi
T M Little
J Proud
C P Della

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer	J B Whiteaker
Executive Manager Engineering Services	C D Kleynhans
A/Executive Manager Development Services	C B Hunt
Executive Manager Community Services	R Rayson
Executive Manager Corporate Services	C Young
Executive Assistant – CEO	A C McCall
Manager Planning Services	K Nieuwoudt
Manager Health & Environment	C E Sadleir
Project Development Manager	N Gul

Gallery:

Avon Valley Advocate	Eliza Wynn
Public	Gary Williams
	Annette Poulton
	Michael Letch
	Ulo Rumjantsev
	Rupert Poulton
	Jack Potter
	Stephen Bowring
	Stephen Johnson
	Lisa Wiltshire
	John Wiltshire
	Mark Hemsley
	Dawn Bowring
	Keith Bowring
	Ben Kreplins
	Mathew Pavlinovich

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Sharron Williams
Joy Harding
Alec Learner
Cherry Alexander
Deborah Clune
Jodi Ingram
Randle Beavis
Grant Park
Milly Dempster
Narelle Saulys
Eddy Saulys
Gail Bowen
Sandra Lloyd
Garry Orr
Jan Freeman-Smith
Ed Freeman-Smith
Terry Whalen
Joy Daniels
Brian Daniels
Barb Sage
Heather Meiklem
Jade Bailey
Kathy Saunders
Michelle Allardyce
Jodi Ingram
Lisa Giorgi
Craig Wallace
Al Santelli

Lavan
Santelli Architects

2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 16 February 2019 to 25 March 2019 (inclusive).

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Job # 3758 – O’Neil Road Widening Project	12.2.1	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	This road is well utilised by a number of his neighbours who have/have not made comment on this item.
Application for Development	12.3.1	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Various submitters are known to him.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	As Secretary of Bakers Hill Progress Association she sent a submission to the Shire about the shed proposal (effect on environment). Progress also hosted a public meeting about the proposal.
Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley	12.3.2	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Owner of subject property and various submitters are known to me.
		Cr C R Antonio	Proximity / Impartiality	The proposed route runs along Watson Road. His farming business, of which he is a director of companies, partners in the business. Share farms property on Watson Road. The owners of the quarry land are neighbours and well known to him, submitters are also well known to him.
Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School	12.3.4	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	His wife is employed by the Catholic Education Office and deployed to the Primary School Campus.
		Cr A J Mencshelyi	Impartiality	He has grandchildren who attend St Joseph's.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	St Joseph's is his old school. His children have attended this school.
		Cr M P Ryan	Impartiality	His two children currently attend the school and he was a previous member of the school board.
		Cr C P Della	Proximity	His residence is directly opposing the development.
		Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	His children attend the school.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He has a granddaughter who attends the school.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam	12.3.5	Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Owner of the property on which the sign is located is known to him.
Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021	12.5.2	Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Her Daughter-in-Law is a member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee and is the Manager Tourism & Events in the Shire.

Two (2) members of the gallery entered the meeting at 5:31pm.

One (1) member of the gallery entered the meeting at 5:37pm.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

The Shire President called for public question which were not in relation to agenda items 12.3.2 and 12.3.4 as these will be dealt with at this agenda item due to Councillors declaring an interest which requires them to leave the meeting.

Name: Kathy Saunders.

Question 1: In relation to agenda item 12.2.1, do the allocated funds cover the damaged part of the road and further tree trimming for safe passing?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the requested revised scope of works is to resurface the first 2 kilometres, also grading the shoulders and repair the damaged parts of the existing road being where the tree roots have caused undulations and the failing section of road adjacent the creek line. The proposed amended

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



works will also address tree pruning for that which is permissible within the clearing exemptions and subject to there being adequate budget available.

Question 2: In relation to agenda item 12.2.1, what is Council's policy in relation to the vegetation in the gutters i.e. will this be addressed?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the shoulders will be reconstructed along the first 2 kilometres which will also address the formation of the roadside drains. With respect to removing the vegetation from the drains a permit is required for vegetation that is older than 10 years, any vegetation that is within the drain line that falls within the exemptions for clearing requirements will also be addressed. DWER has raised concerns of environmental issues and has restricted the vegetation that can be cleared.

Name: Brian Daniels.

Question 1: Why is it that the Elected Councillors do not make the decisions that they were elected to do instead of which it would appear that they would prefer to follow the leader and vote on serious matter as directed by the CEO?

Response 1: The Shire President advised that the CEO is employed by the Council. The Council does not always endorse the recommendation of the Officer and decisions vary between agenda items. It is not a matter of blind faith and all Councillors make their own decisions. It is the CEO's job to make recommendations to Council and it is their decision whether they wish to support this.

Question 2: Can you please advise what would be the cost and the ramifications of installing a microphone and speaker system along with a recording device to accurately record the minutes of the council meeting in the Shire of Northam Council Chambers?

Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

Question 3: This question is in relation to Disability Access to Public Buildings within the Shire of Northam.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



I now ask the Council and the CEO to show a little compassion and lift the ban immediately on Mr Potter entering the library.

I would like to request the Council take a vote right now to enable Jack and his scooter to enter the library.

- Response 3:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that Mr Potter is not banned from the Northam Library. An assessment was undertaken by staff in the context of all users and it was determined that mobilised scooters are not permitted in the Library due to this impacting Council's ability to provide a safe working environment for staff and the public. As a result of this determination, a number of initiatives were put in place to allow access for Mr Potter. Council has also recently undertaken Disability Access Audit, staff are currently working through a range of outcomes identified within the action plan of this audit.

Name: Lisa Giorgi.

Question 1: Can the Bakers Hill Oval be watered regularly, currently one (1) day each week as there are five (5) cricket games scheduled on the oval next season? Looking into the future can it be looked at to ensure there is enough water for both Wundowie and Bakers Hill?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that staff have not looked at this in detail as in previous years staff are aware the oval wasn't regular utilised by the public. Now that staff are aware usage is on the increase, they will revisit current watering programs and present something to Council for consideration of inclusion in future budgets.

Question 2: When will the information bay be installed at Bakers Hill?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the frame is currently being quoted for construction.

Name: Jack Potter / Cherry Alexander

Question 1: Regarding Mr Potter's access into the Northam Library. Mr Potter outlined how he feels victimised by the CEO and questioned whether he is permitted to access the

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Northam Library, yes or no? A letter was provided from Dr Samuel Mansour to support his claim.

Ms Alexander question whether Council can take a vote on the matter at this meeting.

Response 1: The Shire President advised that the matter can be put on the agenda for next week's Ordinary Council meeting however cannot make a decision at this meeting as it is not a decision making forum.

Name: Heather Meiklem.

Question 1: In relation to the Hockey Association astro turf, the matter was considered at the December 2018 Council meeting and was to be represented in January 2019. As it has not been presented in January or February when will this item be represented?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is pending a decision from the federal government for a funding application. Once this outcome is known the matter will be represented to Council.

Name: Eddie Saulys.

Question 1: Does Council have the right to approve developments that may damage people's properties and then once the development and damage has occurred leave it to the developer to resolve? It was stated that the Council will hold a bond to ensure their own property is not damaged.

Response 1: The Shire President advised that when Council considers a development application it must consider it on the planning legislation and if it complies with the framework Council can approve. It was advised that the concerns of the public are considered during this process.

Name: Jade Bailey.

Question 1: Will Council consider having three (3) bins (green waste, recycling and general waste) in the foreseeable future?

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this has not been entertained previously and there is a cost associated. This matter could be considered through the budget process and would need to be applied to all properties in the Shire with waste collection services.

Question 2: Can there be better signage to the Bakers Hill Recreation Centre?

Response 2: The Shire President advised that this can be looked at.

Since the Council Forum meeting an ICS has been created for this matter (ICS84569).

Name: Mathew Pavlinovich.

Question 1: On 15 November 2018 the Shire advertised the opening of the Northam Eco Lifestyle Village on the Shire of Northam Facebook page. This was not believed to be appropriate and was reported to Cr Pollard and Cr Ryan who were unable to get the CEO to remove this post. The matter has also been reported to the Corruption and Crime Commission (CCC), what is Council doing in relation to this matter?

Response 1: The Shire President advised that the CCC will provide a response in due course.

Name: Mark Hemsley.

Question 1: Why has the drainage work which was being undertaken on Tamma Road been left incomplete and the crews now working on Koojedda Road?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the work through private property on Koojedda Road was determined to be a higher priority which resulted in the reallocation of resources. The Tamma Road works are still programmed and will be completed.

Name: Terry Whalen.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Question 1: In relation to the proposed Bakers Hill fire shed (item 12.3.1), it was raised that there is groundwater in the area which surfaces from time to time at the proposed location, what has been done to ascertain this?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that a Geotechnical Report is required as part of the development approval and the foundations are required to be constructed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

The Shire President called for deputations which were not in relation to agenda items 12.3.2 and 12.3.4 as these will be dealt with at this agenda item due to Councillors declaring an interest which requires them to leave the meeting. There were no deputations in relation to other agenda items.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 JANUARY 2019

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 FEBRUARY 2019

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio advised that the following agenda items would be brought forward in the following order:

- 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School; and
- 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley.

Cr C P Della left the meeting at 6:15pm.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his wife is employed by the Catholic Education Office and deployed to the Primary School Campus.

Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as he has grandchildren who attend St Joseph's.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as St Joseph's is his old school. His children have attended this school.

Cr M P Ryan declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his two children currently attend the school and he was a previous member of the school board.

Cr C P Della declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his residence is directly opposing the development.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his children attend the school.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Cr T M Little declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as he has a granddaughter who attends the school.

The Shire President called for any public questions in relation to agenda item 12.3.4.

Name: Gail Bowen.

Question 1: The plans included a gymnasium however it was advised that this was on their wish list and is not part of their approval. Can the reference to this be removed from the plans so that it is not assumed that this is part of the approval?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that there is no reference to this in the current plans within the agenda.

Question 2: In relation to the vegetation along the fence line of the oval, this was promised previously when developed however at the time they advised that they ran out of money and it did not occur. How can the things promised be enforced for this development?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that all of the condition on the development approval are required to be completed or complied with otherwise the Council can prosecute.

Name: Michelle Allardyce.

Question 1: What is the height of the building and floor level?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that if Council determines to reconsider the application, the proposed height of the building would be approximately 6 metres and is level with the road (approximately 670mm higher than the original approval). The height of oval will not change.

The Shire President called for any Deputations in relation to agenda item 12.3.4.

Name: Sandra Lloyd.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Deputation: I am representing all of the long-term rate-paying residents adjoining and adjacent to the St Joseph's Secondary campus on Duke Street who are 100% united in our resolve for the school to consider our amenity in this matter.

We thank Mrs Andrea Woodgate, the incoming principal, for her time, consideration and for meeting with us in regards to our heartfelt disappointment in the lack of consideration over the last 6 months regarding this matter. The Duke Street residents were genuinely touched with her willingness to meet with us and for her understanding of our despair over the process so far. Having said that we wish to make it perfectly clear to the Arch Diocese of Perth, the architect, the school administration and the school board that we absolutely do not accept that the justification for the classrooms to be built up, is in fact for **community engagement**.

We find this reasoning fascicle and insulting quite frankly. In the submission it is made perfectly clear the school's intent to build the administration building at footpath level **in the bus bay**. We find this ridiculous, dangerous and downright negligent. The classrooms do not need to be built up for community engagement!

We see the results of the current congestion each school day and have no doubt that the school's intent will have dire ramifications. They have an opportunity to fix this, as not a brick has been laid. Their choices will adversely impact on our community's safety and it simply will not be tolerated because they choose to claim an historical exemption and thus a right to redirect the responsibility for the future congestion onto the shire and as such we the rate paying residents. High school students are dropped off at school now more and more. Schools need to move with the times and implement parking plans that represent this and stop hiding behind laws set down in the past. We have seen in the last week and half on the school's social media, which I follow, and in the school's newsletter, which I read, that current congestion issues have been redirected to the shire.

To our shire's CEO and staff, to the shires engineering and planning departments, surely you can see that the schools redirecting these parking issues and their intent to develop in this manner is directly linked, and is not in the best interests of your community.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



We the rate paying residents adjoining and adjacent to the secondary campus understand that comprise has to be agreed upon at this stage to eliminate further costs to our shire and that it has been clearly stated to us by the school that they will follow this matter as far as they need to, bearing their costs if necessary. We will hold the archdiocese, the architect, the school administration and school board accountable for their choices and direct the responsibility directly back to them if any harm comes to any member of our community. We will hold you accountable! We can see the engagement!!! it is risk and that is coming if they choose to insist that this is their only option when clearly there are many many alternatives open to them.

My neighbours and I sincerely and warmly thank our shire councillors and our shire staff for the time, energy and consideration they have shown us throughout this matter and understand that they have to work within the law.

We thank them for assisting us through this dreadful experience. It has been and continues to strike at our hearts and minds. We have often felt despondent when dealing with this development and yet the support shown to us by our councillors and shire staff has been above and beyond what we expected to receive. So **thank you**, for working for our interests and listening and indeed hearing us. This has meant the world to us at a very difficult time. We truly appreciate every effort and consideration you have made on our behalf. We are extremely appreciative for the amendments you voted in favour for. It was so disappointing that the school insisted on not hearing us and then rejected the proposed amendments. We are so grateful that you held up under mediation that the school insisted on and achieved the landscaping and set back.

Thank You so much.

Name: Al Santelli, Santelli Architects.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



- Summary of Deputation:**
- Clarified the proposed amendments as listed in the agenda, particularly condition 2, 5 and 6.
 - Traffic - this is always an issue with Schools, they have tried to maintain the drop off, pick up and buses.
 - Outlined that consideration has been given to the Administration being on Wellington however it was identified as being cost prohibitive.
 - The reason for levelling with the suite is to make a connection and the school being perceived as welcoming. In addition, to stop on street stormwater flooding through the property.
 - The impact on neighbours was considered and therefore two-storey building were not looked at.
 - Images were shown showing the development and the difference between the previously approved and proposed height of the building. The overall height of the building is proposed to be 6.3m.

Name: Michelle Allardyce.

Summary of Deputation: Outlined that it is a shame that this meeting was the first opportunity to discuss the matter with the applicant's architect.

Cr C P Della returned to the meeting at 6:45pm.

12.3.4 Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

The following was clarified by the applicant prior to the Council Forum meeting:

Re the red boxes on drawing WD.1GLA.1PL.1: (See attachment), the boxes highlighted in orange represents a 3.11m long x 0.47m thick x 2.4m high return wall which forms the end of the planter and also is where the link mesh fence finishes.

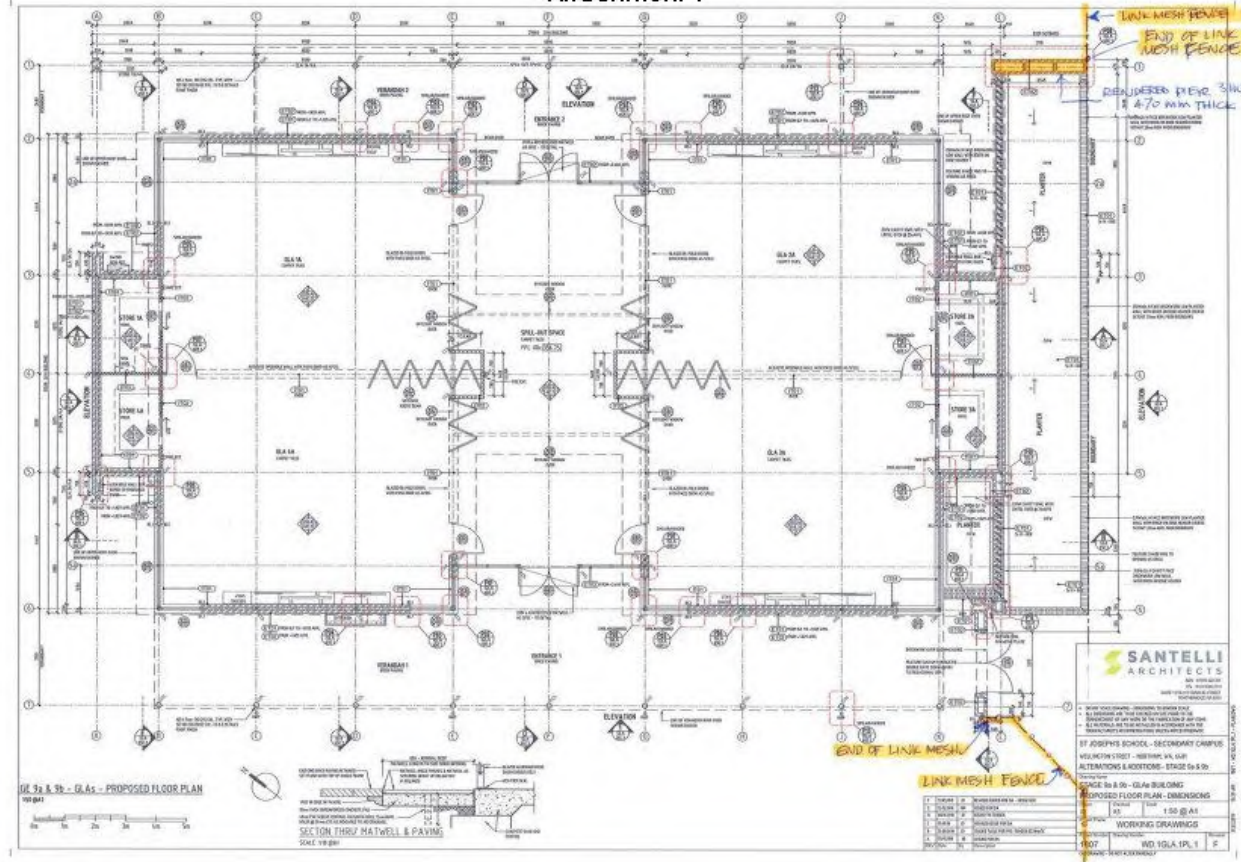
Re the extent of the link mesh fence: The fence finishes at each end of the building with the integral wall as indicated and highlighted on the attachment. We are using the building/integral wall as the secure face of the building.

The latest "fly-through" and renders were also provided to Elected Members.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Attachment 1



Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Cr C R Antonio declared a "Proximity" and "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley as the proposed route runs along Watson Road. His farming business, of which he is a director of companies, partners in the business. Share farms property on Watson Road. The owners of the quarry land are also neighbours and well known to him, submitters are also well known to him.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley as the owner of subject property and various submitters are known to me.

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio left the meeting at 6:46pm and the Deputy Shire President, Cr M P Ryan took the Chair.

The Deputy Shire President called for any public questions in relation to agenda item 12.3.2.

Name: Ben Kreplins.

Question 1: Raised he has a number of concerns, what consideration has been given to the experience and capabilities of the company to comply with the requirements and conditions, e.g. their financial capacity to meet conditions such as rehabilitating the site.

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that there is a planning framework used for considering development applications and financial sustainability of an organisation is not a consideration within this. Should Council determine to refuse the application it must base its decision on land use planning grounds.

With respect to meeting the conditions such as rehabilitation, Council will hold a bond or bank guarantee for this and draw on this if required. The applicant's capacity to comply with condition is not what is assessed, the conditions must be complied with by the proponent. If compliance isn't achieved the local government and other government bodies can take action against the proponent.

Question 2: How can Council approve the development without having key information relevant to the application such as survey, environmental plans, health risk etc.?

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Elected Members need to be satisfied with the information provided is sufficient to allow it to make a decision based on the land use planning grounds. If the additional reports undertaken after the report cannot satisfy the conditions/approval then the development cannot proceed.

The Chief Executive Officer advised that he is happy to make a member of staff available to discuss his concerns, if required.

Name: Jade Bailey.

Question 1: The report is lacking information in relation to human, environmental, fire and water risks. There is also a blind spot at Vivian / Great Eastern Highway intersection looking east. Has the applicant ticked all of the boxes and comprehensively looked into the issues raised?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the further information, which would be provided if the application was approved (i.e. environmental plans), can be provided to those interested. In relation to the intersection, this has been approved by Main Roads WA.

Cr Ryan clarified the process for the Ordinary Council meeting in relation to member of the Gallery input, advising that this is not permitted during debate etc.

Name: Barb Sage.

Question 1: Please explain how this application meets State Planning Policy No. 3?

Response 1: The question was taken on notice.

Response to Question Taken on Notice

Statement of Planning Policy No. 3 'Urban Growth and Settlement' is a "Statement Policy" only, and sits atop the following State Planning Policies (SPP):

- SPP 3.1 – Residential Design Codes;
- SPP 3.2 – Aboriginal Settlements;
- SPP 3.4 – Natural Hazards and Disasters;
- SPP 3.5 – Historic Heritage Conservation;

- SPP 3.6 – Development Contributions for infrastructure; and
- SPP3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.

The objectives of Statement of Planning Policy No. 3 are:

- To promote a sustainable and well planned pattern of settlement across the State, with sufficient and suitable land to provide for a wide variety of housing, employment, recreation facilities and open space.
- To build on existing communities with established local and regional economies, concentrate investment in the improvement of services and infrastructure and enhance the quality of life in those communities.
- To manage the growth and development of urban areas in response to the social and economic needs of the community and in recognition of relevant climatic, environmental, heritage and community values and constraints.
- To promote the development of a sustainable and liveable neighbourhood form which reduces energy, water and travel demand whilst ensuring safe and convenient access to employment and services by all modes, provides choice and affordability of housing and creates an identifiable sense of place for each community.
- To coordinate new development with the efficient, economic and timely provision of infrastructure and services.

Planning staff consider that this Policy would normally not be a relevant policy for the purpose of assessing the proposed extractive industry at 792 Clydesdale Road. Please refer to the Officer's Legislative Compliance & Technical Assessment Report that forms the subject of Attachment 5 to the Report.

Question 2: Is there a buffer around the quarry?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that there is no buffer on the plans.

Question 3: What guarantee is there that the levels won't exceed what is recommended?

Response 3: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that other state government departments such as Department of Water and Environmental Regulation also have licensing

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



conditions and requirements which will be monitored by those agencies for compliance.

Name: Steve Bowring.

Question 1: Silica is equal, if not a greater health risk than asbestos and in low humidity environments this risk is increased. There are potential impacts for neighbouring farmer's yields and down the line health impacts if ingested. Can a health impact assessment be undertaken prior to the development occurring?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is not recommended by the Officer however Council can require this prior to the development occurring.

Name: Randle Beavis.

Question 1: Have the Councillors received the submissions in full or only the summarised version listed within the agenda? If not, it was requested that these be provided to them and the matter be lied on the table until they have been given sufficient time to review the submissions.

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Councillors have received the summary of submissions which is listed within the agenda however if a Councillor wants to view all of the submissions in full this would be provided to them. It was advised that the full submissions would be provided to Council prior to the Ordinary Council meeting if requested.

Question 2: Should the Council have all information before considering the application as the process appears to be back to front?

Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Council must determine whether the development is an appropriate land use. Once they are satisfied with this, they can approve the development subject to further information being provided. It was advised that this is not an unusual practice in local government. It was reiterated that the onus is on the Council to make sound land use planning decisions and to determine whether they have enough information to make such a decision.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Name: Heather Meiklem.

Question 1: Whether they will only be crushing 4 months of the year?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that they will not be crushing for 4 months of the year.

The Deputy Shire President called for any Deputations in relation to agenda item 12.3.2.

Name: Craig Wallace, Lavan Legal.

- Deputation:**
- 1 I act for the Dempster and Parks families, the owners and residents of farmland that includes Lots 20, 201, 202, 206, 207 and 208 Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (**Clients' Land**).
 - 2 I have been instructed to provide comment to the Shire of Northam (**Shire**) in relation to the proposed quarry and crushing /screening operation at Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (**Site**) for the purposes of the Ordinary Council Meeting on 20 February 2019.
 - 3 My Clients' Land straddles Clydesdale Road, and currently accommodates 3 dwellings, which are occupied by various members of my Client's family. Relevantly, there is a right to construct a dwelling on each of the lots comprising my Client's Land, including those directly abutting the Site which do not currently contain a dwelling.
 - 4 My Clients' will be the landowners most affected by the proposed quarry and incidental development, due to significant impacts on rural amenity, vehicular safety, noise, dust emissions, vibration and ability to transport stock between their respective lots which straddle Grass Valley.
 - 5 It is disappointing that despite persistent submissions, effectively none of the concerns raised by residents have been addressed by the applicant as part of their re-submitted proposal.
 - 6 In summary, it is my Clients' submission that the revised application itself is still technically deficient and must be refused.
 - 7 In particular:
 - 7.1 The revised application still does not comply with clause 62(1)(d) and clause 63 of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Deemed Provisions)* as:
 - 7.1.1 Contrary to 63(1)(a)(ii) the proposed development plans are not to scale, and do not

- show existing or proposed ground levels of the subject land. As result the Shire will be unable to determine with any certainty how much material has been excavated, and any other changes that may occur on the site. This is pivotal to the means and ability to limit extraction volumes as proposed by the applicant;
- 7.1.2 Contrary to 63(1)(a)(iii) and 63(1)(a)(iv) of the Deemed Provisions, the applicant has not identified that the proposed development is located directly on top of a natural watercourse that forms part of the Avon catchment. The potential exists that the proposed use will likely lead to modification of the water table, and have other environmental consequences. Modification of the bed and bank of the watercourse requires approval under the *Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1974 (RIWI Act)* and the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AH Act)*. No such consent has been obtained and indeed there is no clarity provided in the application to deal with these issues;
- 7.1.3 Contrary to 63(1)(a)(iii) and 63(1)(a)(iv) of the Deemed Provisions, the applicant has not clearly identified that the proposed development contemplates the clearing of a significant amount of native vegetation, some of which is identified cockatoo foraging habitat, and potential roosting habitat. While the applicant states that the vegetation is regrowth, this is irrelevant in the assessment of whether or not the vegetation is significant. In addition, even if the vegetation is regrowth and subject to an exception from the need for approval, the vegetation is far older than 20 years and requires a clearing permit, in addition to other relevant approvals and consents. No relevant environmental report or justification has been provided to the Shire or released for public comment to enable to Shire to be satisfied that the proposal complies with clauses 67(c), 67(d), 67(e), 67(f), 67(n)(i), 67(o), 67(p), 67(x) of the Deemed Provisions, or section 18 of the *Environmental and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)*, or section 51C of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*.

- 7.2 The revised application still does not contain an updated Traffic Impact Assessment (TIS). An updated TIS is required in order for the Shire to determine whether the proposal is acceptable by reference to clause 67(s) and (t) of the Deemed Provisions. Just because the applicant has proposed a reduction in volume, movements and truck sizes from that previously contemplated does not make it objectively acceptable. Similarly, just because the size of vehicle now proposed is a 19m semi general access vehicle does not make the proposal objectively acceptable. The applicant is required to demonstrate that the swept path and movement of such vehicles is safe and does not compromise the rural amenity of this locality. That requires that in all circumstances vehicles can remain lane correct, and can be accommodated within the existing road pavement when a similar vehicle is traveling in an opposite direction, particularly at the blind bends in Clydesdale Road. In any event, even if the approval were to be conditioned to restrict the size and number of vehicles accessing the site, it would effectively be impossible to enforce. This remains a considerable concern even if the approval is limited to a 10 year timeframe.
- 7.3 The revised application still does not include any environmental management and remediation plan, as is required by clause 6.4 of State Planning Policy 2.4 and clause 67 (c),(e),(f),(m),(o),(p),(r) and (u) of the Deemed Provisions. Without a clear understanding of the environmental impact of the proposal, it is not possible for the Shire to properly assess amenity and environmental impacts required to be taken into account by clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions. Simply leaving these considerations to approval under other legislation or conditioning the preparation of the Report in due course fails to resolve the requirement for due regard to be given the material considerations in the Deemed Provisions (as outlined above).
- 7.4 The revised application still does not contain a public health risk assessment to demonstrate that the health impacts of crushing and screening crystalline silica in this location, in the way proposed by the application is objectively safe. This is contrary to clause 67(r) of the Deemed Provisions. Acknowledgement of potential health and amenity impacts are demonstrated by the applicant's amended proposal to modify crushing

periods. It is wholly unacceptable that a health assessment is only proposed to be obtained by the applicant once the proposal is operational. Without an understanding of the likely impact or amenity and the environment, the Shire is unable to properly assess the proposal as required by clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions.

- 7.5 The precautionary principle is clearly established as applicable in a planning context and dictates that the proposal must be refused if there is any doubt and until such time as the applicant demonstrates, scientifically and objectively, that there is no adverse impact on the health of neighbouring residences or the wider community, from the proposed mining and crushing and transport of crystalline silica. See for example **Wattleup Road Development Company v Western Australian Planning Commission** [2011] WASAT 160 at [71] where the Tribunal concluded that the precautionary principle warrants refusal of a proposed development, unless and until adequate air quality monitoring is undertaken and reviewed in relation to the site demonstrating that the proposed development would be acceptable in relation to the health and amenity impacts of dust. See also **Ransberg Pty Ltd and City of Bayswater** [2014] WASAT 12, where the Tribunal deferred hearing of the matter by 22 months to allow the applicant to demonstrate, via accurate dust monitoring and modelling, the potential impact that its development may have on the health and amenity of the surrounding community and residences. In particular, the Tribunal held that it could not make a determination, other than refusal, due to the precautionary principle, unless that modelling and assessment had occurred.
- 7.6 The revised application still does not address the issue of the characterisation of land use proposed and raised in my previous submission. The application still appears to seek planning approval for 2 separate land uses, in particular, for crushing and screening, and approval to operate a quarry. It is still not clear from the application whether the applicant intends to crush and screen materials only quarried from the site, or for the potential to bring in, crush, screen, mix or store other material, potentially sourced elsewhere. The State Administrative Tribunal has clearly stated in a number of cases that a use comprising crushing, screening and storage is an

industry use, and not incidental to any other use (including extraction) and such use may not be permitted on rural zoned land. See eg: **Stargaze Asset Pty Ltd and City of Swan** [2016] WASAT 106; **Stargaze Asset Pty Ltd and City of Swan** [2017] WASAT 117. In particular, the SAT has recently confirmed that crushing and screening on land approved for a quarry, may not necessarily be incidental to a quarry operation with the consequence that the application may not be able to be approved. See eg: **G&G Corp Pty Ltd and Presiding Member of the Metropolitan East Joint Development Assessment Panel** [2018] WASAT 9.

- 7.7 The characterisation of the life of the proposal is still inconsistent throughout the documentation, and has not been clarified, at some points it states 10 years is sought, at others, it refers to 20 years and at others over 30 years. This inconsistency must be reconciled in order to properly consider the application and its impacts over time.
- 7.8 The revised application still does not address the deficient noise reporting, and adverse impact on amenity of surrounding residences, in particular:
 - 7.8.1 The assessment excludes noise of vehicles, traveling to, from and around the site, this noise impact should be assessed as it impacts on rural amenity of the locality.
 - 7.8.2 The revised time of operations 8.30-3pm, means that the intensity of operation at the site will necessarily increase, and this has not been assessed.
 - 7.8.3 The modelling does not assess all premises within 1km of the site, as is required by EPA Guidance Note No.3. All residences, whether on the site or off must be included in the assessment.
 - 7.8.4 For example, there is a residence only 200 metres south of the proposed quarry which has not been considered by the noise assessment, and another 1000 metres to the west that has not been considered. The proposal accordingly does not comply with EPA Guidance No.3. It is irrelevant that one of those dwellings is owned by the same landowner as that which owns the land on which the quarry is proposed. Planning approvals run with the land and there is no certainty that the same landowner will prevail over the whole of any approval period. Further,

- the dwelling is located on a separate title, may be sold or rented out, and does not form part of this development application. Further, the potential health impacts of adverse noise will occur whether or not the persons residing in that dwelling own the land on which the quarry is sought.
- 7.8.5 The noise assessment predicts at a noise level of 44db at one of my clients' residences (Table 5 of the noise assessment). This is only 1db below the 45db criteria for the day period. This level is so close that to the maximum that it warrants greater rigour, especially given the significant inconsistencies and errors in the report.
- 7.8.6 The desktop noise assessment appears to be based on a flat site, in reality, some residences are located on hilltops, and will be exposed greatly to the noises from the proposed operation.
- 7.8.7 The noise assessment lists a "Drill Rig" in the equipment. The common use for a drill rig is to facilitate blasting, and it is common practice that blasting is required for quartzite quarrying operations. However, there is no mention of blasting in the application or consideration of blasting in the noise assessment. Furthermore, there is no consideration of blast monitoring, dilapidation surveys of nearby dwellings, etc. etc. as is normally required. The amenity impact of blasting operations has also not been considered or mitigated.
- 7.8.8 The noise contour plot appears to only consider significant noise at the location of the proposed crusher. However, the drill (119db) and loader (110db) will be operating significantly closer to the residences than the crushing area.
- 7.8.9 Air brakes and reversing beepers from heavy vehicles, particularly laden vehicles, will be required, and no assessment of the amenity impact of noise of vehicles or their brakes has been included in the assessment what so ever.
- 7.8.10 Air blast overpressure has also not been modelled, as required by the Noise Regulations.
- 7.8.11 The noise report (at figure 2) actually demonstrates that the proposed noise from the crusher alone, will exceed 60db on the

- boundary with my Clients' land. As a result, it will not comply with the maximum LA10 level on the boundary, as required by row 2 of Table 1, regulation 8 of the Noise Regulations. The modelling undertaken for the crusher in the existing report is only in respect of the impact on a single dwelling, which is listed in the first row of that table.
- 7.8.12 In summary, the desktop noise assessment is of limited value, unsupported by technical information, incomplete and misleading. The applicant should be required to consider noise impacts from all parts of its operation, including transport, and any additional reporting should be reviewed by an independent expert engaged by the Shire to verify the modelling results before consideration of the matter. The proposal to simply condition the approval to require a noise assessment prior to commencement of development does not assist in providing the necessary information to allow the Council to comply with its obligation to give "due regard" to the material considerations outlined in Clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions.
- 7.9 There is still no detail on how tall the proposed storage area is proposed to be. It is my experience with similar operations that the storage mounds normally rise 8+ metres above natural ground level. If this is the case, the mounds will be clearly visible from Clydesdale Road and potentially from Great Eastern Highway, and significantly impact on the pristine rural visual amenity currently enjoyed by my Clients and their neighbours. A visual impact assessment should be requested and considered by the Shire as part of its assessment of this application.
- 7.10 A bushfire management plan jointly endorsed by the Shire and DFES still has not been produced. The site is identified as bushfire prone, and the vegetation on the land, being characterised as unmanaged grassland, and woodland, is considered to be an extreme fire risk. The Site proposes to introduce heavy machinery, fuel storage, explosives and multiple heavy vehicle movements to such an environment, increasing that risk significantly. It is irrelevant that the applicant proposes to clear parts of the land as part of the development, the Site is currently bushfire prone and

so a jointly endorsed management plan is required. Further, the preparation of a bushfire management plan cannot be left to a condition of approval, as it has the ability to significantly alter the proposed development or demonstrate that the risk of fire to and from the operation is so significant as to warrant a refusal. This principle was articulated by the State Administrative Tribunal in **Shri Shirdi Sainath Perth Inc and City of Gosnells** [2017] WASAT 24, where it was held that proposed development cannot be approved without preparation of a jointly endorsed bushfire management plan.

Conclusion

- 8 In summary, the development application as modified is still materially deficient and must be refused having regard to the relevant considerations set out in clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions.
- 9 If you have any questions, please call me 9288 6828.

12.3.2 Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- Not receiving the full submissions was raised, it was advised that most submissions are in relation to a particular issue e.g. noise, dust etc. and these concerns are then summarised. It was discussed whether Councillors need to read several pages of submissions or a summarised version of these including all of the key issues is sufficient. It was stated that Councillors need to determine what enough information is.
- What size crushing will be undertaken? The Manager Planning Services advised that he would take this question was taken on notice.

Additional Information

The applicant has confirmed the following aggregate sizes are proposed:

- 20mm;
 - 16mm;
 - 10mm;
 - 7mm; and
 - 4mm.
- Whether there is any historical data along the transport route. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that there is no historical data.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



- What water course runs through the site? The Manager Planning Services advised that this is a class 3 water way which originates at a higher level, towards Clydesdale Road and into the Mortlock River. This is a non-perennial waterway and only consists of surface water.
- Why there is no buffer? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that there is a separation distance. The Chief Executive Officer advised that further information will be provided with reference to the acoustic assessment.

Additional Information

EPA Guidance Statement No. 3 'Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses' (GS3) provides the generic buffer or 'separation distances' referred to in the State of WA's State Industrial Buffer Policy (SPP 4.1).

According to GS3, a sound site-specific technical analysis is generally found to provide the most appropriate guide to the separation distance that should be maintained between an industry or industrial estate and sensitive land use. GS3 also recognises that a site-specific study may not always be necessary, and have therefore developed generic separation distances which is outlined under Appendix 1 of the document.

For quarries where hard rock is extracted (blasting, crushing and screening included) GS3 provides a generic buffer distance of 1,000m (1km) for impacts associated with noise and dust emissions, including risk. Normally, where a 'sensitive receptor' is identified as being located within a generic buffer distance identified in Appendix 1 of GS3, more information is required in the form of a site-specific technical analysis to demonstrate that the proposal can comply with emissions.

The Acoustic Assessment submitted with the application, identified one (1) *sensitive land use within 1,000m from the nearest quarry pit. The assessment demonstrates that the predicted noise levels generated by the major quarry operations, which take into account the land topography, the worst-case operation considerations and meteorological conditions, complies with the daytime noise criteria of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

Definition of Sensitive Land Use in GS3

Sensitive land use – land use sensitive to emissions from industry and infrastructure. Sensitive land uses include residential development, hospitals, hotels, motels, hostels, caravan parks, schools, nursing homes, child care facilities, shopping centres, playgrounds and some public buildings. Some commercial, institutional and industrial land uses which require high levels of amenity or are sensitive to particular

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



emissions may also be considered "sensitive land uses". Examples include some retail outlets, offices and training centres, and some types of storage and manufacturing.

Dust monitoring was not undertaken for this proposal as the quarry has yet to commence. It is considered that dust can be managed effectively at the site through the application of 'best practice' site management practices in line with the relevant Regulations.

In summary, buffer requirements have been taken into consideration in the assessment of this proposal. In addition, staff have also identified the need for an additional acoustic assessment that would seek to address noise associated with pit excavations and blasting activities prior to the issue of an Extractive Industry Licence.

- Whether a buffer can be built on a neighbour's property. Refer to previous response in relation to separation distances.
- Why the development does not require a bush fire management plan. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is required and is included as condition 22 of the Officer's recommendation.
- What is the current level of silica? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that staff are unable to answer the question as this data is not available.

Three (3) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:40pm.

The Chief Executive Officer encouraged Councillors to contact him should they have any further questions.

The Project Development Manager left the meeting at 7:36pm.

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio returned to the meeting at 7:47pm and resumes the Chair.

The Shire President advised that there will be a five (5) minute adjournment. The meeting reconvened at 7:52pm.

Eight (8) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:47pm.

11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.2.1 - Job # 3758 – O'Neil Road Widening Project as this road is well utilised by a number of his neighbours who have/have not made comment on this item.

12.2.1 Job # 3758 – O'Neil Road Widening Project

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- The requirements to replant vegetation if removed. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the DWER would require this to occur in the same type of area or zone and then be maintained for ten (10) years. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officer's would need to identify land suitable and undertaking the task itself would not be an insignificant cost. Detailed costings for this exercise has not been undertaken and Officers have identified what they believe to be a satisfactory outcome and are now presenting this to Council to seek direction.
- Whether this type of issue has impacted other Council projects. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that similar issues have occurred on Coates and Katrine Road.
- The area most affected. The Executive Manager Engineering Services confirmed that this is the bends on the road at the beginning of the work. It was explained that due to traffic count data it is known that road is being used as a main corridor for heavy vehicles and was to be considered for a RAV route in the future.
- The remaining funds being \$120,000 less than what was originally budgeted. The Executive Manager Engineering Services confirmed this is correct.
- Where the remaining funds will be reallocated? The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that this will be consumed with other projects as these costs were plant and labour, given this project will now be delivered by contractors this cost will be reassigned elsewhere. The Chief Executive Officer advised that details can be provided for the reallocation.

Cr Ryan left the meeting at 8:03pm.

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 8:04pm.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed, as Secretary of Bakers Hill Progress Association she sent a submission to the Shire about the shed proposal (effect on environment). Progress also hosted a public meeting about the proposal.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed as various submitters are known to him.

12.3.1 Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- The reason for the recommended site. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this was determined through consultation with the Brigade and the Bush Fire Advisory Committee. In addition, due to the shed proposed to meet future needs this site was determined to be the most suitable in terms of size.
- Detention basin. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this serves as a filter. It was further clarified that the foam used is non-toxic.
- Water management. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this would be a cost for Council.
- The earthworks associated under the financial section of the report. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the earthworks are listed as \$20,000 however Officer's may need to increase the requirements of the ESL for the tank. The ESL cannot be used towards earthworks.
- The reference to the compliance risk. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is in relation to Council's motion tracker which is used to monitor the progress and compliance of Council decisions.
- Whether the headings under the Officer's Comment can be further summarised. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that he is unsure how the concerns listed can be summarised further.
- Whether there is an additional cost associated for an ATU and is there any restrictions with respect to this being close to a creek. The Executive Manager Development Services took the question on notice.

Response to Question Taken on Notice

The current proposed location of the effluent disposal system is approximately 40 meters for the existing drainage swale and 70 metres from the creek line. The Health Regulation stipulate a general setback of

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



30 metres to a water course for conventional septic tanks and leach drains. It should also be noted that Council Local Planning Scheme No 6 requires a setback of 100 metres with the special residential and rural smallholdings zone – the current site is currently zoned reserve and hence the 100m set back is not required..

In response to the query relating to the cost for an ATU, it is approximately \$16,000 installed as opposed to a conventional septic tank and leach drain which is proposed costing approximately \$10,000. The ATU also requires annual servicing charges at approximately \$800 each year.

Three (3) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 8:17pm.

12.3.3 Application for Retrospective Development Approval for a Sea Container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.5 - Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam as the owner of the property on which the sign is located is known to him.

12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- Is it proposed that anything can be advertised on the sign or only the business that it is located on. The Manager Planning Services clarified that this is proposed to be for third party advertising, there is currently nothing in the policy which covers third party advertising.
- Concerns of the Heritage consultant. The Chief Executive Officer advised that they have raised concerns however have advised that it is less intrusive with the proposed height which is lower than the height of the existing sign. It was also advised that the matter could be dealt with under delegated authority however as the heritage precincts policy is not clear and there are some inconsistencies the matter has been presented to Council. It was advised that further detail will be provided around this.

Additional Information

The following is a direct excerpt from the "Development Guidelines for the Fitzgerald Street Heritage Precinct"-

5.7 Signage

Within the Policy Area it is important to strike a balance between the needs of businesses to have adequate exposure, and the need to ensure that new signage does not become a dominant element that detracts from the aesthetic qualities of the area.

The location and design of retail and commercial signage in the early to mid-twentieth century was highly diverse. For example, panels or painted signs were located on the face of parapets, over or under verandahs, on the leading edge of awnings, to stall boards, on side walls, etc. Painted signs were also applied to roofs, shopfront display windows and to the glazing of upper floor windows. Diversity is therefore supported, but new signage should still be carefully designed as a complementary element of both the individual place and the streetscape.

Figure 3: Examples of appropriate signage locations

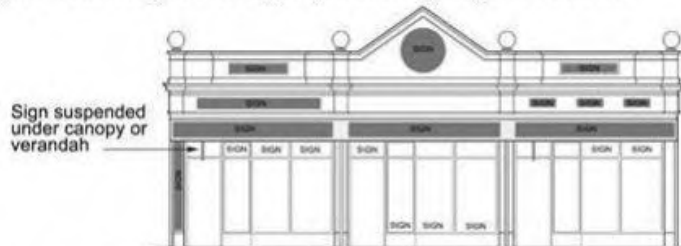
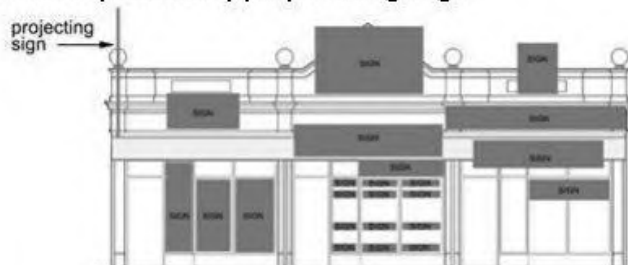


Figure 4: Examples of inappropriate signage



Where a provision of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.16 – Signage is inconsistent with the guidelines for the Fitzgerald Street Commercial & Civic Centre - Heritage Precinct, this Policy prevails:

- The design of new signage should be complementary to the traditional streetscape in terms of size, location, colour, proportions, etc.
- Simple modern signage is generally appropriate. Unless it is based on historical evidence, or directly linked to the function of the building, elaborate "olde worlde" styles and typefaces are not generally appropriate.
- New signs should not obscure or detract from a significant feature of, or streetscape views to, any contributory place.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



- d) Signage should be designed in size and proportion to complement the proportions of the place and the element on which they are mounted (e.g. laid out symmetrically within the face of an awning, within a plain panel to the parapet or vertically along the face of an otherwise plain pier).
- e) Signage on shop windows should be designed to retain open views into the shop and/or to displays of goods within the shopfront area (e.g. windows should not be painted out or views obscured by large or multiple decals).
- f) The mounting of new signs should not require the removal of, or undue damage to, any contributory fabric. Any fixing holes etc should be able to be satisfactorily repaired when the sign is removed at a future date.

With respect to the general amenity question I would suggest that we refer Council to Clause 67(n) of the deemed provisions of Local Planning Scheme No 6 –“(n) the amenity of the locality including the following-

- (i) environmental impacts of the development;
- (ii) the character of the locality;
- (iii) social impacts of the development”

- The conditions proposed. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the conditions are based on the approval for the sign on Great Eastern Highway as this establishes a precedent for these types of signs. The conditions in relation to the type of advertising and display of this is to minimise the distraction to drivers and avoid a ‘Las Vegas’ style/appearance.

Additional Information

The question was asked at the meeting in relation to the content of signage.

Council Policy LPP 16 – Advertising Signage says the following;

- 3.3 Signs may only contain any or all of the following information:
 - (a) The name of the occupier
 - (b) The business carried out on the property
 - (c) The occupiers contact details
 - (d) Hours of operation of the business
 - (e) The logo of the business
 - (f) A description of the goods sold or offered for sale on the property to which the sign is affixed or which it relates
 - (g) Any other information specific to the business or use undertaken specifically approved by the Shire
 - (h) In the case of a remote sign, information related to a tourism business or goods or services for the travelling public, where

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

the remote sign design and content is in accordance with Table 1 and has been approved by the Shire.

However the Policy also says;

1.2 The policy applies to all signage or advertising devices on private property located within the Shire of Northam which can be viewed from a public place, thoroughfare or adjoining property, with the exception of:

(a) Existing and proposed signage or advertising devices to be located within a Heritage Precinct;

As a consequence the recommended approval is in accordance with the strict wording of the Policy, however Council may consider that it is not in accordance the general intent of controlling signage content as expressed above.

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 8:27pm.

Cr Ryan returned to the meeting at 8:27pm.

12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2019

The following queries were raised prior to the Council Forum meeting and responses are detailed below:

Reference	Amount	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
EFT32106	\$4,539.70	Scott Print	Is this contract payment for fire breaks that are then on-charged to relevant land owners?	Cr Antonio	No, the books are educational and provide information about firebreak requirements
EFT32132	\$704,094.60	Main Roads Western Australia	Is this the works completed for the footpaths? Where is this cost covered from?	Cr Antonio	This was for the GEH/ Bakers Hill Townsite Improvement Project, which address footpaths, road surfacing upgrades (SoN Assets) and GEH upgrade, annual footpath program predominantly completed, couple of minor works still outstanding. It was a

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



Reference	Amount	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
					Blackspot Funded Project (Main Roads) with 1/3 being council contribution as included 2018/19 budget.
EFT32140	\$16,001.14	Ampac Debt Recovery (WA) P/L	What sort of debts recovery would this payment amount relate to?	Cr Antonio	This is for rate recovery fees, they are predominantly related to General procedure claim filing fees, however some charges are also relating to further action and court judgement fees
EFT32094	\$3,916.00	Clutch repair Mazda BT50	Is this a vehicle that was scheduled to be traded? How old is the vehicle please?	Cr Pollard	Mazda BT50 - N10938 (PN1401) was acquired on 11/08/2014, it is on the Plant & Equipment Replacement Program in this current years budget, but is no longer being replaced/traded. When the previous Recreation Manager (Milton) left his work vehicle (Holden Colorado PN1708) was reallocated to Engineering Services - Works Manager, which replaced the current vehicle PN1401 which was being used by the Works Manager. PN1401 Mazda BT50 after the reallocation is stored at the Shire Depot & is used only when needed by Rec Services & Swimming Pool staff to move furniture etc. as the new Recreation Centre manager wasn't provided with a Shire vehicle.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

Reference	Amount	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
32241	\$7,261.10	Industrial Automation - standpipe upgrade	Seems expensive	Cr Pollard	Conversion of existing standpipe to give public access - included within this year's budget (Bodeguero Way Wundowie)
32289	\$8,031.10	Industrial Automation - standpipe upgrade	Same standpipe?	Cr Pollard	Yes - 2nd payment
32269	\$1,195.00	Angie Roe Photography 2 hours	As per last month, is this justified?	Cr Pollard	Yes. Includes 4 hours of photography, and editing and production of photographs. Local photographer.
EFT32272	\$6,050.00	BBC Entertainment - Renegades Band 2 hrs	Value for money test?	Cr Pollard	Yes. This is an all encompassing fee-band performance, sound and lighting. Is a more cost effective and easier to manage way than hiring each as a separate item
EFT32274	\$2,840.00	Blackwell - connect new standpipe	Ok?	Cr Pollard	As above, payments 32241 & 32289, costs associated with the commissioning of new public access standpipe, all new copper pipe from water meter to standpipe due to insufficient size, and corrosion.
EFT32116	\$6,684.70	WA Contract Ranger Services	Often \$3k to \$5k/week - is this just for one ranger etc?	Cr Pollard	Includes relief ranger (Senior Ranger currently on Workers Compensation). In accordance with Council resolution (included budget) the invoices also include ranger on-call, emergency ranger call-outs and pound management.

12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019

The following queries were raised prior to the Council Forum meeting and responses are detailed below:

Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
Notes 2 & 3	Killara Bus and Community bus mentioned. One at a budgeted profit and one at a loss. Just wanted to confirm that these are separate busses?	Cr Antonio	Yes, we replaced both the Killara Commuter and community Care buses
Community Coaster Bus	Why is there a large variance between budgeted and actual WDV for Community Bus and Toyota Coaster Bus?	Cr Antonio	Yes, it appears the budgeted written down value was incorrect
Rating Report Table	Have we received the back rates for shopping centres? % YTD Rates Outstanding is high.	Cr Antonio	Yes, they have been raised, however they have opted to pay in instalments as such 50% is still outstanding, if this was excluded the outstanding YTD would be similar to last year at 26.2%

12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

12.5.1 BKB Centre – Amendment to Fees and Charges

Clarification was sought in relation to whether this is a standard cost for training. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that this is under the average cost.

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.2 - Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021 as her Daughter-in-Law is a member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee and is the Manager Tourism & Events in the Shire.

12.5.2 Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- Who is on the committee? The Executive Manager Community Services advised that it is made up of a number of representatives from the Shire, Aero Club and Nation Ballooning event organisers from the last event. The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is more of a working group rather than a committee.
- Financial exposure to the Shire. The Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Community Services explained the process for the bid which would be similar to the national event, if successful they submit a funding application to Tourism WA.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
13 February 2019



- Discussion was held around Northam being recognised as the ballooning capital of the state.

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 8:35pm.

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

The Shire President advised that agenda items 12.3.2, 12.3.4 and 12.3.1 would be brought forward.

Cr C R Antonio declared a "Proximity" and "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley as the proposed route runs along Watson Road. His farming business, of which he is a director of companies, partners in the business. Share farms property on Watson Road. The owners of the quarry land are also neighbours and well known to him, submitters are also well known to him.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley as the owner of subject property and various submitters are known to me.

Cr Antonio left the meeting at 5:53pm and the Deputy Shire President took the Chair.

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 6:27pm.

The Deputy Shire President called for public questions in relation to agenda item 12.3.2 – Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley:

Name: Heather Meiklem on behalf of Jade Bailey.

Question 1: Where are the proponents sourcing water from, given climate changes and dramatic changes in the water table?

Response 1: The applicants have indicated that they propose to install a bore on the property to meet operational demand (e.g. dust management & firefighting). In the interim until the bore is installed, water will be purchased from the public water point on the corner of Clydesdale Rd and Jennapullin Rd.

Question 2: Has a full investigation and report been done into the health risk of airborne particles blowing in the wind and the effect on the Grass Valley community as well as flora and fauna?

Response 2: It is the reporting officer's recommendation that the applicants prepare and submit, to the Shire's satisfaction, a

comprehensive Environmental Management Plan (EMP) prepared by a suitably qualified environmental consultant prior to commencement of any development. The EMP, once approved by the Shire, is then required to be implemented on an ongoing basis to the Shire's satisfaction. The EMP must address, among other things, dust mitigation and the physical characteristics of vegetation complexes on the property.

In addition, the crushing and screening operations are required to be licensed by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. To this end, the proponents will be required to apply for the necessary environmental approvals to that department.

Question 3: Have you decided how the crushed silica is going to be contained on the trucks and who will be monitoring the amount of trucks exiting the quarry site on a daily basis?

Response 3: Truck loads will be covered by tarps before they exit the site. Should the quarry be approved by the Shire, the operators of the quarry will be required to adhere to the conditions of development approval and extractive industry licence. If the development (quarry) is undertaken otherwise than in accordance with any condition imposed by the Shire, the Shire have powers under the Planning and Development Act to direct/compel the operator to rectify the matter. A person who fails to comply with a direction given by the Shire commits an offence.

Question 4: Have you completed a full environmental impact study? Listed on endangered species is the wandoo stand and the Black Carnaby Cockatoos that roost in the Wandoo.

Response 4: Refer response under point 2. If Council approves the application, the proponents of the quarry will be required to submit, have approved and implemented an Environmental Management Plan prior to commencement of quarrying operations.

Question 5: Has a comprehensive fire plan been put in place at the proposed quarry sites considering the large amounts of fuel, explosives and chemical use?

Response 5: The officers have included in the recommendation to Council a condition in the Officer's Recommendation section of the agenda Item for a Fire Management Plan to be prepared and implemented to the specifications of the Shire in consultation

with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services. Further, it will be a requirement that the operator of the quarry implement the Fire Management Plan on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the Shire.

Question 6: Has a full main roads report been issued for the intersection of Great Eastern highway and Vivian Street? If so I would like to view the report when convenient to you.

Response 6: Main Roads have provided comment on the intersection relevant to them, whether their full report is available is a question for Main Roads WA. Please note that the proponents of the quarry no longer requires Vivian Street as the haulage route. Trucks to and from the quarry will travel along Clydesdale Road in an easterly direction, then onto Watson Road to the intersection of Great Eastern Highway.

Name: Randle Beavis.

Question 1: With the planned haulage route change via Clydesdale and Watson Road to Great Eastern Highway, has the developer submitted a detailed plan to the Shire and MRWA Engineering team to assess yet?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that a plan has not been submitted.

Question 2: Can the Shire provide proof of officer inspections over the last two years for condition compliance on Jennapullin Rd Grass Valley for the extractive industry approval which was given in 2016 with some similar conditions as this current proposal?

Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice as he did not have that level of detail available to him at the time. It was also advised that Council takes a number of approaches to ensuring compliance, some being proactive through inspections etc. whilst other inspections were complaints based.

Name: Sue Carter.

Question 1: What are the benefits of the proposal to the community?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council must consider the application within the planning framework and consider whether the proposal is suitable for the land use.

Name: Tracey Kreplins.

Question 1: Have any surveys been undertaken for the environmental impacts, e.g. a flora and fauna survey. It was noted that the Council's Environmental Sustainability Officer recommended that this be undertaken prior to the development occurring.

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the applicant is required to prepare an environmental management plan. In addition, any clearing requires approval from Department of Water & Environmental Regulation (DWER) who will consult with Council. Whether this is undertaken prior or post planning approval it is a condition of the approval and nothing can occur until it has been completed as per the condition. If there are any issues identified through that process it is the proponents risk for not completing this prior to seeking planning approval.

Question 2: Are there concerns in relation to the costs for rehabilitation and whether this is financially viable for the proponent?

Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this matter has been raised previously. It was advised that the amount for the bond/bank guarantee has been removed to allow this to accurately reflect the requirements of the rehabilitation plan. Currently there are no concerns however this matter has been a challenge across Western Australia.

Name: Ben Kreplins.

Question 1: Will the rehabilitation be pastoral or bush rehabilitation?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is unknown until the rehabilitation plan is provided.

Question 2: Does Council know that there is a difference between an environmental management plan and a flora and fauna survey?

Response 2: Cr Pollard advised that he does not know the specific differences and it is up to Council to determine if they have sufficient information to make a decision.

Question 3: Why there is no timeframe condition for a bore and what will occur if there isn't sufficient water through the bore?

Response 3: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the condition requires a water supply whether this is bore or another source. It is the proponents risk if they cannot source water through a bore and they need to demonstrate how the water is being provided to the site. If they are unable to demonstrate this, the matter would come back Council for alternative solutions.

Question 4: What is the resale of the product?

Response 4: The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is not something Council is privy too, nor would it give consideration too.

Question 5: In relation to the bond, what if it is not financially viable for the proponent?

Response 5: The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is not Council's consideration whether it is viable for the proponent. Once the rehabilitation plan has been received and the bond calculated the proponent must comply with the condition.

Question 6: Can Council restrict the truck movements increasing once the approval is issued? E.g. in 2 years request and increase?

Response 6: The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is his understanding that Council cannot make a decision to never review a decision however will investigate this further to confirm.

Question 7: Have the Councillors got sufficient information to make a decision in relation to this matter and what can Council do at this meeting?

Response 7: The Deputy Shire President advised that this will be determined through the debate. The process in relation to Council debating and voting on the matter was clarified.

The Chief Executive Officer clarified that Council can either endorse the Officer's recommendation, endorse the recommendation with amendments, reject the application or

lay the matter on the table if it felt that it required further information to make a decision.

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 6:18pm.

Name: Steve Bowring.

Question 1: Is the health of the community a consideration?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that this is a consideration.

Name: Sue Carter.

Question 1: How will the silica dust be monitored?

Response 1: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that if the application is approved monitors will be set up at the property boundary and the data provided to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER).

Question 2: Can Council condition that DWER provide this data to the Shire? Can the Shire provide this information to the public?

Response 2: The Executive Manager Development Services advised that Council can request that this information be provided to the Shire by DWER. It was advised that the Shire can make this information available to the public upon request. It was advised that Council cannot condition a government department, or third party to provide information as part of a planning application, Council can only impose conditions associated with the land.

The Deputy Shire President called for deputations in relation to agenda item 12.3.2 – Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley:

Name: Randle Beavis.

Agenda item: 12.3.2 - Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley.

Deputation: As our learned friend from Lavan and associates is unable to be here tonight, I will attempt to take his place.

Firstly a Thank you to the Shire's planning officers, Executive assistant and the CEO, for their help and advice over the past 4 months. Also a Thank you to you the Councillors for your patience And to those in the gallery for yours.

With all the submissions, questions and answers and many unanswered and unknowns from all relevant stakeholders I find it difficult to accept that Shire's officers are recommending that council grants development approval. Staff's assessment of the proposal indicates the proposal substantially complies with applicable legislative framework and, therefore, recommend conditional approval, subject to the following conditions. I repeat, recommend conditional approval.

There are 24 conditions that apply. Yes 24? All of which require Policing by Shire of some kind, Has Shire the capacity to full fill this? An application granted for extractive industry on Jennapullin Rd in 2016 is an example. A condition placed on the applicant for road signage has to my knowledge not been completed. With 24 conditions placed, I believe that Shire should enforce these conditions to be completed prior to approval by Council. Of particular interest are condition numbers 17, 18, 19a, b, c, d, 21, 22, and 23. Furthermore I understand council is bound by procedures, I would like to remind and highlight some of these.

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2 Deemed provisions for local planning schemes, Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development Approval.

Matters to be considered by local government

In considering an application for development approval the local government is to have due regard to the following matters to the extent that, in the opinion of the local government, those matters are

relevant to the development and the subject of the application

- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the

- height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality;
 - (iii) social impacts of the development;
 - (o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;
 - (p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;
 - (r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;
 - (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
 - (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —
 - (ii) public utility services;
 - (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
 - (y) any submissions received on the application; Repeated and over 50 received
 - (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;
 - (2) The local government may determine an application for development approval by —
 - (a) granting development approval without conditions; or
 - (b) granting development approval with conditions; or
 - (c) refusing to grant development approval.

Councillors you have the decision to make, However Before you do, Ask yourselves some questions:

Are you satisfied you have all the information to make the correct decision? Can you put your hand on your heart knowing you have considered that your decision could be remiss or even negligent? Our Future in Grass Valley is your choice.

12.3.2 Application for 10 Year Development Approval for Extractive Industry and Extractive Industry Licence – Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley

Address:	Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley
Owner:	Angus John & Grant Collard Cooke
Applicant:	Greg Kennedy on behalf of Resource Group (WA)
File Reference:	A989 / P18050
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

Council is asked to determine a proposal to establish a hard rock quarry at Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley.

The application was submitted on 14th June 2018 and thereafter advertised for community and agency consultation from 24th July 2018 until 14th August 2018 (first advertising period). Further community consultation was undertaken from 16th August 2018 until 10th September 2018 (second advertising period) due to a *material change to the application.

* The Applicant elected to change the nominated haulage route westward down Clydesdale Road for approximately 8.4km onto Great Eastern Highway (GEHWY), to Clydesdale Road (for approximately 3.8km) / Jennapullin Road / Kean Street / Vivian Street onto GEHWY.

A total of 37 submissions were received by the close of the first and second advertising periods.

An Agenda Item was subsequently prepared and presented to Council at the Forum Meeting held on 14th November 2018. However, the Item was withdrawn from the Agenda of Council's Ordinary Council Meeting held on 21st November 2018 at the request of the Applicant so as to respond to the concerns raised by Grass Valley residents at the Forum Meeting.

On the 12th of December 2018, the Applicant modified the proposal by -

- Reducing the crushing and screening of hard rock volumes from 150,000 tonnes p.a. to 75,000 tonnes p.a.;
- Changing the haulage route from westbound along Clydesdale Road / Jennapullin Road / Keane Street / Vivian Street onto GEHWY, to eastbound along Clydesdale Road / Watson Road onto GEHWY;
- Scaling down the truck configurations from B-double and B-triple configurations to typical truck-and-dog configuration of up to 19m in length;
- Scaling down the number of truck movements from 50 per day to 28 per day;
- Restricting crushing of aggregate to the months of April to November every year to compensate for the predominantly easterly winds during the summer months;
- Adjusting truck travelling times to and from the site to allow for clear passage of school buses during official school terms;
- Agreeing to undertake a Health Risk Assessment once the quarry is operational and producing;
- Agreeing to modify the intersection of Watson Road and GEHWY to Main Roads WA (MRWA) specifications; and
- Agreeing to contribute towards the upgrade of Watson Road to the Shire's satisfaction.

Following receipt of the Applicant's modified proposal, staff then prepared an updated Agenda Item for Council's December 2018 round of meetings. That Item, however, was ultimately withdrawn from the Agenda at the request of staff to allow further community consultation (from the 18th of December 2018 until the 10th of January 2019). The Shire has received a total of 17 submissions during the aforementioned advertising period.

Planning staff, in consultation with Council's Engineering Services department, have since completed their assessment of the modified proposal, and have addressed the latest submissions in the Schedule of Submissions that forms the subject of Attachment 6 to this report.

The application is now presented to Council for a determination.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan
- Attachment 2: Proposed Quarry Location
- Attachment 3: Applicant's Submission (excluding appendices – to be provided under separate cover upon request)
- Attachment 4: Sensitive Receptor Map
- Attachment 5: Legislative Compliance Assessment
- Attachment 6: Schedule of Submissions

Attachment 7: Applicants' responses to issues raised at 14 November 2018 Council Forum

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The directors of Resource Group (WA) Pty Ltd (the Applicant) have negotiated with the owners of Lot 150, AJ & GC Cooke, to establish and operate a hard rock quarry at 792 Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (the land). The land is located on Clydesdale Rd in the locality of Grass Valley approximately 4.4 kilometres from the centre of the Grass Valley township by road or 3.2 kilometres in a direct line. Refer **Attachment 1** – Location Plan.

The land is zoned "Rural" under the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No.6 (the Scheme) where the use class "Industry – Extractive" is a use that is not permitted unless Shire of Northam has exercised its discretion by granting development approval after giving special notice of the proposal in accordance with clause 64 of the **deemed provisions for local planning schemes*.

* The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* introduce a set of "deemed provisions" that form part of every local planning scheme in the State

Schedule 1 (Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions) of the Scheme define the term "Industry – Extractive" as follows:

"...means an industry which involves the extraction, quarrying or removal of sand, gravel, clay, hard rock, stone or similar material from the land and includes the treatment and storage of those materials, or the manufacture of products from those materials on, or adjacent to, the land from which the materials are extracted, but does not include industry – mining;"

As outlined under "Brief" section of this report, the Applicant originally sought a 10-year development approval for the crushing and screening of up to 150,000 tonnes of hard rock p.a. including a 10-year Extractive Industry License to operate the Quarry, issued under the *Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law 2008* (read with *Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Amendment Local Law 2018*), but was modified twice as follows:

	Date	Reason
1	14/08/2018	<p>During the statutory advertising period, Main Roads WA (MRWA) informs the Shire that there are issues with the intersection of Clydesdale Road and GEHWY as the existing intersection layout does not allow correct turning swept paths for heavy vehicles turning left from GEH into Clydesdale Road.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> the original haulage route was west along Clydesdale Road for circa 8.4km before turning right into the GEHWY and then onto Perth Metropolitan Area.</p>



		<p>MRWA suggests the Applicant pursue the haulage route from Lot 150 along Clydesdale Road / Jennapullin Road / Keane Street / Vivian Street to GEHWY.</p> <p>MRWA's suggestion was relayed to the Applicant, who then elected to modify the proposal by showing the transport route from Lot 150 along Clydesdale Road / Jennapullin Road / Keane Street and Vivian Street to GEHWY.</p> <p>Shire staff then advertised the modified proposal from 16th August 2018 until 10th September 2018 to give Grass Valley landowners the opportunity to respond to the revised application.</p>
2	12/12/2018	<p>In response to the concerns raised by Grass Valley residents at the Forum Meeting held on 14th November '18, the Applicant further modifies the proposal by -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reducing the crushing and screening of hard rock from 150,000 tonnes p.a. to 75,000 tonnes p.a.; • Changing the haulage route from westbound along Clydesdale Road / Jennapullin Road / Kean Street / Vivian Street onto GEHWY, to eastbound along Clydesdale Road / Watson Road onto GEHWY; • Scaling down the truck configurations from B-double and B-triple configurations to typical truck-and-dog configuration of up to 19m in length; • Scaling down the number of truck movements from 50 per day to 28 per day; • Restricting crushing of aggregate to the months of April to November every year to compensate for the predominantly easterly winds during the summer months; • Adjusting truck travelling times to and from the site so as to allow for clear passage of school buses during official school terms; • Agreeing to undertake a Health Risk Assessment once the quarry is operational and producing; • Agreeing to modify the intersection of Watson Road and GEHWY to Main Roads WA (MRWA) specifications; and • Agreeing to contribute towards the upgrade of Watson Road to the Shire's satisfaction.

Summary of Proposal

Aspect	Proposal
EXCAVATION	
Total area of excavation applied for	Four pits with a total floor area of approximately 5ha.
Estimated max. depth of excavations	Max. depth will depend on results of drilling.
Rate of excavation	Crushing & screening of hard rock material up to 75,000 tonnes p.a.
Hours of Operation	Except to perform onsite-maintenance over weekends during campaign crushing periods, hours of operation on the site shall be limited to 7.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.



	No truck-movements will occur during school bus hours.
Life of project	30 Years +
Native vegetation clearing	The proposal will require the removal of native vegetation. Applicant will apply to DWER for clearing permits as DWER is the authority responsible for issuing native vegetation clearing permits.
Dewatering requirements	Stormwater run-off will be controlled to avoid erosion.
PROCESSING	
Resources	Hard rock (quartz).
Water requirements & water supply source	It is proposed to install a bore on the property to meet operational demand (e.g. dust management & firefighting). In the interim until the bore is installed, water will be purchased from the public water point on the corner of Clydesdale Rd and Jennapullin Rd.
Safety Management	All quarries operate under the provisions of the <i>Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994</i> and Regulations 1995. These are administered by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety (DMIRS). The regulation is achieved through the DMIRS Safety Regulations and Reporting Systems (SRS). All quarries upon commencement are required to register with the SRS system. As part of the registration a Project Management Plan is required to be produced and lodged online after all planning approvals are in place and prior to commencement. Officers from the Safety Division of DMIRS inspect the operations in relation to health and safety.
INFRASTRUCTURE	
Total area of plant and stock	Located onsite within the extraction, crushing & screening footprint.
Plant & Equipment	2 Wheel Loaders – CAT 980 or equivalent Water Cart – 6-wheel road truck fitted with a water canon – Mack or International Acco Terex Power screen - J1175 Jaw Crusher Terex Maxtrax – 1300 Cone Crusher Terex Maxtrax 1000 Cone Crusher Terex Warrior – 1800 2 deck Screen Terex – 6503 3 deck Screen Terex – M1700 wash Screen
Fuel storage	Refuelling of all plant and equipment will occur on site. To enable this to occur a 25,000L, self-bunded diesel fuel tank compliant with the WA Mines Act Regulations will be installed. Three (3) 1,000L self-bunded engine oil storage tanks will also be installed. Waste oil will be taken from site by a licensed waste oil recycler.

TRANSPORT	
Truck movements	Max. 28 truck movements per day (14 in and 14 out).
Truck configuration	Truck-and-dog configuration of up to 19m in length.
Access	<p>Vehicle access to the quarry will be via an existing farm access road adjoining Clydesdale Rd at right angles. This access will be widened and sealed to prevent the carrying of rocks etc., onto the road.</p> <p>Appropriate signage will be erected in both directions warning of trucks entering.</p>
Haulage Route	Clydesdale Road for approx. 2.8km / Watson Road for approx. 850m, onto GEHWY.
WORKFORCE	
Construction	Contractors will be employed when establishing site office and amenities workshop.
Operational	1 onsite manager available when trucks are requiring loading.
Hours of operation	Monday to Friday 7am-5pm.
REHABILITATION	
Method	<p>The expected life of the quarrying operation is in excess of thirty years (30). During this period, the Applicant proposes to carry out rehabilitation works on a yearly basis when appropriate as the quarry faces move South towards their ultimate completion.</p> <p>At their final form faces will be battered to acceptable DMIRS limits in line with the WA Mining Act. This will consist of raking the faces with an excavator to knock down any loose material. As this is done benches will be closed as they become redundant and material left from the crushing period utilised by tipping over the edge so as to form a slope instead of a sheer drop. At completion of this process any topsoil and over burden will be tipped across the slope to encourage growth.</p> <p>Around the perimeter of all pits a bund wall will be maintained and trees planted. At closure the entrance to the pit will be blocked off using oversize material. Weed management in this area will be primarily controlled by the running a flock of sheep on the area which historically has been their grazing ground. Rehabilitation of flat areas will consist of the spreading of quarry fines and topsoil across the disturbed area so as to create new pastoral lands. The Applicant advises the crusher fines combined with topsoil should be enough to regenerate the area, however if that is not sufficient, additional seeding will be carried out in Autumn with a mixture of pasture seeds as designated by the Landowners.</p> <p>Weeds will be controlled for the first two years by spraying herbicide via an arrangement made with the Landowners with normal farming practice thereafter. In late summer an assessment of the success of the rehabilitation will be made which will determine the requirements for the following Winter's seeding.</p>

Objective	<p>The primary objective of the site rehabilitation is to ensure that the site is closed, decommissioned and rehabilitated in an ecological sustainable manner, consistent with agreed outcomes and final land uses, and without liability to the Shire. To achieve this, the Applicant proposed to rehabilitate the bulk of the land to pasture safe for grazing by –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leaving a natural buffer zone facing Clydesdale Road; • Battering final faces to an acceptable angle as per normal practice required by DMIRS; • Filling in benches with oversize and fill to assist with agreed angle of repose; • Progressively removing all infrastructure, internal road, hardstand areas, non-natural materials from the site at the end of the project; • Removing all materials, equipment and plant associated with their operations at the end of the excavation; • Removing from site all contaminated material (if any) prior to closure; • Ensuring landforms and other geomorphological features are compatible with the locality and end use (pasture), and be sustainable in the long term; • Ensuring that weed levels will not cause significant impacts on rehabilitation; and • Monitoring the rehabilitation efforts to ensure that any area not meeting completion criteria are added to or replaced as necessary to enable the relevant criteria to be met.
BUSHFIRE CONSIDERATIONS	
Bushfire Prone Area	<p>Lot 150 is identified on the Department of Fire and Emergency Service's (DFES) Map of Bushfire Prone Areas 2016 to be within a bushfire prone area. The Applicant indicates that the area to be quarried will progressively be cleared of regrowth prior to – and during quarrying.</p>
Actions to minimize fire risk	<p>Machinery will be parked on hardstand away from the quarry and any vegetation. The Applicant advises that it considers that the proposed activities will neither be vulnerable to bushfire, nor would it introduce a bushfire hazard.</p> <p>The Applicant advises the pit excavations will form natural firebreaks, with the access roads assisting in that regard. An onsite Water truck equipped with a water canon can be utilised in any fire event, both in and around the operations and will also assist around the farm if fire should break out.</p> <p>The following actions will be used where applicable to minimise fire risk:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict vehicle access to operational area, particularly on high fire risk days; • Use diesel rather than petrol powered vehicles;



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain perimeter fire breaks as required. Onsite wheel loaders can carry out this task; • Ensure fire risk is addressed and compliance maintained; • Establish on site water supplies for use in case of fires; • Secure the site from unauthorised access by maintain existing fencing and keeping gates locked when not on site; • Public access limited to the office area only; • Stop work and prevent the movement of vehicles on days considered extreme fire risk in line with normal farming practice; • Provide an emergency muster area, communications and worker induction and training; • The site is within mobile phone range, vehicles will be equipped with UHF radios, and the surrounding area is relatively open and any bushfire smoke will readily be noticed; • Emergency evacuation is available South to Clydesdale Rd and/or North through the back of the farm to Grass Valley North road.
ABORIGINAL, STATE AND LOCAL HERITAGE CONSIDERATIONS	
Aboriginal Heritage	The Applicant conducted a search of the Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System in March 2018 and it was found that no Aboriginal Heritage sites exist on Lot 150 Grass Valley.
State Heritage	The Applicant conducted a search of the State Heritage Listing in March 2018 and no sites of State Heritage significance were identified to be within Lot 150.
Shire of Northam Heritage	Lot 150 is not listed on the Northam Shire's Municipal Heritage Inventory.
RELEVANT PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS	
Legislative Framework	Refer Attachment 5
Buffers - Noise	Refer Attachment 5
Buffers - Dust	Refer Attachment 5

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth

Outcome 1.1: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

Financial / Resource Implications

At this point the only financial and resource implication has been staff time and resources.

In the event Council approves the application, in accordance with Council's extractive Industry local planning policy, the proponents will be required to

provide a bond/guarantee/security to the Shire of Northam in respect of road upgrades, road maintenance and site rehabilitation.

Legislative Compliance

- *Planning and Development Act 2005;*
- *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations encompass the “deemed provisions for local planning schemes”);*
- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6;*
- *Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law 2008 (read with Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Amendment Local Law 2018);*
- *State Planning Policy 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials;*
- *State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning;*
- *State Planning Policy 4.1 – State Industrial Buffer;*
- *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997;*

Also refer **Attachment 5** – Legislative Compliance & Technical Assessment Report.

Policy Implications

Council’s Local Planning Policy No. 21 – Extractive Industry (LPP21) applies to this proposal.

A technical assessment of the proposal against the requirements of LPP21 forms part of **Attachment 5** – Legislative Compliance & Technical Assessment Report.

Council’s Local Planning Policy No. 20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals (LPP20) was applied during the community consultation phase.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Community and Agency Consultation

Advertising was undertaken in accordance with the provisions of LPP20 and Clause 64 of the *deemed provisions* as follows:

Advertising Period		Reason
1	24/07/2018 – 14/08/2018 (21 days)	Statutory advertising as per the requirements of LPP20 and cl. 64 of the <i>deemed provisions for local planning schemes</i>
2	16/08/2018 – 10/09/2018 (25 days)	Readvertising in accordance with the requirements of LPP20 and cl. 64 of the <i>deemed provisions for local planning schemes</i> as a result of material changes to the original proposal (haulage route changed – Clydesdale Rd/Jennapullin Rd/Keane St/Vivian St)
3	18/12/2018 – 10/01/2019 (23 days)	Readvertising in accordance with the requirements of LPP20 and cl. 64 of the <i>deemed provisions for local planning schemes</i> as a result of material changes to the



Advertising Period	Reason
	previously modified proposal (haulage route changed – Clydesdale Rd/Watson Rd and volumes lowered from 150,000 tonnes of hard rock to 75,000 tonnes, including other concessions)

During the first and second advertising period, 37 public submissions were received and 3 submissions from the following State Government Departments:

- Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (Regulatory Services: Environment Division);
- Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (Swan Avon Region - Planning Advice Section); and
- Main Roads WA.

During the third advertising period, the Shire received 17 submissions.

Public submissions and Officer responses to submissions are provided in **Attachment 6** – Schedule of Submissions.

Internal Consultation

The proposal was referred to Council's Environmental Sustainability Officer (ES Officer) for assessment.

Council's ES Officer noted that the intended operation area will require the removal of the existing remnant vegetation on the lot and recommends that additional ground surveys be conducted to verify and confirm the environmental condition of the remnant vegetation from a flora and fauna perspective. Council's ES Officer also recommends that the client provide a flora and fauna assessment report that the Shire can then independently peer review before progressing with this application. Finally, a detailed environmental management plan would be required to identify the environmental considerations and the intended rehabilitation process that would be put in place.

Written advice received from DWER specifically mentioned that the clearing of native vegetation can be assessed as part of any works approval for the development. It is recommended that staff's concerns above be included within the assessment from DWER regarding the required works approval.

The proposal was also referred to Council's Engineering Services Department. Comments and advice received by Engineering Services have been included in the 'Officer's Recommendation'.

Risk Implications



- Reputational – Low
 - Advertising has been conducted in accordance with the provisions of Local Planning Policy 20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals. The application was considered on its merits and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Scheme and town planning framework.
- Financial - Nil
- Compliance - Low
 - There are no compliance risks in relation to the recommendation. Should Council approve the application, the applicant would be subject to conditions of development approval.
- Legal – Low/Moderate
 - Council would be issuing a valid development approval, assessed on its merits and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Scheme and town planning framework. Valid reasons have been provided in the Officer's Comment section of this report.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Because the subject matter of the submissions range over many issues, all of which are covered by the assessments in the Schedule of Submissions, it is not considered appropriate to replicate all of the issues in this report. The main issues raised in the submissions are as follows:

Haulage route and road condition

By far the main concern raised in public submissions during the first and second advertising period, related to the proposed number of heavy vehicle movements generated by the proposed extractive industry, and the impact that the additional movements will have on road safety, condition and amenity along the proposed haulage route – particularly that section of the haulage route through Grass Valley townsite. But as Council would be aware, the Applicant has since modified the haulage route to access GEHWY via Watson Road in order to relieve some of the anxiety felt by Grass Valley residents.

It is worth noting that, during the first and second advertising periods, a number of the submissions included the potential use of Clydesdale Road and Watson Road to access Great Eastern Highway (GEHWY). To this end, staff have requested comment from MRWA who indicated that Watson Road would need to be assessed using current RAV Route Assessment Guidelines (2018) and would require significant upgrading to meet RAV2 standards.

The Applicant has, however, since indicated that they will use “truck and dog” combination general access vehicles (RAV1 - vehicles up to 19m in length) to haul extracted material from the quarry.

During the third (and last) advertising period, some of the submitters have indicated that they hold concerns regarding poor line of sight in a westerly direction at the intersection of Watson Road and GEHWY. Staff have subsequently liaised with MRWA who advises that MRWA staff have inspected the intersection and “*measured Safe Intersection Sight Distances (SISD) which exceed the requirement minimum for a 110 km/h speed zone.*” MRWA further advises that the measured distance West from Watson Road is 390 metres, and the measured distance East from Watson Road = 370 metres, noting that where larger vehicles are involved, they will have increased sight distance particularly to and from the east.

With regards to the maintenance of the haulage route, a suitable condition has been included in the Officer’s Recommendation that requires the applicant to establish an initial road maintenance contribution. This would be levied annually and the funds used to repair any damage to the haulage route caused by the operator’s heavy vehicles over the lifetime of the quarry.

Health risks associated with the generation of dust including handling and transportation of crystalline silica

Risks associated with the generation of dust including handling and transportation of crystalline silica is another issue that has been raised by many submitters.

With regards to emissions and discharges, such as silica dust, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.

Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987* (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a ‘prescribed premises’ for the purpose of the Act.

The Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a works approval. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.

Further information received by the Applicants on 22nd November 2018

In correspondence received by the Applicants dated 22nd November 2018, the Applicants have provided written responses to several issues that had been raised by Grass Valley residents / landowners at the Council Forum held on 14th November 2018. Refer **Attachment 7**.

With regards to the haulage route, the Applicants advise that they have considered the suggestion of exiting to GEH via Watson Road. Should Council resolve to grant development approval for the quarry with Watson Road as the approved haulage route, the Applicants would be required to improve / upgrade the geometric design of Watson Road. The Applicants have indicated that they accept and understand that any required improvements / upgrades to Watson Road would be to their expense.

The Applicants have also provided comprehensive responses in relation to other issues raised by Grass Valley residents present at the Forum meeting, however, will not be repeated here for the sake of brevity.

A full copy of the Shire's lawyers' correspondence will be made available to Councillors under separate cover.

Conclusion

Staffs' assessment of the proposal indicates the proposal substantially complies with the applicable legislative framework and, therefore, recommend conditional approval.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council grants development approval under Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and an Extractive Industry Licence under Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law 2008 to Resource Group (WA) for an extractive industry at Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley, subject to the following conditions:

Time-limited Approval

- 1. This approval will expire and the use permitted by this approval must cease on or before 20th February 2029 unless, after a written request is made prior to that date, the approval is extended by the local government.**

General Conditions

- 2. The development hereby permitted must substantially commence within two years from the date of this determination notice.**
- 3. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans dated 20th February 2019.**

Hours of Operation

4. Except to perform onsite-maintenance over weekends during campaign crushing periods, hours of operation on the site shall be limited to 7.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.

Heavy Vehicle Movement, Haulage Route & Road Upgrades / Maintenance

5. The approved haulage route (inbound and outbound trips) to Great Eastern Highway is via Clydesdale Road for 2.8km and then via Watson Road for 0.85km to the intersection of Great Eastern Highway.
6. Prior to occupation of the development, the applicant shall upgrade Watson Road (including shoulder widening and increasing seal width) to the satisfaction of the local government. All associated costs are to be borne by the applicant.
7. Prior to occupation of the development, the applicant shall upgrade Clydesdale Road (including vegetation trimming) to the satisfaction of the local government. All associated costs are to be borne by the applicant.
8. Heavy vehicle movements are prohibited during school bus operating hours between 7.00hrs and 08.30hrs and 15.00hrs and 16.30hrs.
9. A maximum of 14 outgoing loads (total of 28 vehicle movements) associated with the extractive industry are permitted along Clydesdale Road / Watson Road per day. If a variance to this condition is required by the applicant, a written request shall be made and considered for approval by Council.
10. The applicant shall upgrade and thereafter maintain the entry and exit crossover points and the section of road at the Quarry/Clydesdale Road interface to the satisfaction of the local government.
11. The applicant shall install and maintain approved road signs along the transport route in consultation with the local government, warning other road users of trucks entering and using the public road system.
12. The applicant shall pay a haulage road maintenance contribution of 50 cents per tonne per annum over the life of the extractive industry, to be utilised for the purpose of maintaining the road condition of the haulage route under maintenance, care and control of the local government.
13. The internal road infrastructure is to be maintained (smooth operating surfaces to reduce noise impact) and appropriately managed (dust suppression) to the satisfaction of the local government during extractive operations on an ongoing basis.

14. Broadband reverse alarms are to be utilised for on-site equipment and transport vehicles of the applicant and/or their subcontractors as per the applicant's proposal.

Site Rehabilitation

15. The applicant to provide a bond, security or bank guarantee to be unconditional (no expiry date).
16. The site is to be rehabilitated using local endemic species to the satisfaction of the local government.

Environmental Conditions & Conditions to be Met Prior to Commencement of Development

17. No polluted and/or sediment laden run-off is to be discharged directly or indirectly into drains or watercourses.
18. All works must be undertaken in a manner that minimises soil erosion, and any exposed areas of soil must be stabilised to prevent soil erosion to the satisfaction of the local government.
19. Prior to commencement of development, the Applicant shall prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government, a comprehensive Environmental Management Plan (EMP) prepared by a suitably qualified environmental consultant. The Environmental Management Plan, once approved, shall thereafter be implemented on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. The Environmental Management Plan shall detail:
 - a. Dust Mitigation
 - i. Equipment Source Management
 - ii. Internal Access Road Management
 - iii. Blasting Management
 - iv. Monitoring requirements
 - b. Drainage
 - i. Denote the physical characteristics of any current on-site drainage for reinstatement
 - ii. Management of drainage (works, surface flow – roads/access points)
 - c. Rehabilitation
 - i. Drainage Management & Reinstatement
 - ii. Bund Removal
 - iii. Access Road/Hardstand removal.
 - iv. Vegetation Planting (Species & Vegetation Stand Locations) – Future Use Separation Grazing/Non-Grazing Areas

- v. **Maintenance Plan – Reinstatement procedure upon completion of extractive industry program, or staged reinstatement program details.**
- vi. **Estimated costs for undertaking rehabilitation works.**
- d. **Other**
 - i. **Denote the physical characteristics of vegetation complexes on-site where activities are proposed to be undertaken, or where they are to be affected by activities to be undertaken (dust/works).**
 - ii. **Note that crushing activities will be restricted between 1 April and 30 November each calendar year.**
- 20. **Prior to commencement of development, the Applicant shall prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government, an acoustics assessment prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, demonstrating that pit excavations and blasting activities will comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.**

Conditions to be met prior to issuing of an Extractive Industry Licence

- 21. **Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, a detailed technical plan, prepared by a suitably qualified civil engineer, showing exact road widths, direction of entry and exit, angles of entry and exit, any turning circles and any other relevant information of the proposed intersection of the entry and exit points on Clydesdale Road, shall be submitted to the local government for approval.**
- 22. **Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, a Fire Management Plan being prepared and implemented to the specifications of the local government in consultation with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services. The Fire Management Plan, once approved, shall thereafter be implemented on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.**
- 23. **Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, an acoustics assessment, prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, demonstrating pit excavations and blasting activities will comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, being submitted.**

Complaints-handling (noise)

- 24. **Should complaints about vibrations generated by the crusher(s) be received, the applicant is to employ suitably qualified personnel to determine mitigation strategies which shall be submitted to the local government for approval prior to implementation.**

MOTION

Moved: Cr Williams

Seconded: Cr Della

That prior to the application being considered by Council, the applicant provide a Public Health Impact Report on the impact the site is likely to have on the health and wellbeing of local residents of Grass Valley.

LOST 4/3

One (1) member of the Gallery entered the meeting at 6:34pm.

Debate was held around the motion.

Cr Proud departed the meeting at 6:48pm and returned at 6:49pm.

Three (3) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 6:53pm.

Cr Mencshelyi moved the Officer's recommendation subject to the word 'to' being added between the words 'restricted' and 'between' on condition 19(d)(ii).

PLEASE NOTE: AS A RESULT OF THIS ITEM BEING REFERED TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AUTHORITY, BY A THIRD PARTY, UNDER s38 OF THE ENVIRONEMNTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986 (EPACT), THE BELOW APPROVAL WILL NOT BE ISSUED UNTIL THE REFERRAL HAS BEEN ASSESSED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH S41 OF THE EPACT.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3587

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Pollard

That Council grants development approval under Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and an Extractive Industry Licence under Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law 2008 to Resource Group (WA) for an extractive industry at Lot 150 on Plan 300080 (#792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley, subject to the following conditions:

Time-limited Approval

- 1. This approval will expire and the use permitted by this approval must cease on or before 20th February 2029 unless, after a written request is made prior to that date, the approval is extended by the local government.**

General Conditions

2. The development hereby permitted must substantially commence within two years from the date of this determination notice.
3. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans dated 20th February 2019.

Hours of Operation

4. Except to perform onsite-maintenance over weekends during campaign crushing periods, hours of operation on the site shall be limited to 7.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.

Heavy Vehicle Movement, Haulage Route & Road Upgrades / Maintenance

5. The approved haulage route (inbound and outbound trips) to Great Eastern Highway is via Clydesdale Road for 2.8km and then via Watson Road for 0.85km to the intersection of Great Eastern Highway.
6. Prior to occupation of the development, the applicant shall upgrade Watson Road (including shoulder widening and increasing seal width) to the satisfaction of the local government. All associated costs are to be borne by the applicant.
7. Prior to occupation of the development, the applicant shall upgrade Clydesdale Road (including vegetation trimming) to the satisfaction of the local government. All associated costs are to be borne by the applicant.
8. Heavy vehicle movements are prohibited during school bus operating hours between 7.00hrs and 08.30hrs and 15.00hrs and 16.30hrs.
9. A maximum of 14 outgoing loads (total of 28 vehicle movements) associated with the extractive industry are permitted along Clydesdale Road / Watson Road per day. If a variance to this condition is required by the applicant, a written request shall be made and considered for approval by Council.
10. The applicant shall upgrade and thereafter maintain the entry and exit crossover points and the section of road at the Quarry/Clydesdale Road interface to the satisfaction of the local government.
11. The applicant shall install and maintain approved road signs along the transport route in consultation with the local government, warning other road users of trucks entering and using the public road system.
12. The applicant shall pay a haulage road maintenance contribution of 50 cents per tonne per annum over the life of the extractive industry, to be utilised for the purpose of maintaining the road condition of the

haulage route under maintenance, care and control of the local government.

13. The internal road infrastructure is to be maintained (smooth operating surfaces to reduce noise impact) and appropriately managed (dust suppression) to the satisfaction of the local government during extractive operations on an ongoing basis.
14. Broadband reverse alarms are to be utilised for on-site equipment and transport vehicles of the applicant and/or their subcontractors as per the applicant's proposal.

Site Rehabilitation

15. The applicant to provide a bond, security or bank guarantee to be unconditional (no expiry date).
16. The site is to be rehabilitated using local endemic species to the satisfaction of the local government.

Environmental Conditions & Conditions to be Met Prior to Commencement of Development

17. No polluted and/or sediment laden run-off is to be discharged directly or indirectly into drains or watercourses.
18. All works must be undertaken in a manner that minimises soil erosion, and any exposed areas of soil must be stabilised to prevent soil erosion to the satisfaction of the local government.
19. Prior to commencement of development, the Applicant shall prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government, a comprehensive Environmental Management Plan (EMP) prepared by a suitably qualified environmental consultant. The Environmental Management Plan, once approved, shall thereafter be implemented on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. The Environmental Management Plan shall detail:
 - e. Dust Mitigation
 - i. Equipment Source Management
 - ii. Internal Access Road Management
 - iii. Blasting Management
 - iv. Monitoring requirements
 - f. Drainage
 - i. Denote the physical characteristics of any current on-site drainage for reinstatement
 - ii. Management of drainage (works, surface flow – roads/access points)
 - g. Rehabilitation
 - i. Drainage Management & Reinstatement
 - ii. Bund Removal

- iii. Access Road/Hardstand removal.
- iv. Vegetation Planting (Species & Vegetation Stand Locations) – Future Use Separation Grazing/Non-Grazing Areas
- v. Maintenance Plan – Reinstatement procedure upon completion of extractive industry program, or staged reinstatement program details.
- vi. Estimated costs for undertaking rehabilitation works.
- h. Other
 - i. Denote the physical characteristics of vegetation complexes on-site where activities are proposed to be undertaken, or where they are to be affected by activities to be undertaken (dust/works).
 - ii. Note that crushing activities will be restricted to between 1 April and 30 November each calendar year.
- 20. Prior to commencement of development, the Applicant shall prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government, an acoustics assessment prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, demonstrating that pit excavations and blasting activities will comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
- 21. Prior to commencement of development, the Applicant shall prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government a Public Health Impact Report on any impact the site may have on the health and wellbeing of local residents in the Grass Valley area.

Conditions to be met prior to issuing of an Extractive Industry Licence

- 22. Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, a detailed technical plan, prepared by a suitably qualified civil engineer, showing exact road widths, direction of entry and exit, angles of entry and exit, any turning circles and any other relevant information of the proposed intersection of the entry and exit points on Clydesdale Road, shall be submitted to the local government for approval.
- 23. Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, a Fire Management Plan being prepared and implemented to the specifications of the local government in consultation with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services. The Fire Management Plan, once approved, shall thereafter be implemented on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.
- 24. Prior to the Extractive Industry Licence being issued, an acoustics assessment, prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, demonstrating pit excavations and blasting activities will comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, being submitted.

Complaints-handling (noise)

- 25. Should complaints about vibrations generated by the crusher(s) be received, the applicant is to employ suitably qualified personnel to determine mitigation strategies which shall be submitted to the local government for approval prior to implementation.**

CARRIED 5/2

The Deputy Shire President suggested that a condition be added requiring the applicant to prepare and submit, to the satisfaction of the local government a Public Health Impact Report to satisfy concerns raised in the community in relation to their perception of the impact on the health and wellbeing of local residents in the Grass Valley area. With the approval of the mover and seconder this was added to the motion as condition 21.

Debate was held around the motion.

Thirteen (13) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:10pm.

The Chief Executive Officer left the meeting at 7:10pm and returned at 7:11pm.

Cr Antonio returned to the meeting at 7:10pm, and resumed the Chair. The Deputy Shire President advised Cr Antonio of the council decision.

Attachment 1



The Shire of Northam does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that The Shire of Northam shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.

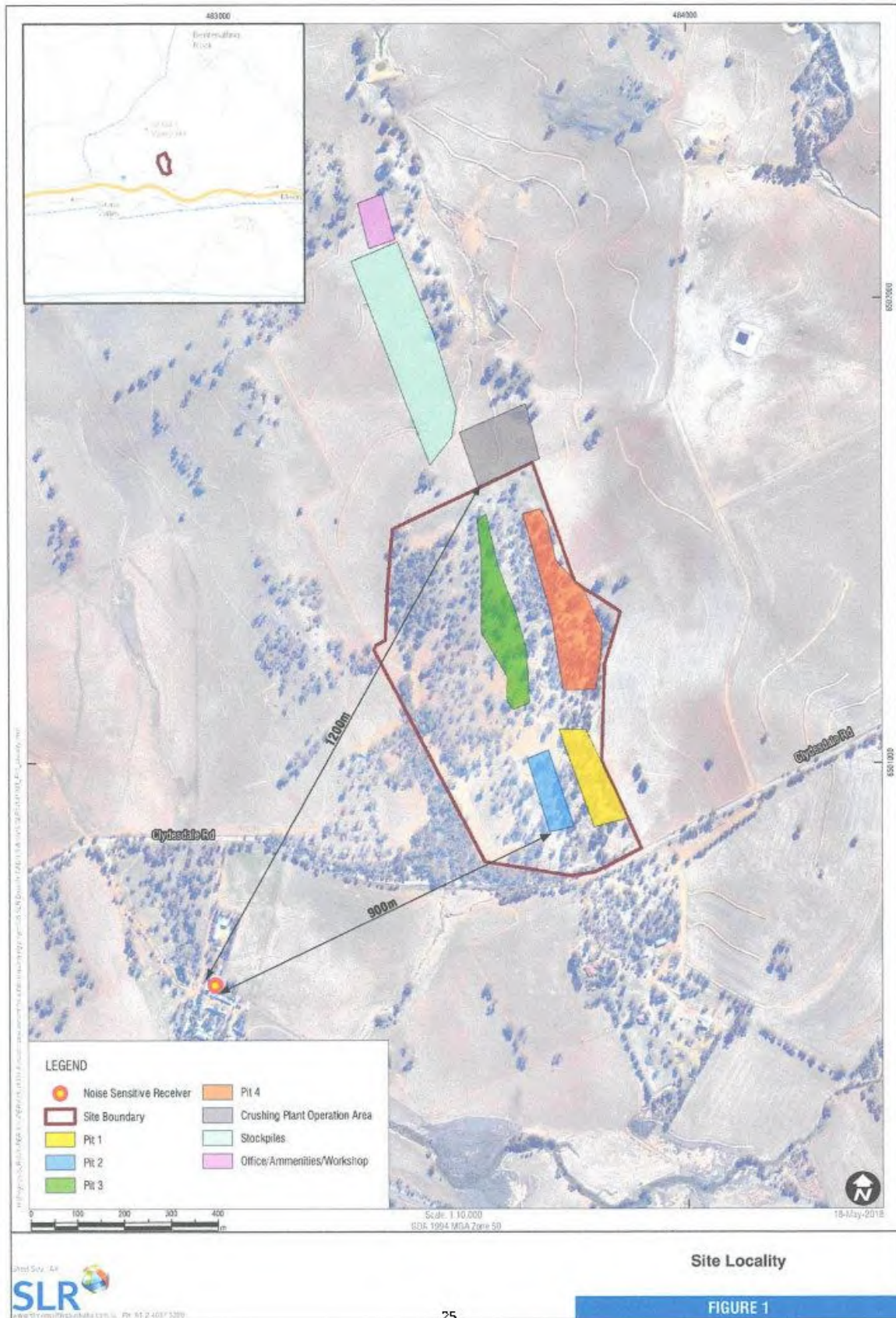
Location Plan
 792 Clydesdale Road,
 Grass Valley

6/11/2018

1:20000



Attachment 2



Attachment 3



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Resource Group [WA] Pty Ltd

PO BOX 332 Inglewood WA 6052

M: 0439 418 401

E: tonynicholson@resourcegroup.com.au

11/06/2018

Shire of Northam
PO Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6401

Attention: Town Planning Department

Via email: records@northam.wa.gov.au

Sir / Madam,

**APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL AND EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY LICENSE –
PROPOSED QUARRYING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING of 150,000TN P.A. OF HARD
ROCK – LOT 150 ON PLAN 300080, 792 CLYDESDALE RD, GRASS VALLEY**

Resource Group (WA) Pty Ltd is pleased to submit this application for a ten-year Development Approval under the Shires Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and an Extractive Industry License to operate the quarry under the Shires Extractive Industry Local Law.

Please find enclosed in support of the application the following:

- Completed and signed Application for Development Approval form;
- Copy of Certificate of Title;
- The prescribed Application Fee (\$739); and,

Electronic Copies of the following plans and document:

- Locality Plan
- Certificate of Title
- Contour Plot
- Noise Sensitive Receiver Map
- SPP2.4 Resource Protection Map
- Fire Prone Area Map
- MRD RAV Network two information
- Acoustic Assessment Report
- SW pit design
- SE Pit Design

Hard copies available upon request. All necessary documentation required for the EIL is attached and forms part of the DA. This submission is in accordance with the Extractive Industry Local Law and local Law and Local Planning Policy 21 – Extractive Industry.

BACKGROUND

Resource Group (WA) Pty Ltd have negotiated with the landowners of lot 150 of Plan 300080, Grant Collard Cooke and Angus John Cooke (tenants in Common in Equal Shares), to establish and operate a hard rock quarry at 792 Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley.

The proposal seeks the following approvals from the Shire of Northam: -

- A ten-year Development Approval issued under the *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6* for the crushing and screening of up to one hundred and fifty thousand tonnes (150,000) of hard rock per annum at lot 150 on Plan 300080 in the location shown in the attached location plan (Appendix 1), and;
- A ten-year Extractive Industry License to operate the Quarry, issued under the *Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law 2008*

PROPOSAL

Extraction, Crushing and Screening

It is proposed to extract, crush and screen approximately one hundred and fifty thousand tonnes (150,000) of hard rock per annum over the ten-year license period. In the first year or two of operation it is likely that the volumes will be lower than applied for as the business establishes itself in the market place. Additionally, volumes will vary from year to year depending on the market volumes required at any given time. It is anticipated that at the expiry of the first license period a second ten-year license will be sought.

At all times the excavation, crushing and screening of rock will be in compliance with:

- *Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994 and Regulations 1995*

Rehabilitation

The expected life of the quarrying operation is in excess of thirty years (30). During this period, it is proposed to carry out rehabilitation works on a yearly basis when appropriate as the quarry faces move South towards their ultimate completion. At their final form faces will be battered to acceptable DMIRS limits in line with the WA Mining Act. This will consist of raking the faces with an excavator to knock down any loose material. As this is done benches will be closed as they become redundant and material left from the crushing period utilised by tipping over the edge so as to form a slope instead of a sheer drop. At completion of this process any topsoil and over burden will be tipped across the slope to encourage growth.

Further, around the perimeter of all pits a bund wall will be maintained and trees planted. At closure the entrance to the pit will be blocked off using oversize material. Weed management in this area will be primarily controlled by the running a flock of sheep on the area which historically has been their grazing ground. Rehabilitation of flat areas will consist of the spreading of quarry fines and topsoil across the disturbed area so as to create new pastoral lands. The crusher fines combined with topsoil should be enough to regenerate the area, however if that is not sufficient additional seeding will be carried out in Autumn with a mixture of pasture seeds as designated by the Landowners. Weeds will be controlled for the first two years by spraying herbicide via an

arrangement made with the Landowners with normal farming practice thereafter. In late summer an assessment of the success of the rehabilitation will be made which will determine the requirements for the following Winter's seeding.

Access

Vehicle access to the quarry will be via an existing farm access road adjoining Clydesdale Rd at right angles. This access will be widened and sealed to prevent the carrying of rocks etc, onto the road. Appropriate signage will be erected in both directions warning of trucks entering.

Clydesdale Rd is suitably constructed for use by heavy traffic being once the Great Eastern Hwy prior to the existing alignment being built. It is an RAV Tandem Drive Network 2 road with primary conditions being that trucks are restricted to 27.5metres in length and to a maximum speed of 60kph plus subject to a certificate for the road use issued by the road owners. A stop-sign for all vehicles leaving the site to adhere to plus appropriate signage to be installed in both directions alerting other road users that heavy vehicles are entering the road.

Truck Route

Crushed material will be transported by single and double trailer trucks (typical volume 26 & 52 tonnes respectively) West along Clydesdale for circa 8.4 kilometres before turning right into the Great Eastern Highway and then onto the Perth Metropolitan Area.

Hours of Operation

Hours of Operation will be from 07.00 hours to 17.00 hours, Monday to Saturday with road haulage trucks typically arriving from 6.30am. No extraction, crushing, screening or truck deliveries will occur on Sundays or Public Holidays.

Note: The extraction, crushing and screening is campaign driven and will only occur during a 3-5 months period each year. This however is dependent on sales.

Loads per Day

On average eight (8) truck truck-loads per day are anticipated. However, during busy times this may climb to twenty-five (25) truck-loads per day for short periods.

Plant and Equipment

1. All plant used on site will be of the mobile variety.
2. Excavation will occur for 3-5 months per year as required.
3. All mobile plant will be diesel powered partly below ground level in the pits with the remaining plant being involved in the crushing and screening.
4. Several stages of crushing will be required with primary crusher linked to secondary unit in turn linked to a tertiary unit with the screening sections in between and at the end of the line.

The following list of equipment is envisaged to be used.

2 Wheel Loaders – CAT980 or equivalent

Water Cart – 6-wheel road truck fitted with a water canon – Mack or International Acco

Terex Power screen - J1175 Jaw Crusher

Terex Maxtrax – 1300 Cone Crusher

Terex Maxtrax 1000 Cone Crusher

Terex Warrior – 1800 2 deck Screen

Terex – 6503 3 deck Screen

Terex – M1700 wash Screen

Fuel Storage

Refuelling of all plant and equipment will occur on site. To enable this to occur a twenty-five thousand litre (25,000), self-bunded diesel fuel tank compliant with the WA Mines Act Regulations will be installed. Additionally, 3 one thousand litre (3 x 1,000) self-bunded engine oil storage tanks will also be installed. Waste oil will be taken from site by a licensed waste oil recycler.

Water Supply

It is proposed to install a bore on the property to meet operational demand (eg, dust management & firefighting). In the interim until the bore is installed it is envisaged that water will be purchased from the public water point on the corner of Clydesdale and Jennapullin roads.

SITE DETAILS

Location

The land is located on Clydesdale Rd in the locality of Grass Valley approximately 4.4 kilometres from the centre of the Grass Valley township by road or 3.2 kilometres in a direct line. A locality plan depicting the location of the site relative to Grass Valley township, is attached (Appendix 1).

Land Description

The land is legally described as lot 150 on plan 300080 on Certificate of Title Volume 1778, Folio 760. Lot 150 has a land area of 602.5357ha of which Resource Group (WA) Pty Ltd propose to utilise 65ha with the quarrying operations as shown on the attached map (Appendix 2).

Limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications on the title in include the following inscription:

"limited however to the natural surface and therefrom to a depth of 60.96 metres".

The Certificate of Title for the property is attached and marked as Appendix 3.

Lot	Certificate of Title	Area	Landowners
Lot 150 Plan 300080	Volume 1778 Folio 760	602.5357ha	Angus John Cooke Grant Collard Cooke P.O. Box 5 Grass Valley

Topography

The natural topography of the quarry area site is mostly undisturbed in recent times, however the property runs 5,000 sheep who graze through there from time to time. However, in the 1930's the proposed mining area was stripped of all trees so as to provide firewood to local trains. Further, in the 1960's a mining company cut tracks across the area with a bulldozer whilst taking samples for analysis. These are visible to this day. The area consists of four small hills with a ridge of Quartz running in a line through all fours (two extrusions). These hills rise above a Southern sloping plain.

Resource Group has recently engaged a Licensed Land Surveyor to accurately plot the contours of the quarry site. (Appendix 4)

Surrounding Land Use

The site is located in a rural setting. The land surrounding the quarry site are all utilised for crop growing. The neighbouring lots are zoned 'Rural' under the Shire's Local Planning Scheme. A plan has been prepared to identify dwellings and proximity to the proposed quarry site (Appendix 5). Residency identified on the plan are protected from any noise that may emanate from the quarry by trees and a large hill. Likewise, visual observation of the quarry is completely hidden to the property and from Clydesdale Road. Of note is that this residence is located only 284 metres from the Great Eastern Highway so their back-ground noise level will be high at any point in the day or night,

Aboriginal, State and Local Heritage Considerations

Aboriginal Heritage

A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System was conducted in March 2018 and it was found that no Aboriginal Heritage sites exist on Lot 150 Grass Valley.

State Heritage

A search of the State Heritage Listing was conducted in March 2018 and no sites of State Heritage significance were identified to be within Lot 150.

Shire of Northam Heritage

Lot 150 is not listed on the Northam Shire's Municipal Heritage Inventory.

Bushfire Considerations

Lot 150 is identified on the Map of Bushfire Prone Areas 2016 to be within a bushfire prone area (Appendix 6). The area to be quarried will progressively be cleared of regrowth prior to and during quarrying. Machinery will be parked on hardstand away from the quarry and any vegetation. It is considered that the proposed activities will neither be vulnerable to bushfire, nor would it introduce a bushfire hazard.

The pit excavations will form natural firebreaks, with the access roads assisting in that regard. An onsite Water truck equipped with a water canon can be utilised in any fire event, both in and around the operations and will also assist around the farm if fire should break out.

The following actions will be used where applicable to minimise fire risk:

- Restrict vehicle access to operational area, particularly on high fire risk days;
- Use diesel rather than petrol powered vehicles;
- Maintain perimeter fire breaks as required. Onsite wheel loaders can carry out this task;
- Ensure fire risk is addressed and compliance maintained;
- Establish on site water supplies for use in case of fires;
- Secure the site from unauthorised access by maintain existing fencing and keeping gates locked when not on site;
- Public access limited to the office area only;
- Stop work and prevent the movement of vehicles on days considered extreme fire risk in line with normal farming practice;
- Provide an emergency muster area, communications and worker induction and training;
- The site is within mobile phone range, vehicles will be equipped with UHF radios, and the surrounding area is relatively open and any bushfire smoke will readily be noticed;
- Emergency evacuation is available South to Clydesdale Rd and/or North through the back of the farm to Grass Valley North road.

LOCAL PLANNING FRAMEWORK

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy – July 2013

The Shires Local Planning Strategy (LPS) acknowledges on p24 the importance and need to secure the long-term protection of mineral resources and basic raw materials in the Shire.

It is a key strategy in the LPS to ensure that the development and use of land in the Shire for extractive industry complies with all relevant legislation, policies, guidelines and codes of practice applicable at the time including any Extractive Industries Local Law.

With regards to buffer zones, the LPS on pages 48 and 49 encourages and supports the appropriate management and monitoring of industries to ensure that emissions do not exceed acceptable levels at the outer boundary of their defined buffer area.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

Zoning

Lot 150 of Plan 300080 is zoned "Rural" under the Shires Local Planning Scheme.

It is the objective of the Rural zone to provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capability of the land.

General Development Requirements

Clause 5.25 of the Scheme sets out the circumstances under which extractive industries will be supported by the shire (subclause 5.25.1), material to be accompanied by any development application (clause 5.25.2), and the scope of conditions the Shire may consider imposing on any development approval.

Schedule 2 – Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015

Several sections of the deemed provisions for local planning schemes are relevant to this proposal, and in particular the relevant sections of Clause 67 – Matters to be considered by local Government.

Local Planning Policies

Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy Number 21 – extractive Industry

The objectives of the Policy are:

- Assist Council in determining applications for Extractive Industries by providing general guidelines and outlining matters Council will have regard for in assessing applications;
- Outline the information to be provided by applicants when requesting Development Approval for Extractive Industry;
- Provide for appropriate 'buffers' between Extractive Industry and sensitive land uses;
- Protect and maintain the existing landscape character, native vegetation, productive agricultural uses and general amenity of the Shire;
- Ensure those portions of the Shire of Northam controlled roads affected by the activities relating to Extractive Industries are maintained to a minimum acceptable standard at no extra burden or cost to Council.
- Prescribe an annual road maintenance contribution, applicable to all Extractive Industries within the Shire of Northam, for recovery of expenses towards maintenance and repair of roads due to heavy and/or extraordinary traffic associated with the operation an Extractive Industry, in keeping with Sections 84 and 85 of the Road Traffic Act 1974; and
- Ensure that the prescribed road maintenance contribution correlates with activity and usage of the Shire of Northam road network.

The Policy also provides guidance on –

- The information to be submitted with a development application; and

- The matters the Shire will have regard for when considering an application for development approval.

STATE PLANNING FRAMEWORK

State Planning Policy 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials (SPP2.4)

SPP2.4 sets out the matters which are to be considered and given effect by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), and local governments in considering zoning, subdivision and development applications for extractive industries.

The objectives of SPP2.4 are as follows:

- identify the location and extent of known basic raw material sources;
- Protect priority resource locations, key extraction areas and extraction areas from being developed for incompatible land uses which could limit future exploitation;
- Ensure that the use and development of land for the extraction of basic raw materials does not adversely affect the environment or amenity in the locality of operation during or after extraction; and
- Provide a consistent planning approval process for extractive industry proposals including the early consideration of sequential land uses.

Lot 150 has been identified as "Extraction Area" on the Policy Area – Resource Protection Map (figure 2) in SPP2.4 (Appendix 7)

State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning

SPP2.5 is the basis for planning and decision making for rural and rural living land across Western Australia.

It is a key objective (section 4 (c) of SPP2.5) to secure significant basic raw material resources and provide for their extraction.

SPP2.5 acknowledges that basic raw materials are essential for the construction of buildings, roads, and other infrastructure, and also for the sustainability of agricultural production.

In accordance with Clause 5.12.1 (b) of the policy, where development is proposed for land use that may generate off-site impacts, there should be application of separation distances used in environmental policy and health guidance, prescribed standards, accepted industry standards and/or Codes of Practice, followed by considering –

- i. whether the site is capable of accommodating the land use; and/or
- ii. whether surrounding rural land is suitable, and can be used to meet the separation distances between the nearest sensitive land use and/or zone, and would not limit future land uses; and
- iii. whether if clauses (i) and/or (ii) are met, a statutory buffer is not required.

State Planning Policy 4.1 – State Industrial Buffer

The objectives of this policy are:

- To provide consistent state-wide approach for the definition and securing of buffer areas around industry, infrastructure and special uses;
- To protect industry, infrastructure and special uses from the encroachment of incompatible land uses;
- To provide for the safety and amenity of land uses surrounding in industry, infrastructure and special uses; and
- To recognise the interests of existing landowners within the buffer areas who may be affected by residual emissions and risks, as well as the interests, needs and economic benefits of existing industry and infrastructure which may be affected by encroaching incompatible land uses.

RELEVANT PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Buffers

In accordance with Clause 5.12.(c) of SPP2.5, where a development is proposed for a land use that may generate off-site impacts and does not meet the standard outlined in clause 5.12.1 (b) (refer State Planning Report Framework – SPP2.5 of this report), then more detailed consideration of off-site impacts may be required.

Noise emitted by quarry activities is governed by the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (the Regulations). The regulations 7, 8 and 9 cover such activities.

Resource Group (WA) considers that noise and vibration are aspects of the proposal that may generate off-site impacts. Resource Group (WA) has consequently engaged SLR Consulting Australia Pty Ltd to undertake a desktop assessment (modelling) of acoustic effects associated with the proposed activities, to evaluate compliance with relevant regulations, and if necessary, identify appropriate in-principle noise control measures to achieve conformity with the Regulations

An acoustic assessment report titled "Grass Valley Quarry – report numbers 675.11334-R03 – dated May 2018 is attached (appendix 8).

Note: Dust monitoring was not undertaken as the quarry has yet to commence. However, it is considered that dust can be managed effectively at the site through the application of 'best practice' site management practices in line with the relevant Regulations.

Methodology

The noise assessment methodology is set under Pt 3.1 of the report [attached]

Transport Management

Control of noise from truck movements will be achieved by moderating speed in any difficult areas and by keeping trucks well maintained. Regular inspections of road trucks, specifically for noise sources such as mufflers and exhaust brakes will be carried out in compliance with WA Road Traffic Act 2012 and the Vehicle Noise Standard ADR83/00.

The following will be adhered to on-site:

- Maintenance of internal roads so as to avoid corrugation;
- Use of broadband reversing alarms on all earthmoving equipment as an alternative to the beeper type;
- A stop sign at the junction of the quarry access road and Clydesdale road – all vehicles to stop with road trucks in particular announcing their intent by radio of their access onto Clydesdale road; and
- Minimal use of exhaust brakes along Clydesdale road. Exhaust breaks within the quarry confines will be banned

Safety Management

All quarries operate under the provisions of the Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994 and Regulations 1995. These are administered by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety (DMIRS).

The regulation is achieved through the DMIRS Safety Regulations and Reporting Systems (SRS).

All quarries upon commencement are required to register with the SRS system. As part of the registration a Project Management Plan is required to be produced and lodged on line after all planning approvals are in place and prior to commencement. Officers from the Safety Division of DMIRS inspect the operations in relation to health and safety.

Complaints Mechanism

The following complaints mechanism is proposed:

1. Contact details will be prominently displayed at the entrance to the quarry operations
2. A complaints book will be provided and maintained by Resource Group (WA) Pty Ltd, or its contractors.
3. Upon receipt of a complaint, Resource Group, or its contractor will investigate and action the complaint
4. If a complaint is found to be legitimate, Resource Group will, where possible undertake any reasonable action to mitigate the cause of the complaint, and where possible take reasonable steps to prevent recurrence in the future.
5. Details of any complaints, the complainant, investigations and any resulting actions and the reasons will be recorded in the Complaints Book.
6. The Shire of Northam will be informed of any complaint or any other report provided to a Government Department within 5 working days.
7. The Complaints book will be made available for viewing or requested details made available to the Northam Shire or any other statutory official upon request.

Site Rehabilitation

As outlined in the 'Proposal' section of this document, a phased rehabilitation of the site will occur during the life of the quarry.

The primary objective of the site rehabilitation is to ensure that the site is closed, decommissioned and rehabilitated in an ecological sustainable manner, consistent with agreed outcomes and final land uses, and without liability to the Shire. To achieve this, Resource Group (WA) will rehabilitate the bulk of the land to pasture safe for grazing by –

- Leave natural buffer zone facing Clydesdale Road;
- Batter final faces to an acceptable angle as per normal practice required by DMIRS;
- Infill benches with oversize and fill to assist with agreed angle of repose; (see Appendix 12-13 for pit designs and final faces)
- Progressively removing all infrastructure, internal road, hardstand areas, non-natural materials from the site at the end of the project;
- Removing all materials, equipment and plant associated with their operations at the end of the excavation;
- Removing from site all contaminated material (If any) prior to closure;
- Ensure landforms and other geomorphological features are compatible with the locality and end use (pasture), and be sustainable in the long term;
- Ensure that weed levels will not cause significant impacts on rehabilitation; and
- Monitoring the rehabilitation efforts to ensure that any area not meeting completion criteria are added to or replaced as necessary to enable the relevant criteria to be met.

CONCLUSION

This application is proposed in a manner that is consistent with the objectives of the Rural Zone of the Shires Local Planning Scheme No. 6.

WE consider that the enclosed information and plans are sufficient to enable Shire staff to advertise the proposal and for Council to determine the application favourably. We respectfully request the application is tabled on the agenda for the next available Ordinary Council Meeting.

Should you require any additional information or have any questions regarding the proposal, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely Yours



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Tony Nicholson

Director

PO Box 332

Inglewood WA 6052

Phone: 0439.418401

Email: tonynicholson@resourcegroup.com.au

Attachment 4



Attachment 5

PROPOSED EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY – 792 CLYDESDALE ROAD, GRASS VALLEY

Legislative Compliance & Technical Assessment Report

<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015 Matters to be Considered by Local Government (clause 67 of the deemed provisions)</i>	
Criterion	Compliance / condition required
a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;	Compliant. The proposal is consistent with the broader aims of the Scheme (<u>clause 1.6</u>), including <u>clause 3.2.8</u> (objectives of the Rural zone) and <u>clause 4.25</u> (extractive and mining industries) – it is considered the extraction of basic raw materials at Lot 150 will not unreasonably affect the natural environment or amenity in the locality of the operation during and after excavation.
b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;	Compliant. It is considered the development proposal is consistent with the requirements of orderly and proper planning. The use class 'industry – extractive' is a use in the Zoning Table of the Scheme that can be considered in the Rural zone. It is also considered the proposal is consistent with the objectives of the Rural zone.
c) <i>any approved State planning policy;</i>	Compliant. Officers have considered the proposal in the context of the following State planning policies: - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning; • State Planning Policy 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials; and • State Planning Policy 4.1 – State Industrial Buffer.
g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;	Compliant. Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No. 21 – Extractive Industry (Clause 4.3): -

- Merits – each application be examined on its individual merit having regard for the existing land uses, topography of the land, and its specific location;
 - **The application having been assessed, is deemed appropriate.**
- Whether the site is in a visually significant location such as on a ridge, close to a national park or nature reserve, visible from a major road, tourist destination or scenic route;
 - **Visual impact will be minimal.**
- Compatibility with adjoining land uses;
 - **The proposal is considered compatible with adjoining land uses (rural / agriculture).**
- Noise, dust and vibration abatement measures;
 - **The applicant has conducted a detailed Acoustic Report, and proposes mitigation strategies to control dust. The blasting proposed at the site can be appropriately conditioned to mitigate potential impacts.**
- Proximity and buffers to water courses;
 - **As a component of the extractive industry application, any existing water courses (if any exist on-site) are to be denoted as a condition of approval.**
- Drainage implications including surface and groundwater impacts;
 - **As a component of the extractive industry application, any existing water courses (if any exist on-site) are to be denoted as a condition of approval.**
- Whether the application proposes the clearing of significant remnant vegetation;
 - **Application proposes clearing. DWER Approvals will be required.**
- Intended end use of the land and future planning for the area under Council's Local Planning Strategy;
 - **The end use is proposed to be rural. This is consistent with the provisions of the Local Planning Strategy and the Local Planning Scheme No.6.**
- Rehabilitation measures;
 - **Rehabilitation will be in accordance with an approved environmental management plan as a component of their approval.**

- Weed control;
 - **Applicants' proposal is considered appropriate, in controlling weeds in accordance with Section 30 of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007.**
- Environmental management and measures proposed to be undertaken by operators to address environmental issues;
 - **Additional rehabilitation will be in accordance with an approved environmental management plan as a component of their approval. This shall denote dust mitigation, drainage, rehabilitation, including other matters such as physical characteristics of vegetation complexes on-site where activities are proposed to be undertaken, or where they are to be affected by activities to be undertaken (dust/works).**
- Whether the access roads proposed are suitable for the volume of traffic and type of heavy vehicles proposed;
 - **The haulage route is an approved RAV 2 route, and its use will be subject to a road maintenance bond provided under Local Planning Policy 21 - Extractive Industry.**
- Whether the site has access to major roads, and whether the existing roads to be used by trucks are in good condition;
 - **Access is via an approved RAV 2 route. Clydesdale Road and the Quarry interface (Crossover) are to be conditioned to ensure access/egress is compliant.**
- Proposed road haulage route and whether the use of any state-controlled roads is proposed;
 - **Clydesdale Road / Watson Road onto GEHWY is proposed. GEHWY is under MRWA control. MRWA Advice received – refer Schedule of Submissions)**
- Size of trucks and number of truck movements;
 - **Trucks are dog-and-trailer type up to 19m in length. It is recommended that a condition is applied (28 in total), limiting the volume of truck movements and limiting their movements to occur outside of school bus operating hours.**
- Existence of other extractive industry or heavy haulage-associated use in the vicinity;
 - **None known.**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Details of the storage of fuel and flammable materials on the site; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 25,000L diesel storage and 3x 1000L engine oil storage. • Material to be excavated, including maximum depth of excavation, area to be open at any one time and expected pit life; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Quartz, refer Appendix 12 of applicants' submission for depth of excavation and pit design. Ultimate pit life up to 30 years. • Consistency with the purposes and relevant considerations of Special Control Areas in the Scheme." <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ N/A
<p>m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;</p>	<p>Compliant.</p> <p>The proposal is compatible as land in proximity of the proposal is zoned 'Rural', it is consistent with the objectives of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6.</p>
<p>n) the amenity of the locality including the following —</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. environmental impacts of the development; ii. the character of the locality; iii. social impacts of the development; 	<p>Compliant.</p> <p>The quarry site is zoned 'Rural, and the bulk of the haulage route traverses through 'Rural' zoned land.</p> <p>With regards to environmental impacts, it is noted that the intended operation area will require the removal of the existing remnant vegetation on the lot. Officers recommend that additional ground surveys be conducted to verify and confirm the environmental condition of the remnant vegetation from a flora and fauna perspective. Officers also recommend that the fauna and flora assessment report be peer reviewed by an independent environmental consultant (at the cost of the Applicant) prior to any quarrying operations commencing at the site.</p> <p>Finally, a detailed environmental management plan would be required to identify the environmental considerations and the intended rehabilitation process that would be put in place.</p> <p>Social impacts identified through public consultation consists of predominantly noise, traffic and safety impacts. On-site noise generation is regulated under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.</p>



	<p>For heavy vehicles using public roads, the relevant Federal Australian Design Requirement apply. Part of haulage route (Clydesdale Rd) is an approved RAV 2 heavy vehicle route. Watson Rd is not, however, will be upgraded to a suitable standard if the application is approved. The impacts to school bus operations pedestrians and bicycle riders has been raised, and this should be addressed through enforcement of the Road Traffic Code 2000.</p>
<p>o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;</p>	<p>Conditions required to ensure full Compliance.</p> <p>The applicant is to comply with the relevant advice from the Department of Water and Environment Regulation.</p> <p>Officers consider an Environmental Management Plan should be submitted prior to commencement of the land use – this has been included as a condition of approval in the 'Officer's Recommendation' section of the Agenda Item.</p>
<p>q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslip, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;</p>	<p>Conditions required to ensure full Compliance.</p> <p>The land and proposed use (Extractive Industry) is appropriate.</p> <p>Suitable conditions of approval has been included in the 'Officer's Recommendation' section of the Agenda Item aimed at minimising and controlling all possible risks.</p> <p>All quarries operate under the provisions of the <i>Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994</i> and Regulations 1995. These are administered by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety (DMIRS).</p>
<p>r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;</p>	<p>Conditions required to ensure full Compliance.</p> <p>The proposal will be required to comply with all relevant acts and legislation.</p> <p>All quarries operate under the provisions of the <i>Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994</i> and Regulations 1995. These are administered by DMIRS.</p>
<p>s) the adequacy of — i. the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and</p>	<p>Condition required to ensure full Compliance.</p> <p>The current access and egress arrangements require conditioning to ensure that the crossover allows for heavy vehicles to enter and exit the site.</p>

ii. arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;	
t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;	<p>Compliant but also requires condition to ensure full and ongoing compliance.</p> <p>Maximum of 28 heavy vehicle movements per day along the haulage route (Clydesdale Rd / Watson Rd).</p> <p>The haulage route is suitable as Clydesdale Rd is an approved RAV2 route. Watson Rd, including the Watson Rd / GEHWY intersection will, however, require upgrading. This has been suitably conditioned in the Officer's Report.</p>
w) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;	<p>Compliant but also requires condition to ensure full and ongoing compliance.</p> <p>It is considered the impact of the proposed quarry on the community as a whole, will be minimal. Haulage trucks will not travel through Grass Valley townsite, and the Applicant has demonstrated that any off-site impacts (noise & dust) can be controlled effectively. Suitable conditions have been included in the Officer's Recommendation to ensure ongoing compliance.</p>
x) any submissions received on the application;	Refer Attachment 6
za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;	Refer Attachment 6
State Planning Policy 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials (SPP2.4)	
<p>Cl. 5.1 – Objectives of SPP2.4 & Cl 6.7 – Planning Considerations</p> <p>The proposal is consistent with State Planning Policy 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials, enabling the extraction of existing stockpiled resources, and the rehabilitation of the land to return to grazing/pasture ('Rural' land use).</p> <p><i>"5.1 The Objectives of This Policy</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>identify the location and extent of known basic raw material resources;</i> • <i>protect Priority Resource Locations, Key Extraction Areas and Extraction Areas from being developed for incompatible land uses which could limit future exploitation;</i> • <i>ensure that the use and development of land for the extraction of basic raw materials does not adversely affect the environment or amenity in the locality of the operation during or after extraction;</i> • <i>provide a consistent planning approval process for extractive industry proposals including the early consideration of sequential land uses."</i> <p>and</p>	

"6.7 Planning Considerations

6.7.1 In determining planning proposals or applications for extractive industry, the Commission and local government may apply conditions which cover, but are not limited to, the following:

- minimise air, water, noise and visual pollution;*
- stabilise excavations, stock piles and over-burden dumps;*
- protect the amenity of adjacent land uses in the local community; and*
- ensure the rehabilitation of the land is consistent with its long-term future use."*

Shire of Northam – Local Planning Strategy 2013 (LPS)

Part 3.4 Mineral Resources & Basic Raw Materials Part 5.4 Buffer Areas

The Shire's LPS acknowledges on p24 the importance and need to secure the long-term protection of mineral resources and basic raw materials in the Shire.

It is a key strategy in the LPS to ensure that the development and use of land in the Shire for extractive industry complies with all relevant legislation, policies, guidelines and codes of practice applicable at the time including any Extractive Industries Local Law.

With regards to buffer zones, the LPS on pages 48 and 49 encourages and supports the appropriate management and monitoring of industries to ensure that emissions do not exceed acceptable levels at the outer boundary of their defined buffer area.

State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning (SPP2.5)

In accordance with Clause 5.12(c) of SPP2.5, where a development is proposed for a land use that may generate off-site impacts and does not meet the standard outlined in clause 5.12.1 (b), then more detailed consideration of off-site impacts may be required.

Noise emitted by quarry activities is governed by the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* (the Regulations). Regulations 7, 8 and 9 cover such activities.

It is considered that noise and vibration are aspects of the proposal that may generate off-site impacts. The Applicant has consequently engaged SLR Consulting Australia Pty Ltd to undertake a desktop assessment (modelling) of acoustic effects associated with the proposed quarrying activities, to evaluate compliance with relevant regulations, and if necessary, identify appropriate in-principle noise control measures to achieve conformity with the Regulations.

An acoustic assessment report (AAR) titled "Grass Valley Quarry – report numbers 675.11334-R03 – dated May 2018 is attached as Appendix 8 in the Applicant's proposal (Attachment 3 of the Officer's Report).

The AAR concluded that the predicted noise levels generated by the major quarry operations, which take into account the land topography, the worst case operation considerations and meteorological conditions, show that the quarry operation complies with the daytime noise criteria.

The AAR also recommends that noise model validation is to be conducted based on site monitoring once the proposed quarry comes into full operation.

Dust monitoring was not undertaken as the quarry has yet to commence. Officers consider that dust can be managed effectively at the site through the application of 'best practice' site management practices in line with the relevant Regulations. Suitable conditions have been included in the Officer's Recommendation to ensure ongoing compliance.

Shire of Northam Extractive Industry Local Law 2008 (read with Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Amendment Local Law 2018) (EILL)

The EILL, as per Local Planning Policy 21, allows for its application following the subsequent development approval, being a consistent procedure for all EIL proposals. If Council determines in the affirmative, then Item 2.2.1 of the EILL is complied with as a matter of the Development Application & Extractive Industry Licence (EIL) application. The applicant is applying for both the Development Approval and the granting of the EIL, as per the Local Law and Local Planning Policy 21 – Extractive Industry.

The application for, and determination of the application for EIL is undertaken under 2.3 and 3.1 of the EILL.

EPA Guidance Statement No.3

The Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) lists extractive industry – hard rock/Darling Scarp under its *Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses Guidelines (2005)* as a land use that may potentially affect nearby sensitive land uses. The Guidelines recommend a separation buffer of a minimum of 1000m due to impacts potentially generated during operations (Noise, Dust, Risk) on the site and of the proposal. The Shire of Northam has an established Extractive Industry Local Planning Policy (LPP21) which provides at variance 500-1000m, and therefore management and mitigation measures that are applicable should be applied as per Local Planning Policy 21.

Attachment 6

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
Submissions Received During Advertising (18 December 2018 – 10 January 2019)			
41	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19	Safety: In favour of proposal. Being one or two trailers, have you checked how many trucks pass through Grass Valley Townsite during a year (Hay time and Harvest)?	Noted.
42	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19	Health, Safety, Noise: Clydesdale Road and Watson Road intersection suffer due to truck traffic. Noise pollution & dust from quarry affecting our property	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
43	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 7/1/19	Broad Statement: Is very dangerous and should not be allowed	Dismissed. No valid planning argument presented.
44	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 7/1/19	Health, Safety, Noise: I am opposed to this extractive industry for respiratory health reasons, noise pollution and traffic hazards	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
45	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 7/1/19	Safety: For entering GEH, it is a blind corner to enter. It would be a black spot for trucks getting on to GEH. Bad accidents will happen.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
46	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19	Testing: What Environmental tests if they have been done, and what are the results?	Noted. Acoustic Report conducted, Environmental Management Plan a condition as per Extractive Industry Local Law, Clearing Permit (Environmental Assessment) conducted by DWER including any relevant approvals for sinking bores.
		Noise: Blasting will be heard for a substantial distance, trucks continually passing through the town adding to the local train noise which is 24 hours, 7 days.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.
		Dust (Silica): This is a well known agent that affects people's health in many ways and could be aligned with asbestos adding to the other problems to housing, cars, property and crops which are in abundance in these areas around the proposed site and beyond. Will also blow dust over Grass Valley and Northam during summer. Wind can cause dust to be carried over vast distances, causing damage and problems to housing,	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		cars, property and crops which are in abundance in these areas around the proposed site and beyond.	
		Safety: Passing trucks will be a massive danger to locals and visitors to the town. The local play/park area, children will have to be constantly supervised at all times due to this problem. It may eventually render the park unsafe.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4.
		Property Value: Values will take a massive plunge if it goes ahead, leaving locals with no other choice other than leaving the area, adding to their problems of being financially unable to acquire another property.	Dismissed. Not a valid planning consideration.
		Environment (Fauna/Waterways): Will be affected on a massive scale, which doesn't require much imagination to how it will be affected over time. Proposed to be 10-30 years in production – the amount of destruction to the local area and surrounding areas is incalculable.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5. Latter matter dismissed (no validity).
47	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19	Health: The danger with silica dust, according to the information I read, is that it only takes a very small amount of airborne dust to cause health issues to your lungs and may also cause cancer. I don't think anyone living within the area would like to take the risk.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
48	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received:8/1/19	Safety: The use of Clydesdale Road for the proposed volume and frequency of heavy vehicle movements would be careless and will result in serious motor vehicle accidents during the life of the proposed mine. Until the Great Eastern Highway was re-routed in the early 1980s Clydesdale Road was part of the Great Eastern Highway. It was re-routed due to the treacherous nature of the undulating and winding road and was a very dangerous stretch seeing frequent motor vehicle accidents over many years.	Noted. As per Submission 1, Item 4.
		Traffic: There are a limited number of heavy vehicle movements along this stretch of road currently. These are generally related to the operation of agricultural	Noted. As per Submission 1, Item 4.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		properties, consistent with the road use for many decades. An additional 28 heavy vehicle movements per day would be an increase of several fold along this stretch of road.	
		<p>Safety (Visibility): The visibility along Clydesdale Road is greatly limited, especially in a 1km stretch east of the proposed quarry entrance. Visibility is limited due to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The road follows the natural contours of the land, unlike more modern roads, which is very undulating; and 2. The vegetation is and has been allowed be overgrown for decades along great portions of the road. <p>Reduced visibility reduces the braking time to avoid accidents. A portion of the proposed road may be adequate for the movement of volumes of heavy vehicles, but there are stretches with poor visibility and tight undulating corners that I feel are clearly not suitable.</p>	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Submission 2, Item 1.
		<p>Condition Setting: If the quarry were to go ahead and Clydesdale Road were to be the freight route I request it be subject to the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No truck movements on Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays. 2. Trucks be restricted to 60km/hr 3. That double white lines (or broken white lines if overtaking suitable) be marked along the length of Clydesdale Road to objectify any illegal encroachment made by heavy vehicles on other users road space 4. A limit of 10 truck movement (10 empty, 10 loaded) per day 5. Clear protocols relating to livestock movements on the road. Eg. All trucks to stop and wait for animals to move off the road. 	<p>Noted. Item 1 is already a Condition. Noted. Item 2 is already a restriction of the RAV route. Noted. Road Traffic Code 2000 applies to all road users. Noted. Noted. Item 5 requires livestock holders to comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000 (stock movement) & drivers to comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000. Noted. The quarry access and Watson is required to be upgraded to provide appropriate swept path and is a Condition. Line of sight distance of Watson Road complies with MRWA RAV Technical Standards.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>6. The following improvements before the quarry becomes operational:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Significant roadside removal of encroaching vegetation especially where visibility can be improved as a direct result; b. Painting of double white lines; c. Improving and widening of the entrance to Great Eastern Highway; d. Widening of Watson Road; e. Grading and building up (dumping of new gravel) on the road shoulders on Clydesdale and Watson Roads; and f. Re-routing of Moore Road Entrance to intersect Clydesdale at right angles to improve visibility. 	
	<p>Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19</p>	<p>Safety: Watson Rd and Clydesdale Rd's are not 2 lane roads, even if they had wide shoulders added. I have encountered many times where even with 2 cars passing each other on this road you have to significantly slow, and pull over to the very edge of the road to allow safe passing even of 2 cars. Considering the size of the trucks that are proposed, this would have to be even more exaggerated. I passed a truck on Watson Rd not long ago and because of the curve in the road and the trees in the paddock (not on the shoulders) I couldn't see it with much warning. Neither vehicle was going very fast, however it was still concerning given that I had to get all 4 of my wheels off into the ditch to allow the truck to not have to go into the gravel. The curves and hills on Clydesdale road do not allow for a clear vision of oncoming traffic at all. This road was the highway once, but this was a time when there was nowhere near the volume of traffic on it as opposed to the highway now, or even the applicants reduced proposed volume of</p>	<p>Noted. Road Traffic Code 2000 applies to all road users.</p> <p>As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Submission 2, Item 1.</p> <p>Noted. The access is required to be upgraded to provide appropriate swept path. Line of sight distance complies with MRWA RAV Technical Standards. Partially Dismissed. Road Traffic Code 2000 applies to all road users and matters raised relate to road enforcement (Police).</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4. It is understood that an additional access point onto Great Eastern Highway would not be supported by Main Roads WA.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>trucks. This road does get used for agricultural trucks during seeding and harvest, however this volume is almost nil compared to the volume the applicants are proposing.</p> <p>The entry onto GEH from Watson Rd is fraught with danger. The highway to the west of Watson Rd is on a hill and a curve, thus should another truck be travelling east on GEH at 110km/hr to get up the hill, and a truck is turning out of Watson Rd onto GEH, this does not give the entering truck much time to react.</p> <p>The roads, even with the proposed improvements will not be sufficient to support the sheer volume of trucks (even reduced to 28 movements per day). This volume is suited to a highway, such as GEH. Suggest the applicant construct their own road directly from the mine out to GEH at a suitably defined place free from hills/corners on the highway.</p>	
		<p>Visibility: The unclear vision on this road does not allow significant warning of oncoming cars, trucks or sheep/livestock for that matter. If the proposed trucks were travelling at even 60km/hr the potential for a head on collision is still extremely high given the road curves and undulations. These are things that cannot be changed, nor can the risk be reduced by the applicant 'upgrading the road'.</p>	<p>Noted. Road Traffic Code 2000 applies to all road users.</p> <p>As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Submission 2, Item 1.</p>
		<p>Condition Setting (Compliance): Considering the restrictions that have been imposed for this submission-what stops the applicants from slowly starting to push against these and to slowly increase each and every one of them?</p> <p>The truck drivers for the applicant will not be familiar with the road. This raises some concerns for me. The shire</p>	<p>Noted. A development approval if granted has statutory planning implications. This requires the applicant to comply with the conditions of their development approval or they may in breach of their approval which can be subject to infringement or prosecution proceedings.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		could put in as many restrictions as possible regarding the truck driving, however, who is going to enforce this? Who is going to monitor it? And who will prosecute and follow through with the restrictions?	
		Submission Volume: I ask councillors to consider the percentage of submissions from land owners in the area there may not be a large volume of land owners, but please look at how many have provided submissions against this compared to the total amount of land owners.	Dismissed. The number of submissions received is not a valid planning consideration. A decision must be made on planning grounds to which the proposal has been assessed as being compliant subject to conditions.
		Condition Setting: Propose that the volume of vehicle movements is reduced further to 20 movements a day if this goes ahead along Watson Rd. (10 in and 10 out).	Noted.
49	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 8/1/19	As per my original submission I am adamant that Cook's build their own access road through their own property to the highway, under the highway and route it back on the highway.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4. It is understood that an additional access point onto Great Eastern Highway would not be supported by Main Roads WA.
50	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19	Health: The dust will not be limited to the Quarry site and will settle on the crops of the surrounding farms and when it comes to harvest the dust will once again be airborne posing a severe health risk to the people harvesting the crops and the surrounding districts. With the winds that blow at that time of the year the dust could blow from Grass Valley as far as Meckering, Southern Brook and Northam. The damage that may be caused by ingestion of silica dust is also unknown with little or no research done on this. My concern is that once harvest has been completed farmers will turn their livestock onto the stubble and they will ingest the silica dust with unknown outcomes. The known health hazards associated with silica dust is not something that appears over a short period of time but can take many years to develop.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		Safety: Regarding school bus times, Thursdays are a 2.30pm finish for schools in Northam. The trucks will be still be on the road at the same time as the school buses do their afternoon runs and I believe this needs to be addressed.	Noted. This has been dealt with as a condition of approval in the Officer's Report.
51	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19	Health: It is has been mentioned in previous submissions against the Quarry of the health dangers associated with silica dust.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
		Environment (Waterways): The Quarry will require substantial amount of water to maintain the safety aspect of the mining and crushing systems and will do so with bore water. This will surely deplete the underground water supply which local farmers have worked many generations to look after and maintain for future generations. This will in turn, harm not only the farm land but what little areas of forest green that we have worked hard to establish over the years.	Noted.
		Project Benefit: What benefit will this business be to Avon Valley other than financially for the Cooke family and part reimbursement of work by Shire for upkeep to roads. Are the staff, trucks and fuel all coming from Northam and the Avon Valley?	Dismissed. This is not a valid planning matter.
		Stock Management: This section of road has a history of wandering stock and wildlife adding to the increased danger of heavy trucks usage of the road.	Noted. Whilst there are limited controls with wildlife, livestock holders must comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000 (stock movement) & drivers to comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000. Sufficient fencing must be installed by farmers to ensure that stock do not stray onto public thoroughfares.
		Safety: The proposed entrance to the property is on a section of road provides very little visibility for traffic travelling out of the proposed site and for vehicles travelling along Clydesdale Road. Clydesdale Road is not in the best condition now and will deteriorate further with increased use of trucks carting heavy material.	As per Officer Response to Submission 1, Item 4 & Submission 2, Item 1. The quarry access and Watson is required to be upgraded to provide appropriate swept path and is a Condition. Line of sight distance of Watson Road complies with MRWA RAV Technical Standards. Partially Dismissed. Road Traffic Code 2000 applies to all road users and matters raised relate to road enforcement (Police).

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>The proposed route now for the trucks is to exit and enter the Great Eastern Highway on Watson Road. The eastern exit on Watson Rd remains dangerous for trucks to enter the highway westbound due to the blind spot for traffic approaching Meenaar Bridge from east. Regular road users between Kalgoorlie and Perth are familiar with this section and I have personally been in a dangerous situation there with cars exceeding the speed limit there and pushing to pass me on that extra bit of road just over Meenaar Bridge at Watson Road prior to not being allowed on the straight stretch near Leeming Road. It would pose an even bigger risk with slow trucks turning onto the Highway in that area. I am not advocating that cars should continue to go over the speed limit but pointing out that signage should be placed there if the Quarry goes ahead, hopefully it won't.</p>	
		<p>Safety: The restriction on truck movement during school bus hours will still remain in place as the intersection of Clydesdale Road and Watson Road is a pickup point for children coming from further down Clydesdale Road and Meenaar North Road.</p> <p>The risk to these children either waiting for the bus or travelling on the bus is of concern to me if there are numerous trucks carting heavy loads along these routes.</p>	<p>Noted. This remains a Development Condition (operating hour restriction).</p>
52	<p>Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19</p>	<p>Health: I understand the hard rock being mined is Quartzite (not that this was detailed in the proposal) and the dust produced because of the extraction and processing is of concern to us and our young family and there are residences much closer than ours. No dust monitoring has been carried out or evidence from a similar situation put forwards.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p>
		<p>Extractive Industry (Extraction Impact): Is it by chemical cracking or drill and blast or some other method? This is</p>	

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		concerning as it is difficult to know what harm the extraction process will do. We have concerns regarding pollution of natural resources, along with possible damage to our property from blasting.	
		Testing: The proposal is sadly lacking in proper study and survey to assess the possible effects to the air, water supplies, flora and fauna, local heritage sites and amenities. How can one support the application without the proper due diligence being carried out?	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Submission 8, Item 6, Submission 18, Item 1 and Submission 8, Item 11.
		Property Values: Possible devaluation of surrounding properties including ours.	Dismissed. Not a valid planning consideration.
		Environment (Fauna): We have a reserve across the road from us and kangaroos move through our property. We are concerned that the native wildlife will be distressed by this development.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 6.
53	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19	<p>Health: A lack of risk health assessment for the mining/quarrying activities. The proponent will only undertake a health assessment after the operation commences. This is totally inadequate.</p> <p>A by-product of the quarrying activities, earthworks, rock crushing, mineral sampling and roadworks is silica dust or otherwise known as crystalline silica. Crystalline silica particles that have been fractured and abraded by crushing or cutting processes (like the proposed quarry) are more hazardous than other forms of silica.</p> <p>We would expect a health assessment of the proposed activities to provide rigorous values in relation to the potential exposure levels prior to the commencement of the quarry.</p>	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
		Dust (Silica): No dust monitoring plans have been adequately outlined as proponent does not plan to monitor dust until the quarry has been commenced. The Extractive Industries Local Law 2008 document from the	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>Northam Shire requires 'a description of the measures to be taken to minimise sand drift, dust nuisance, erosion, watercourse siltation and dangers to the general public' to be outlined in an application.</p>	
		<p>Extractive Industry (Proposal): The proponent's application dated June 2018 is the only document provided outlining the proposed activities. Confusion about the proponent's actual plans such as the letter to the Shire from the proponent states only 75000tonnes p. a. will be removed from the site but the original proposal still states 150000 tonnes p/a (dated June 2018). They also suggest that after the first licence of ten years they will apply for a second, and furthermore that the life of the quarry is in excess of thirty years under the rehabilitation section. This application is for a longer period of time that proposed.</p> <p>According to application the extraction, crushing and screening will occur during 3-5 months of the year, but this is dependent on sales. Again, indicating a loop hole for the proponent to carry out extraction, crushing and screening at other times of the year. A more detailed description of the amount of work to be carried out is required, the months that this these processes would occur to be defined individually. Further explanation is required in defining extraction, crushing and screening.</p> <p>The map of the location is very hard to read and understand. We propose the application provide a clearer map that is easy to read. It is also very lacking in relation to the requirements under 2.3 of the Extractive Industries Local Law 2008.</p> <p>The policies the proponent uses as justification for the quarry does not apply to mining activities; instead these</p>	<p>Noted. Please refer to applicant's response in Attachment 7. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 3.</p> <p>Noted. Crushing is to be restricted between 1st April – 30 November each calendar year. Extraction – Removal of material either by mechanical means such as excavation, blasting, drilling. Crushing – The crushing of rock material to smaller sized aggregate for market requirement. Screening – The screening (aggregate size/quality) of crushed material to stockpile material for transport as per applicants market requirements.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 1. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p> <p>Noted. The proposal is an Extractive Industry and is compliant with State Planning Policy 2.4.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>activities come under the Mining Act. Could the proponent please indicate whether this is a mining activity or an extractive activity.</p> <p>There is no bushfire plan written for the site. A paragraph within the application is not an appropriate plan.</p>	
		<p>Environment: The application simply states and considers farming land but the quarry location is actual to reside within a plot of native woodlands. Is the application purposely written in a way which avoids further complications of clearing native habitat. It is evident from the map that trees will be cleared but no outline of the methods has been made in the application. What consideration for the clearing of native vegetation in the application has been made?</p> <p>The rehabilitation plans are inadequate for the site. The application only states weed management and changes to the pits. The Extractive Industries Local Law 2008 requires a description of the existing site environment and a report on the anticipated effect that the proposed excavation will have on the environment in the vicinity of the land. Even details such as how the topsoil will be replaced and revegetated, the type of planting (i.e. tree species), and other landscaping features that will occur are required but lacking from the application. Details of the nature of existing vegetation, shrubs and trees and a description of measures to be taken to minimise the destruction of existing vegetation is also required in an application but again, are missing. Furthermore, there is no mention of plans in regards to the fauna in the area.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5, Submission 8, Item 6 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p>
		<p>Safety: Indicating that "Clydesdale Rd is suitably constructed for use by heavy traffic being once the Great Eastern Hwy prior to the existing alignment being</p>	<p>Noted. As per Submission 1, Item 4.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		built" is a false argument for using the road as a haulage route. Significant traffic rules, laws and the way in which trucks and machinery travel on our roads have changed since the realignment of the highway.	
		Water: The bush fire risks to the community through the use of the water point on the corner of Clydesdale and Jennapullin Roads has been ignored. The ability of the local firefighters who also use this water point may be endangered by the proponent's use of the water resource. Has any assessment or thought been given to the planned bore by the proponent and the impact this additional water use will have on the local water table? Water is restricted in the local area and careful thought should be given to extra pressures placed upon the resource. Furthermore, the native vegetation remaining within the catchment may decline due to a lack of water resources.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
		Noise (Off-Site): 25 trucks per day is exceedingly high and the noise of this truck movement has not been taken into account. The movement and therefore noise of large vehicles using the water point on the corner of Clydesdale and Jennapullin Roads has been ignored.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.
		Noise (On-Site): Not all dwellings on the property where the extractive activity will occur have been taken into consideration. Wind speed has not been taken seriously into consideration. A value of 4 m/s is not a real value for this area.	
		Planning Framework: Application notes the importance of extractive industries under the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Strategy. However, the strategy also states the 'need to provide for the proper and orderly planning and development of extractive industries to maximise economic benefits and minimise environmental and social impacts'. This application is strongly opposed by the Grass Valley community.	Dismissed. The proposal complies with the Strategic and Statutory Planning Frameworks subject to conditions and considerations of social impacts are part of this (acoustic/transport). Dismissed. Refer Local Planning Policy 21 – Section 5.2.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>Application also states from the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Strategy that suitable buffers around the proposed activities must be maintained. The application fails to note that the Shire does not have "well defined or documented' buffers for activities such as extractive industries, nor has the current local planning framework always been effective in providing adequate separation of industrial and sensitive land uses thereby avoiding adverse environmental impacts and land use conflicts. The Shire's document notes that identification and delineation of such buffers is a required immediate action.</p> <p>The application states that a key objective of the State Planning Policy 2.5 - Rural Planning is to 'secure significant basic raw material resources and provide for their extraction'. A key objective of the same policy is to also avoid and minimise land use conflicts, protect and sustainably manage environmental, landscape and water resource assets, as well as, promote sustainable settlement. Furthermore, the document states that the removal of the basic materials does not "remove the requirement of local government authorities or proponents to meet their obligations to identify those environmental constraints which may determine the extent and/or manner in which a proposal may be implemented".</p> <p>Application for a extractive licence from the Shire of Northam must contain a list of items under 2.3 of the Extractive Industries Local Law 2008. The proposed application is severely lacking in many aspects, many of which we have highlighted above.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.</p> <p>Dismissed. Application is for Development Approval for the land use. The Extractive Industry Local Law is the secondary stage of permit processes to which the aspects highlighted are addressed as the conditions noted above.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
54	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19	Extractive Industry (Proposal): The application still does not fully address a number of matters: No health, amenity, visual impact, environmental, technical engineering or heritage studies or assessments have been provided in support of the application. Concerns relating to health issues, dust emission, Environmental damage, significant impacts on rural amenity, vehicular safety, noise, vibration and heritage.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 1. Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5, Submission 8, Item 11 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6. Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8 & Submission 18, Item 1.
		Environment: No mention of impacts on water flow, no detail or expert reports to demonstrate that the natural water flow and water table will not be adversely affected by the proposal, or how dewatering will be appropriately managed. There is a historical well downstream from the proposed site which could be impacted. There are 2 nature reserves - Throssell and Mortlock – also Meenaar Park and the Grass Valley town site all within 5kms of the proposed development. There is no assessment or impact study on the potential effects on the bird life or the environment in these areas. The proposal is located within the Avon River catchment surface water resource proclaimed under the rights in water and irrigation act 1914, where there may be a requirement to obtain a permit to interfere with the bed and banks of a water course. DWER have not received an application for a clearing permit for this activity.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8 & Submission 18, Item 1. Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 6. This also applies to any approvals the applicant may be required to seek for the dropping of a bore and as per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5.
55	Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 11/1/19	Health: There needs to be more research done into the safety of silica and how it is to be transported and the health aspects of dust.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.
		Environment: Fire risk and where water is taken from.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
56	<p>Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 9/1/19</p>	<p>Extractive Industry (Extraction Impact): the method of extraction of the 'hard rock' was not stated or defined in the documents. Is it by chemical cracking or drill and blast or some other method? This is concerning as it is difficult to know what harm the extraction process will do. We have concerns regarding pollution of natural resources, along with possible damage to our property from blasting.</p> <p>Understand the hard rock being mined is Quartzite and the dust produced because of the extraction and processing is of concern to us and our young family and there are residences much closer than ours. No dust monitoring has been carried out or evidence from a similar situation put forward.</p> <p>The proposal is sadly lacking in proper study and survey to assess the possible effects to the air, water supplies, flora and fauna, local heritage sites and amenities. We are concerned that the native wildlife will be distressed by this development.</p> <p>With the marked increase to traffic volumes plus possible noise pollution as well as unknown effect of dust/water pollution, this could affect the character of the locality and therefore property values.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Proponent Response to Submission 3, Item 3.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8 & Submission 18, Item 1.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.</p> <p>Partially Dismissed – As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6. Dismissed – Property values are not a valid planning consideration.</p>
57	<p>Lavan Legal on behalf of Grass Valley landowner (name & address provided) Received: 10/1/19</p>	<p>Extractive Industry (Proposal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is disappointing that effectively none of the concerns raised by residents have effectively been addressed by the applicant as part of their re-submitted proposal. • Plans are not to scale, and do not show existing or proposed ground levels of the subject land. • The revised application still does not contain an updated Traffic Impact Assessment (TIS). An updated TIS is 	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 1.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5, Submission 8, Item 11 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8 & Submission 18, Item 1.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>required to determine whether the proposal is acceptable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application still does not include any environmental management and remediation plan. • The revised application still does not contain a public health risk assessment to demonstrate that the health impacts of crushing and screening crystalline silica in this location, in the way proposed by the application is objectively safe. • The characterisation of the life of the proposal is still inconsistent throughout the documentation, and has not been clarified, at some points it states 10 years is sought, at others, it refers to 20 years and at others 30 years. • A visual impact assessment should be requested and considered by the Shire as part of its assessment of this application. 	
		<p>Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicant has not identified that the proposed development is located directly on top of a natural watercourse that forms part of the Avon catchment. This will likely lead to modification of the water table, and other currently unknown environmental consequences. • Applicant has not identified that the proposed development contemplates the clearing of a significant amount of native vegetation, some of which is identified cockatoo foraging habitat, and potential roosting habitat. While the applicant states that the vegetation is regrowth, this is irrelevant in the assessment of whether or not the vegetation is significant. No relevant environmental report or justification 	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5, Submission 8, Item 11 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8 & Submission 8, Item 11 & Submission 18, Item 1.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>has been provided to the Shire or released for public comment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There has not ever been a recorded aboriginal heritage survey conducted, so it is unsurprising that there is no registered site listed on the property. Given the site contains rocky outcrops, and waterways, it is considered necessary that an appropriate survey is conducted, prior to consideration of this matter, to ensure that matters of heritage or archaeological significance are not disturbed as part of the proposed operation. 	
		<p>Extractive Industry (Extraction Impact):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The revised application still does not address the characterisation of land use problem raised in my previous submission. The application still appears to seek planning approval for 2 separate land uses, in particular, for crushing and screening, and approval to operate a quarry. It is still not clear from the application whether the applicant intends to crush and screen materials only quarried from the site, or for the potential to bring in, crush, screen, mix or store other material, potentially sourced elsewhere. The revised application still not does not address the characterisation of the quarry as "hard rock: What is proposed appears to be a quartzite quarry, as opposed to a granite quarry which is normally characterised as hard rock. The difference is that quartzite is solid crystalline silica, which when crushed, handled and transported will produce respirable crystalline silica dust. 	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 5, Item 1 & Submission 8, Item 4 & Submission 8, Item 9.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 5, Submission 8, Item 11 & Officer Response to Submission 14, Item 6.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is still no detail on how tall the proposed storage area is proposed to be. • The site is identified as bushfire prone, and the vegetation on the land, being characterised as unmanaged grassland, and woodland, is considered to be an extreme fire risk. The Site proposes to introduce heavy machinery, fuel storage, explosives and multiple heavy vehicle movements to such an environment, increasing that risk significantly. 	
		<p>Acoustics (Noise):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The assessment excludes noise of vehicles, traveling to, from and around the site, this noise impact should be assessed as it impacts on rural amenity of the locality. The revised time of operations 8.30-3pm, means that the intensity of operation at the site will necessarily increase, and this has not been assessed. • The modelling does not assess all premises within 1km of the site, as is required by EPA Guidance Note No.3. All residences, whether on the site or off must be included in the assessment. • The noise assessment predicts at a noise level of 44db at one of my clients' residences. This is only 1db below the 45db criteria for the day period. • The desktop noise assessment appears to be based on a flat site, in reality, some residences are located on hilltops, and will be exposed greatly to the noises from the proposed operation. • The noise assessment lists a "Drill Rig" in the equipment. The common use for a drill rig is to facilitate blasting, and it is common practice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted. This is exempt under legislation. • Noted. • Noted. It therefore complies. • Noted. It is considered this is a better way to assess as noise would be greater in a direct line. • Noted. The operators can only blast if part of an approval. This cannot form part of the assessment if it has not been applied for. • Noted and Agree. A condition has been suitably prepared and included as a condition of approval in the officer's recommendation. Refer Condition 20 of the Officer's report. • Noted. Refer response above.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>that blasting is required for quartzite quarrying operations. However, there is no mention of blasting in the application or consideration of blasting in the noise assessment. Furthermore there is no consideration of blast monitoring, dilapidation surveys of nearby dwellings. The amenity impact of blasting operations has also not been considered or mitigated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The noise contour plot appears to only consider significant noise at the location of the proposed crusher. However, the drill (119db) and loader (110db) will be operating significantly closer to the residences than the crushing area. • Air blast overpressure has also not been modelled, as required by the Noise Regulations. • The noise report demonstrates that the proposed noise from the crusher alone, will exceed 60db on the boundary with my Clients' land. As a result, it will not comply with the maximum LA10 level on the boundary, as required by row 2 of Table 1, regulation 8 of the Noise Regulations. The modelling undertaken for the crusher in the existing report is only in respect of the impact on a single dwelling, which is listed in the first row of that table. • The desktop noise assessment is of limited value, unsupported by technical information, incomplete and misleading. The applicant should be required to consider noise impacts from all parts of its operation, including transport, and any additional reporting should be reviewed by an independent expert engaged by the Shire to verify the modelling results before consideration of the matter. 	<p>Noted.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
Submissions Received During Advertising (24 July 2018 – 14 August 2018 & 16 August 2018 – 10 September 2018)			
1	Grass Valley rural landowner (name & address provided) Received: 14/08/2018	<p><u>Objection</u></p> <p>1.1 Noise emissions associated with quarrying activities – the Shire should impose conditions that seek to restrict operations at the quarry to normal weekday business hours.</p>	<p>Noted. The applicant is required to comply with the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i> at all times and is suitably conditioned. The applicant has provided an acoustic report.</p> <p>In response to this point, the proponents have indicated that they are prepared to reduce primary hours of operation from 7AM to 5PM 5 days a week, weekdays only. This will be conditioned.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>The proponent is prepared to reduce the number of crushing hours per week to 7am to 5pm 5 days instead of 6 days as previously submitted. This ensures there will be no crushing or product truck movements on Saturdays. However, the proponent reserves the right to perform onsite maintenance over weekends during campaign crushing period.</i></p>
		<p>1.2 Dust emitted at the site due to quarrying activities – the Shire should impose conditions that seek to ensure that dust generated by quarrying activities is controlled and for the operator to cease operations if conditions don't permit.</p>	<p>Noted. An Environmental Management Plan is to be a Condition of Development Approval, which includes details and proposed practices of Dust Mitigation/Dust Suppression.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>All operations will comply with environmental, mining acts & legislation as imposed by conditions imposed by the Shire of Northam.</i></p>
		<p>1.3 Haulage route condition & road safety concerns – submits that the deteriorated condition of Clydesdale Road, poor visibility, poor lines of sight and number of residents who currently use the road renders the road unsuitable for haulage purposes. The introduction of a large number of trucks onto Clydesdale Road would create a significant safety risk for road users due to the crossing of local traffic at Jennapullin Road as well as the regular passing of traffic due to the winding nature of the road and degraded road edges.</p>	<p>Noted. A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).</p> <p>Maintenance concerns raised within the submitter's objection should be raised as an ICS with the Shire of Northam Engineering Services Department.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		1.4 A better proposal – submits that the Council should require the proponents of the quarry to use the eastern route from the site along Clydesdale Road through to Watson Road then onto the Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).
2	Meenar Road North landowner (name & address provided) Received: 16/08/2018	<u>Objection</u> 2.1 Road safety concerns – the entry point from the proposed quarry onto Clydesdale Road is in a very dangerous position with limited lines of sight.	Noted. The line of sight distance in both directions from the entry and exit point are in accordance with the Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Route Assessment Guidelines, being the relevant technical standards. Agree that some trees along Clydesdale Road need to be pruned to improve existing line of sight distances. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Vision from the eastern sector is circa 400+ metres. Vision from the Western sector is circa 350 metres. As such both meet the requirements of MRWA. However, there are some trees along the road edge that need to be trimmed back to assist line sight.</i>
		2.2 Road safety concerns – the Clydesdale Road / Great Eastern Highway intersection is unsuitable as trucks will have to turn against oncoming traffic and travel uphill and may cause unsafe conditions.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		2.3 Road safety concerns – Clydesdale Road is a school bus route and will affect the two (2) school buses using this road including local traffic and given the undulating nature of the countryside, results in poor visibility.	Noted. A condition is to be applied to limit heavy vehicle movements by the operator during school bus hours between 7:00AM and 8:30AM and 3:00PM and 4:30PM. <u>Proponent's response:</u> <i>There will be no truck movements between 7.30 to 8.30am and 3.30pm to 4.30pm so as to avoid any conflict with school bus services. However, we agree with the poor visibility comments on some section of Clydesdale road due to vegetation and note that some trimming where overgrown will be required.</i>
		2.4 Accuracy of information provided – the number of truck movements generated by the proposed quarrying activities per day quoted in the application is misleading.	Noted. Refer to proponent's response for clarification. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>The proponent has now amended the loaded trucking movements from 25 to 14 maximum per day (28 total), which considerably reduces the truck traffic on the given route. With regards to staff movements, these will be outside of working hours and as such are not included in the count.</i>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		2.5 Accuracy of information provided – the submitter questions the results of the acoustic report that accompanied the application.	Dismissed. Personal opinion devoid of the presentation of any supporting evidence. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Incorrect -the facts are that SLR Australia Pty Ltd is a part of a Worldwide 3rd party accredited organisation. At no point did the proponent seek to influence the result, nor would they be able to. The proponent takes umbrage at the accusations made in this clause regarding misleading people and honesty as these words not only reflect on the proponent's integrity but on all the consultants used in the formation of this document as the comments are absolutely baseless and without proof.</i>
		2.6 A better proposal – trucks used on Clydesdale Road should be prime mover and one trailer with the other trailer left at the Northam Road Train Assembly area where they can be coupled up and begin their journey as a loaded road train.	Noted. Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. The proponent is now proposing to utilise “as of right” vehicles. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Clydesdale Rd is a designated RAV 2 route and the proponent will comply with all directions provided by MRWA and the Shire of Northam.</i>
		2.7 A better proposal – submits that the proponents be committed to constructing their own road from the proposed extractive industry through their own property to Great Eastern Highway, construct an underpass and a loop road to the east coming back on to the highway with a slow entry lane.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. It is understood that an additional access point onto Great Eastern Highway would not be supported by Main Roads WA.
3	Clydesdale Road landowner (name & address provided) Received: 16/08/2018	<u>Objection</u> 3.1 Haulage route condition – the geometric design of the Clydesdale Road / Great Eastern Highway intersection including the 90-degree bend on Clydesdale Road is not suitable for road trains to traverse safely.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		3.2 A better proposal – submits that the most sensible haulage route would be to turn left onto Jennapullin Road to travel underneath Great Eastern Highway onto Keane Street, then right onto Vivian Street continuing to Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. This is consistent with the advice received from MRWA. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>3.3 Road safety and public safety concerns – queries whether Clydesdale Road should be closed during blasting and whether a risk assessment had been undertaken with regard to dust, vibrations and fumes from blasting activity.</p>	<p>Noted. This has not been assessed, however, drilling and blasting at the site is required to comply with State and Federal Legislation. Refer applicant's response for further clarification.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Extraction of rock in a quarry requires drill and blast. Drill and blast activities at the Grass Valley Quarry will comply with the WA Mines Act requirements in relation to exclusion zones, dust vibration and fumes. Risk assessment cannot be undertaken until the first blast. All blasts will include a vibration, video, dust and fume monitoring in compliance with the Mines Act and Environmental Legislation. All blasts will be supervised by suitable qualified blasting operators.</i></p> <p><i>The material extracted from the quarry will consist of granite, gneiss, quartzite, sand and clay in various proportions.</i></p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
4	<p>Meenaar Rd North landowner (name & address provided) Received: 16/08/2018</p>	<p><u>Objection</u> 4.1 Haulage route condition & road safety – submits that Clydesdale Road is not wide enough to accommodate school buses and large trucks.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		<p>4.2 A better proposal – submits that the 'owners' should be made to create a direct road to the highway for the proposed amount of trucks.</p>	<p>Noted. Not a relevant consideration. Clydesdale Road (RAV 2 with Conditions), Jennapullin Road (RAV 2 with Conditions), Keane Street (RAV 3) and Vivian Street (RAV 3) are already designated RAV routes. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Clydesdale road is a designated access for truck traffic. All requirements for MRWA and Shire of Northam will be adhered to.</i></p>
5	<p>Northam landowner (name & address provided)</p>	<p><u>Objection</u> 5.1 Haulage route condition & road safety concerns –</p>	

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
	Received: 16/08/2018	submits that the undulating and winding nature of Clydesdale Road will put drivers in danger and with a large increase in the number of heavy vehicles on the road will amplify the safety risk.	<p>Noted. Clydesdale Road is an approved RAV 2 route, and therefore complies with the technical specifications to be classified as a Restricted Access Vehicle 2 Heavy Vehicle road. Heavy vehicles are required to comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000 and the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulation 2014 and Federal Australian Design Rule for heavy vehicles (including emissions). As a condition of approval, the quarry operators will be required to display suitable warning signs along Clydesdale Road.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>Installation of "truck's entering "signs as required by MRWA and the Shire of Northam will provide warning of trucks entering Clydesdale Rd. Further, coming from the Eastern end of Clydesdale road vision of a truck is in excess 400m.</i></p> <p><i>Additionally vehicles coming from the western end of Clydesdale Rd, have vision is in excess of 350m. As such, both of these distances exceed the requirements of MRWA. Given that the access from the quarry is along the ridgeline of the hill, and the truck is taller than 10 feet above ground level, the vision is uninterrupted along that access track thereby making a very safe access. Again, there will a requirement to cut back some overgrown foliage.</i></p>
		5.2 A better proposal – submits that, if the quarry is to go ahead, heavy vehicles be limited to a single trailer.	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. It is also proposed that the development only utilise “as of right” vehicles.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		5.3 Road safety – submits that the entry point from Clydesdale Road to Great Eastern Highway is unsuitable as trucks will have to turn across traffic and travel up a long (2km) hill with a high gradient. Quarry trucks will also affect two (2) school buses and a volume of local traffic on this undulating route (Clydesdale Road).	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. The advice received from MRWA has been considered in the Officer's assessment.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		5.4 Accuracy of information provided – the acoustic report appears misleading as the epicentre of the noise creation is further from the closest neighbours than the quartz ridge and the site at which drill rigs have been	<p>Noted. Disagree. The setbacks to sensitive receptors have been depicted accurately in the Acoustic Assessment Report. Acoustic measurement is made to the residence (Sensitive Receptor), in keeping with industry standards.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		seen for some time.	<p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>The epicentre of the noise assessment is located at the source of the most perceived noise emitting location, in this case being the crushing plant. Further, the Park residence is located in excess of 1,000 metres from the site and as such isn't taken into consideration for that reason.</i></p> <p><i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		5.5 A better proposal – submits that the proponents be compelled to construct their own road from the proposed extractive industry through their own property to Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 3, Item 2.7.
6	Meenaar Rd South landowner (name & address provided) Received: 12/09/2018	<p><u>Objection</u></p> <p>6.1 Haulage route condition & road safety concerns – submits that the Clydesdale Road / Great Eastern Highway intersection is unsuitable as the end curbing means that the truck has to cross back onto the main road to complete the turn safely. School buses also travel this route to pick up school children. Other options (via Watson Road and via Vivian Street) are also not viable due to lack of visibility for vehicles and because it goes so close to Grass Valley village.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>The proponent will pay to the Shire a maintenance levy for every tonne of material transported across the approved route. There will be no truck movements between 7.30 to 8.30am and 3.30pm to 4.30pm so as to avoid any conflict with school bus services.</i></p> <p><i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
7	Grass Valley rural landowner (name & address provided) Received: 17/08/2018	<p><u>Objection</u></p> <p>7.1 Design standard of Clydesdale Road and road condition – submits that the proposed entry point from the proposed quarry onto Clydesdale Road may not suitable for turning by road trains. The intersection of Clydesdale Road and Great Eastern Highway is not compliant either. Clydesdale Road is a school bus route and it is imperative that no trucks be allowed to travel during school bus hours.</p>	<p>Noted. The applicant is required as a Condition of Development Approval to have a suitably qualified civil engineer provide a detailed technical plan showing road widths, entry & exit, angles of entry & exist and any turning circles and additional information being submitted to the Local Government for approval. The applicant is then required to upgrade and maintain the entry and exit point and the section of Clydesdale Road to the satisfaction of the Local Government which would include applicable warning signage.</p> <p>Additionally, the line of sights to the entry points from both approaching directions of Clydesdale Road are compliant with RAV Vehicle Route Assessment Standards.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3.
		7.2 A better proposal – queries whether a road could be constructed across the applicants' property onto Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 3, Item 2.7.
		7.3 Qualified support – not opposed to the operations itself.	Noted.
8	Legal representatives on behalf of two (2) Grass Valley rural landowners (names and addresses provided) Received: 20/08/2018	Objection: 8.1 Deficient application – submits that the plans and studies provided are deficient. Contends the applicant must be required to provide a comprehensive package, and the application re-advertised, so that impacted neighbours can appropriately comment, and officers of the Shire can conduct a proper assessment of the proposed development.	Noted. All plans have been submitted to Local Government in line with Schedule 2, Part 8, Clause 63 (1) & (2) of the Local Planning Scheme Regulations 2015. Extensive consultation has also been provided, to which detailed information is provided within Council's report.
		8.2 Characterisation of land use – contends that the use of crushing, screening and storage has been characterised in a number of decisions in the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) to fit within the definition of Industry-General or Industry-Light, which is not permitted on Rural zoned land. In addition, notes that the SAT has recently decided that crushing and screening on land approved for a quarry, may not necessarily be incidental to a quarry operation with the consequence that the application may not be able to be approved.	Noted. Disagree. The activity conducted upon the land, including elements such as crushing, storage and screening of material, is inherently linked to a 'Primary' land use being 'Industry-Extractive' and therefore incidental to the primary land use. The Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6 definition as the Statutory definition of 'Industry - Extractive' in respect to the development application is very clear in this regard: Zone: Rural Land Use: Industry – Extractive Definition: "means an industry which involves the <u>extraction, quarrying or removal</u> of sand, gravel, clay, <u>hard rock, stone or similar material</u> from the land and <u>includes the treatment and storage of those materials, or the manufacture of products from those materials on, or adjacent to, the land from which the materials are extracted, but does not include industry – mining;</u> " [Emphasis Added]
		8.3 Characterisation of life of proposal – notes that throughout the documentation, at some points it states a 10 year approval is sought, at others, it refers to 20 years and at others 30 years.	Noted. The applicant is seeking development approval and an extractive industry licence of 10 (ten) years from the Shire of Northam. This is as the Development Approval is granted in accordance with the maximum permitted timeframe of approvals granted under the Extractive Industries Local Law. If the applicant should wish to extend their operations they are required to submit for a new development approval and extractive industry license.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>8.4 Characterisation as a “Hard Rock” quarry – contends that characterisation of the quarry as a “hard rock quarry” is misleading as quartzite is solid crystalline silica, which when crushed, handled and transported will produce respirable crystalline silica dust.</p>	<p>Dismissed. Local Planning Policy 21 categorises the three types of quarries commonly found within the Shire:</p> <p>Clay Extraction or Processing; Extractive Industry – Hard Rock; Extractive Industry – Sand, Gravel & Limestone.</p> <p>Both Granite and Quartzite are forms of ‘Hard Rock’.</p> <p><u>Proponent’s Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		<p>8.5 Health risk (crystalline silica) concerns – submits that quartzite is solid crystalline silica, which when crushed, handled and transported will produce respirable crystalline silica dust. Notes that the application does not consider or mention any mitigation of potential dust, and it does not appear that any baseline modelling of background dust levels at sensitive receptors has been undertaken to determine whether the levels of dust produced on site are appropriately mitigated. Further notes that the applicant has not provided any dust assessment or public health risk assessment and so does not comply with EPA Guidance Note No.3 in this respect.</p> <p>The submitter holds the view that the applicant must provide a detailed dust and public health risk assessment with respect to the proposal on site, as well as its intended route to market. Further quoted case law and on that basis holds the view that the lack of information provided with respect to dust means that the “precautionary principle” must be applied, and the Shire must invoke the precautionary principle, and refuse the application until that presumption has been overcome.</p>	<p>Noted. An Environmental Management Plan is required to be submitted to the Local Government as a Condition of Development Approval which contains Dust Management & Mitigation measures to be implemented.</p> <p>OSH Regulations apply to onsite operations, where applicable PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) would be required where applicable.</p> <p>Noted. An Environmental Management Plan is required to be submitted to the Local Government for approval which contains Dust Management & Mitigation measures to be implemented. This includes baseline modelling at the site. The Shire of Northam has an established Extractive Industry Local Planning Policy (LPP21) which provides at variance 500-1000m, and therefore management and mitigation measures that are applicable should be applied as per Local Planning Policy 21.</p> <p>Noted. Methods of dust mitigation include truck covers (MRWA Requirement), wet material (dust suppression) and wheel wash sites.</p> <p>Noted. No referral or approval is required from Health Authorities in relation to the development application. A specific public health risk assessment and dust assessment is therefore not required, given the applicants are required to comply with State Legislation, and the Environmental Management Plan would require the approval of the Local Government if the application is determined in the affirmative.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			<p>These issues will also be included within the works approval and licencing requirements of the DWER.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>
		<p>8.6 Deficient /misleading rehabilitation statement – submits the proposal appears to seek approval to clear areas of remnant native vegetation, and excavate an existing creek line which flows into the submitter's client's farm. Further submits the depth of the excavations will transect the water table significantly in this location, and detrimentally impact on existing farming practices and remnant native vegetation which rely on groundwater in summer months. Also, there is no detail or expert reports to demonstrate that the natural water flow and water table will not be adversely affected by the proposal, or how dewatering will be appropriately managed.</p> <p>With respect to the rehabilitation statement in the application, the submitter submits that the statement is misleading to the extent of rehabilitation in that it provides that the area will be seeded and run with sheep upon completion, however, it is unclear how this will occur if the area is flooded with water and contains steep embankments. Finally, there is no mention of how waterborne diseases or pests, such as mosquitos will be controlled when the area remains flooded.</p>	<p>Noted. Approvals for the clearing of native vegetation are controlled by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, not the Local Government.</p> <p>The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.</p>
		<p>8.7 Deficient Access and Transport reporting and analysis – with respect to the use of trucks, submits that all modelling must be undertaken on the maximum sized vehicle contemplated, being a short B-Triple, 27.5m in length with a capacity of up to 87.5t. The wording of the application with respect to truck use and access is ambiguous and deficient.</p>	<p>Noted. Please refer to Officers Comment on Submission 1, Item 3 & 4 and Proponents Response.</p> <p><u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i></p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>The current design of Clydesdale Road doesn't allow trucks to remain lane-correct and even the smallest of trucks cannot traverse Clydesdale Road without remaining lane-correct, and therefore pose a significant and unacceptable safety risk to local residents. Advises the reason the Great Eastern Highway bypass was constructed in this locality was due to the unsafe nature of Clydesdale Road in this stretch, which resulted in multiple serious accidents and deaths. Further advises the main reason for the bypass was due to a number of significant heavy vehicle roll overs, which resulted from evasive action being taken at blind bends in the road, when vehicles were travelling in an opposite direction.</p> <p>Contends the Traffic Impact Assessment for the proposed development is considered deficient for a number of reasons. Cites case law where the State Administrative Tribunal has dismissed appeals on the basis that, while the increase in traffic volumes from the proposed development was not, in terms of numbers of vehicle trips, a very large number, the increase was a significant one in comparison to the existing situation. Advises that, on that basis, the Tribunal was satisfied that the proposed development would have an unacceptable impact on the amenity of the locality.</p>	
		<p>8.8 Deficient noise modelling and reporting – submits that technical compliance with the noise regulations, particularly in a rural context, does not demonstrate that there will not be an adverse impact on rural amenity, due to noise generated by a particular development.</p> <p>Lists a number of 'deficiencies' in the desktop analysis. Asserts that the desktop noise assessment appears to be grossly defective. The applicant should be required to</p>	<p>Noted. Dismissed. The Noise Regulations are the statutory mechanism to which compliance and non-compliance with the regulations is derived (Noise Levels). Compliance with the noise regulations demonstrates compliance with established Government standards.</p> <p>Noted. Dismissed. On-site noise is governed by the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i> to which the relevant consideration is demonstrating that the proposal does not have an adverse effect on sensitive land uses (such as residences) is a requirement of Local Planning Policy 21 (4.2 - E). The applicant has employed an</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		consider noise impacts from all parts of its operation, including transport, and any additional reporting should be reviewed by an independent expert engaged by the Shire.	independent acoustic engineer to conduct the analysis in accordance with industry standards, which has indicated that it complies with acceptable noise levels. Noise emissions generated from transport off-site is governed by the Federal Australian Design Rule requirements (vehicle emissions).
		8.9 Visual impact – submits that there is no detail on how tall the proposed storage area is proposed to be and that a visual impact assessment should be requested and considered by the Shire as part of its assessment of this application.	Noted. Given the topography, visual impact of the quarry and associated storage/stockpiling areas will be minimal. Likewise, visual observation of the quarry is completely hidden to the nearest residences and from Clydesdale Road.
		8.10 Bushfire Risk – submits that the subject land is identified as bushfire prone, and the vegetation on the land, being characterised as unmanaged grassland, and woodland, is considered to be an extreme fire risk. The site proposes to introduce heavy machinery, fuel storage, explosives and multiple heavy vehicle movements to such an environment, increasing that risk significantly. Contends that the application should be supported by a detailed fire management plan, and endorsed by FESA [sic], prior to consideration of the application by the Shire.	Noted. There is a proposed condition requiring the preparation and approval of a specific Bushfire Management Plan. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		8.11 Heritage – submit the Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System referred to at page 5 of the application report, only shows a register of known and registered aboriginal heritage sites, it does not certify that no sites exist as the applicant appears to contend. Suggests that given the site contains rocky outcrops, and waterways, it is considered necessary that an appropriate survey is conducted, prior to consideration of this matter, to ensure that matters of heritage or archaeological significance are not disturbed as part of the proposed operation.	Noted. Recommend as a component of the site survey as per the Environmental Management Plan to document any potential features of Aboriginal Heritage significance.
		8.12 State and Local Heritage – submits that on page 5 of the application, the report notes that there is no registered sites located on the subject land. Notes that, immediately downstream of the proposed development, adjacent to Clydesdale Road, is a historical well which is a registered historical site, and was used for travellers along the former	Noted. There are no State Heritage or Municipal Heritage Inventory listings on the proposed location. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		Great Eastern Highway. As the proposal contemplates blasting and 35m+ of excavation that transects the water table, the proposal has the potential to impact on the heritage values of the well. Contends that this impact and must be appropriately assessed before an application can appropriately be considered by the Shire.	
9	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names and address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection</u> 9.1 Traffic & public safety – the haulage route through Grass Valley will cause difficulty as their 8 year old rides his bike/scooter around their block which includes the haulage route. Having this many trucks is dangerous for all local children and is also their bus route.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		9.2 Dust and noise pollution – the trucks will bring extra noise and dust pollution.	Noted. The on-site activities are to comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. Heavy vehicle emissions are required to comply with Federal Australian Design Rule requirements.
		9.3 Use of stand pipe – opposed to the drawing of water from the stand pipe at intersection of Jennapullin & Clydesdale Roads.	Noted. Dismissed. Not a valid planning matter.
10	Grass Valley North Road landowners (names and address provided) Received: 20/09/2018	<u>Objection</u> 10.1 Method of extraction concerns – advises that it is not clear from the material provided how the basic raw materials will be extracted. Have concerns regarding pollution of natural resources, along with possible damage to their property from blasting.	Noted. The applicant proposes blasting to loosen material to be excavated by front head loader. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.
		10.2 Environmental health concerns – submits that the dust produced because of the extraction and processing is of concern. Further advises that there is no point of monitoring the dust after the extractive industry is in operation.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.5. <u>Proponent's Response:</u> <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		10.3 Lack of Studies and surveys – the proposal is lacking in study and survey to assess the possible effects to the air, water supplies, flora and fauna, local heritage sites and amenities.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 8, Item 8.5 & Item 8.6. <u>Proponent's Response:</u>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		Needs to know how this development will affect the environment.	<i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		10.4 Possible devaluation of surrounding properties – submits that with the marked increase to traffic volumes plus possible noise pollution as well as unknown effect of dust / water pollution, this could affect the character of the locality and therefore property values.	Noted. Dismissed. Property values are not a relevant planning consideration.
		10.5 Impact of the proposal on native fauna – advises that they are concerned that the native wildlife will be distressed by the proposed development.	Noted. The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency.
		10.6 Traffic concerns – submits that the increase to daily traffic from the transport trucks works out to be a 25%+ increase in road traffic on Clydesdale road, which is significant. Questions the suitability of the entire haulage route.	Noted. The applicant has revised their proposed traffic volumes and offered the following response: <i>“The proponent has now amended the loaded trucking movements from 25 to 14 maximum per day, which considerably reduces the truck traffic on the given route. Further, this section of road currently carries trucks of all sizes and descriptions.”</i> As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		10.7 Functional Road Hierarchy – the proposed haulage route through Grass Valley is inappropriate as Vivian Street is a 'Local Distributor' and Clydesdale Road is categorised as an 'Access road'.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		10.8 Bus route – submits that, as the quarry is open from 7am - 5pm, would like to know how it is to be managed owing to concerns for the school children and bus drivers.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		10.9 No financial benefit – contends there is no benefit for anyone apart from there being a financial benefit to the landowners of Lot 150.	Dismissed. Not a valid planning consideration.
11	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 05/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 11.1 Road condition – questions who will pay any or all damage incurred to the road.	Noted. Under Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.21 (Extractive Industry), the applicant is required to pay a road maintenance bond on an annual basis which is used to repair the road surface in the event of damage caused by the movements generated by the extractive industry.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		11.2 Public safety – submits it is inappropriate having heavy haulage trucks going past their local school bus stop.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
12	Grass Valley South rural landowner (name and address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 12.1 Public safety & noise and dust pollution – submits the noise of truck movements through Grass Valley will reduce the quality of life for Grass Valley residents. Dust from the trucks will be dangerous to all. The haulage route goes past two school bus stops, which is dangerous.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4, the operators of any vehicle are to have due regard to the Road Traffic Code 2000. Heavy vehicle emissions are required to comply with Federal Australian Design Rule requirements. The applicant proposes to use dust mitigation (truck washing, wet down of material & transport cover). As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		12.2 Decrease in land value – submits the value of land will decrease due to the increase of heavy traffic and dangerous pollution.	Noted. Property values are not a valid planning consideration.
		12.3 Road safety – submits the Grass Valley fire shed is located at Wilson and Keane Street intersection. Trucks will put members at risk as they enter and leave the shed.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		12.4 Impact on only habitat for rare trapdoor spider – questions whether an impact study had been undertaken on any impact the quarry may have on the habitat of the extremely rare trapdoor spider on located in Grass Valley.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 10 – Item 5.
13	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 13.1 Detrimental effect on land value – the development proposal will have a detrimental effect on land value.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 12 – Item 12.2
		13.2 Reduced amenity – Grass Valley won't be a very nice place to live with 50 truck movements/day.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		13.3 Noise, dust & safety issues – there will be noise, dust & safety issues (issue of 2 school buses picking up children in town).	Noted. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			<p>mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
14	<p>Grass Valley Rural Residential landowners (names & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018</p>	<p><u>Objection</u> 14.1 Public safety issues and road/traffic safety issues – submits that having more truck traffic on Jennapullin Road (closer to Grass Valley townsite) will increase the risk for pedestrian use. The design of Jennapullin Road just north of the Great Eastern Highway underpass (being single lane) will cause traffic safety issues.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
		<p>14.2 Road condition – advises Jennapulin Road, just north of the Great Eastern Highway underpass is in a bad state of repair and therefore unsuitable for heavy vehicles.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
		<p>14.3 Traffic safety issues – there is a school bus stop on the corner of Jennapullin Road and Vivian Street. Questions how MRWA could have overlooked this inherent danger. The equestrian community with their buggies and wagons who utilise Jennapullin Road extensively will have to contend with 50 heavy vehicles and trailers on a daily basis.</p>	<p>Officers cannot comment on the decision processes of other respective authorities/agencies.</p> <p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
		<p>14.4 Tourism impact – submits that motorcycle collector clubs, car clubs and rallies which include travel through Grass Valley or stopping to utilise the Hotel or Park for meals and social events will stop utilising the area, with Jennapullin Road being heavily utilised by Heavy Vehicles with trailers travelling in both directions. The proposed haulage route will also impact tourists who overnight by arrangement near the hall, hotel and other properties within Grass Valley.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
		<p>14.5 Downfall of community values and impact on property values – submits there will be an economic loss for residents, ratepayers and landholders. With diminished amenity in Grass Valley and the destruction of the</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		neighbourhood-based atmosphere, the proposal will cause a downfall in community values including property.	
		14.6 Health risks associated with transportation of crystalline silica – submits that dispensing silica dust (by wind and via haulage route) continuously over the lifetime of the quarry has the potential to be a serious threat to the health of the local community.	<p>Noted. With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p> <p>Also refer response at Cl. 8.5.</p>
		14.7 A better proposal – submits that, with respect to the haulage route, Watson Road to Great Eastern Highway and Clydesdale Road to Great Eastern Highway do not travel through towns, villages, hamlets or areas which contain large groups of men, women and children.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
15	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 15.1 Suitability of haulage route through Grass Valley – submits that Clydesdale Road is a more appropriate route from a road and pedestrian safety perspective. Also, the blind	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		bend under the bridge on Jennapullin Road will cause problems.	
		15.2 Noise pollution and dust pollution – submits the noise and dust created by the trucks coming through a residential area in Grass Valley is of concern. Further submits that Clydesdale Road is less intrusive a route for the volume of trucks than the one through Grass Valley as it has less impact on residents of the town and has less vehicle traffic.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
16	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 16.1 Potential for dust / air pollution, noise pollution – submits that silica and heavy metals are major pollutants. Modelling required to project dust impacts based on the throughputs through the Grass Valley townsite, types of trucks and dust carried by the body itself, including the product inside the trailers as this has not been 'tested' in this case.	Noted. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law. The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency. <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		16.2 Need for management plans – submits that management plans for blasting, dust, water and contamination of ground water runoff, dams, etc. should be a requirement.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 10 – Item 5.
		16.3 Effects of blasting – submits the effects of blasting have not been considered on the environment, flora and fauna, Grass Valley townsite or on surrounding infrastructure, including the bypass.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 10 – Item 5. <i>PLEASE REFER ATTACHEMENT 7 FOR ADDENDUM REGARDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION PROVIDED BY THE APPLICANT.</i>
		16.4 Noise-assessment required – submits that noise assessment of the activities onsite, as well as predictive modelling for noise from the travelling double-Bs through the town via roads should be a requirement.	Dismissed. Noise emissions generated from transport off-site is governed by the Federal Australian Design Rule requirements.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		16.5 Lack of information regarding existing fauna and flora – submits that fauna and flora have not been mentioned at all in the application.	Noted. The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency.
		16.6 Deficient acoustic assessment – submits that meteorological conditions used for noise do not reflect conditions in summer and assessment of the site and impact on surrounding areas has been minimal as it has been completed in the cooler winter months at a maximum temperature of 20 Degrees Celsius where there is no easterly breeze.	Dismissed. The applicant has employed an independent acoustic engineer to conduct the analysis in accordance with industry standards, which has indicated that it complies with acceptable noise levels.
		16.7 Traffic and pedestrian safety concerns – submits the haulage route goes past the bus stop in Grass Valley townsite where there are a number of school children every morning and afternoon.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		16.8 Lack of consideration for general amenity – contends the general amenity of Grass Valley townsite has not been considered as there are already plenty of large vehicle movement on this road.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		16.9 Existing road conditions & traffic safety – submits the condition of Keane Street and Jennapullin Road is already very poor and there is not sufficient room to stop before the small creek over the creek.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
17	Grass Valley townsite resident (name & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 17.1 Moral objection – submits that dust emissions at extractive industries leads to damaged health, and destroys the environment, heritage and healthy lifestyle.	Noted. The applicant is required to submit an Environmental Management Plan and receive a works approval and operating licence from the DWER which address such issues.
18	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 18.1 Deficient application – submits the application fails to address health, amenity, visual impact, environmental, technical engineering or heritage studies or assessments (including the impact on birdlife at two nearby nature reserves. Also, there is no mention of impacts on water flow, no detail or expert reports to demonstrate that the natural water flow and water table will not be adversely affected by the proposal, or how dewatering will be	Noted. There are no State Heritage of Municipal Heritage Inventory listings on the proposed location. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		appropriately managed. Notes there is a registered historical well downstream from the proposed site which could be impacted.	The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency.
		18.2 Health risks associated with transportation of crystalline silica – submits that the applicant has not provided any dust assessment or public health risk assessment in the application and is inconsistent with the Environmental Protection Authority's Guidance Statement No. 3 – Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses.	Noted. Refer response provided at 14.6 on pages 23 & 24.
		18.3 Haulage route condition & road safety concerns – questions how the Shire can approve Clydesdale Road as the haulage route when vegetation has been allowed to grow back and in many sections to the edge of the seal. Also, shoulders, drains and culverts have not been maintained to a standard of a RAV 2 rated road. The proposal to bring heavy vehicles through Jennapullin Road into the Grass Valley townsite and have them turning into Vivian St in the same area as two school bus stops and the Volunteer Fire service amenities is not logical.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
19	Clydesdale Road landowners (names & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 19.1 Health concerns – submits that silica dust from the operations at the proposed extractive industry may in future cause increased cancers in local residents. Further submits that hazardous substances created during the extraction, processing and transportation thereof will need to be tested prior to and during the entire operation. Air and water quality testing should be a major factor. Also submit that young children wait on the side of the road for the school bus both on Clydesdale Rd and in Grass Valley, which poses a safety risk. Having the trucks restricted to 60kms hour is going to restrict movement for	Noted. With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises. Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		all traffic using Clydesdale Road. Residents do not want the road limited to 60kms hour for all due to this proposal.	<p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p> <p>As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. As per Officer Response to Submission 2 – Item 3.</p>
		19.2 Road safety concerns – submits that the proposed entry to the quarry provides little visibility traffic travelling out of the proposed site and for vehicles travelling along Clydesdale Road. Further submits that Clydesdale Road is not in the best condition now and will deteriorate further with increased use of trucks carting heavy material. The Clydesdale Road / Great Eastern Highway intersection poses a traffic hazard and the Grass Valley townsite route is not an acceptable route due to the increased risk for residents both on the road and possible health risks associated with harmful dust.	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p> <p>Under Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.21 (Extractive Industry), the applicant is required to pay a road maintenance bond on an annual basis which is used to repair the road surface in the event of damage caused by the movements generated by the extractive industry.</p>
		19.3 Impact on country town lifestyle – submits that residents in Grass Valley townsite chose to live there due to the lifestyle and safety of a country town. The extractive industry proposal threatens the very nature of why people chose to live in Grass Valley townsite.	Noted. Statement only.
20	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 20.1 Safety, health and property value concerns – submits the proposal will impact on the safety and health of the Grass Valley community, and will also affect future sales of property due to de-valuation of this proposal.	Noted. Dismissed. Property values are not a valid planning consideration.
21	Grass Valley Rural Residential landowner	<u>Objection:</u>	

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
	(name & address provided) Received: 10/09/2018	21.1 No direct benefit – contends there will be no direct benefit to the community of Grass Valley.	Noted. Dismissed. Not a valid planning consideration.
		21.2 Impact of development on Grass Valley – submits the impact assessment does not take into consideration the values of the Grass Valley community.	Noted. Dismissed. This is not the purpose of a Traffic Impact Statement.
		21.3 Traffic risk – submits the proposed haulage route will add unnecessary risk to road users and pedestrians around Grass Valley, and will also introduce the potential to create delays to the Grass Valley Volunteer Brigade responding to community emergencies.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		21.4 Noise emissions & amenity concerns – submits the increased noise from the proposed haulage route will reduce the quiet town atmosphere when using local facilities around that area of Grass Valley townsite.	<p>Noted. An Environmental Management Plan is to be a Condition of Development Approval, which includes details and proposed practices of Dust Mitigation/Dust Suppression.</p> <p>A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).</p> <p>Also refer to the proponent's response regarding reduced number of truck movements under Cl. 1.3.</p>
		5. Road condition concerns – submits increasing the traffic along on Keane Street and Jennapullin Road will decrease the integrity of the roads as these roads currently require maintenance and any increase in traffic flow will compound the damage.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		6. Dust and air quality concerns – the mining activities will endanger the safety of the community with the increased dust (i.e. silica dust), decreasing the air quality and have consequences for the native ecology.	<p>Noted. . With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			<p>extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p>
22	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<p><u>Objection:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A better proposal – submits Watson Road should be satisfactory in every aspect. 	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Haulage route condition – A cursory inspection of the haulage route would reveal the need for a major upgrade, plus there would be a need for ongoing maintenance under the expected workload. 	Noted. Under Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.21 (Extractive Industry), the applicant is required to pay a road maintenance bond on an annual basis which is used to repair the road surface in the event of damage caused by the movements generated by the extractive industry.
23	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<p><u>Objection:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Public health concerns – submits the dust from the rock is dangerous and can cause fatal illnesses. 	<p>Noted. . With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises,</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u> . A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.
24	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Traffic & public safety concerns – submits the Clydesdale / Jennapullin / Keane / Vivian Street route is used by school buses and the most used by both rural and Grass Valley townsite residents for access to Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route). A condition is to be applied to limit heavy vehicle movements by the operator during school bus hours between 7:00AM and 8:30AM and 3:00PM and 4:30PM.
		2. A better proposal – suggests the route best suited would be Clydesdale / Watson Road to Great Eastern Highway.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
25	Northam resident (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Traffic safety concerns & road degradation – submits trucks passing through Grass Valley townsite poses a danger to children as the playground is located very close to the haulage route. Trucks will damage the roads.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).
		2. Public health concerns – submits silica in quartz, if inhaled can cause long-term health effects.	Noted. . With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises. Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			<p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p>
		<p>3. Dust and air quality concerns & devaluation of property – submits strong winds carrying the damaging dusts over extreme distances can cause damage to homes, devaluing them significantly. Also devaluing cars, property & crops.</p>	<p>Noted. As above. Devaluation of properties is not a valid planning consideration.</p>
26	<p>Jennapullin Road rural landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018</p>	<p><u>Objection:</u> 1. A better proposal – suggests that the least obtrusive haulage route to Great Eastern Highway would be via Watson Road, which should be upgraded to RAV 2 standard.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).</p>
		<p>2. Traffic and road safety concerns – submits that 50 truck movements per day is more than what the Jennapullin / Clydesdale road intersection can handle.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
27	<p>Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018</p>	<p><u>Objection:</u> 1. Noise pollution – submits the increased traffic movement will create increased noise levels due to use of exhaust brakes and heavy truck noise emissions.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
		<p>2. Haulage route condition – submits the condition of Jennapullin Road is poor and road shoulders not conducive to heavy vehicle movement.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
		<p>3. Public safety – submits Grass Valley children often ride their bikes and pedestrian traffic occurs at various time during the day on the proposed route for the trucks.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>
28	<p>Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided)</p>	<p><u>Objection:</u></p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
	Received: 07/09/2018	1. Public safety – opposed to the amount of trucks proposed to use their access to Great Eastern Highway along Vivian Street as pedestrians frequent the area.	
		2. Road condition concerns – submits the entry into Grass Valley is very narrow with built-up rock edges. There will be no room to move for vehicles side-by-side.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		3. Public health concerns – opposed to the possible health issues that will arise from the type of mining so close to houses.	<p>Noted. . With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p>
		4. Noise pollution – opposed to the extra noise pollution that the trucks and blasting at the proposed quarry will create.	Noted. The on-site activities are to comply with the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i> . Heavy vehicle emissions are to comply with Federal Australian Design Rule requirements.
29	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u>	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4. Noted. The on-site activities are to comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>1. Road safety, noise and air pollution concerns – states that Vivian Street is not wide enough for road trains passing a car. Also objects due to noise and air pollution concerns.</p>	<p>Heavy vehicle emissions are to comply with Federal Australian Design Rule requirements.</p>
30	<p>Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018</p>	<p><u>Objection:</u></p> <p>1. Noise pollution – submit that blasting will be heard for a substantial distance, and trucks continually passing through the Grass Valley townsite will add to the local train noise which is 24 hours 7 days.</p>	<p>Noted. The on-site activities are to comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. Heavy vehicle emissions are to comply with Federal Australian Design Rule requirements.</p>
		<p>2. Public health concerns – submit that silica affects people's health in many ways.</p>	<p>Noted. . With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.</p>
		<p>3. Dust pollution – submit that easterly winds will blow dust over Grass Valley townsite and Northam during the summer months, causing dust issues.</p>	<p>Noted. As above.</p>
		<p>4. Public safety concerns – submit that passing trucks poses a danger to locals and visitors to the town.</p>	<p>Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		5. Devaluation of property – submit property values will fall if the proposal goes ahead.	Noted. This is not a valid planning consideration.
31	Grass Valley Rural Residential landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. No direct benefit – contends there will be no direct benefit to the community of Grass Valley.	Noted. This is not a valid planning consideration.
		2. Traffic safety concerns – submits the proposed development will endanger the traffic and pedestrians on Keane Street and Jennapullin Crescent. An increase in traffic, particularly large truck movements, will decrease the safety of the road and enjoyment of the Grass Valley area.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		3. Road condition concerns – submit more traffic along Keane Street and Jennapullin Crescent will damage the road including the bridge.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		4. Road condition concerns – The proposed route through Grass Valley town site is not appropriate for the truck movements as it will decrease the safety of the community. Other possible routes are also unsuitable, therefore the quarry should not go ahead.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
		5. Public safety, dust / air quality concerns – the mining activities will endanger the safety of the community with the increased dust (i.e. silica dust) decreasing the air quality.	<p>Noted. With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises.</p> <p>Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act.</p> <p>The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u>. A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes</p>

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
			it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.
		6. Noise pollution – contends the community does not need increased noise pollution from the development, further alleging that the acoustic assessment for the proposed development could be invalid.	Dismissed. Invalid argument. Acoustic modelling considers the impacts of the source on receptors in the direct vicinity of the proposal. The community perception in regards to a technical assessment of noise compliance is not valid, as the acoustic modelling is based on Government and Industry standards established from an evidence-led basis (technical & measurable industry standards for noise regulation).
		7. Amenity concerns – submits the mining development will endanger the Grass Valley “community feeling”.	Noted.
		8. Environmental impacts – submits that rehabilitating the site will not ensure all facets of an ecosystem are restored, adding that encroachment of weeds due to altered soil structure will not allow regeneration of the original habitat. Further submits that the application will increase native vegetation clearing, threatening the habitat availability of endangered species. The application will also reduce the remaining range of Eucalyptus Wandoo trees.	Noted. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law. The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency.
32	Grass Valley Rural Residential landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Traffic safety and noise pollution – objects to the proposed haulage route through Grass Valley, the increased noise and the fact that the haulage route goes past the main school bus stop.	Noted. A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route). A condition is to be applied to limit heavy vehicle movements by the operator during school bus hours between 7:00AM and 8:30AM and 3:00PM and 4:30PM.
		2. A better proposal – submits Clydesdale Road East to Watson Road and then Great Eastern Highway is a better haulage route.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
33	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Road safety, noise and dust pollution concerns – notes the danger posed by trucks on Clydesdale Road, and holds concerns for increased noise and dust from blasting / crushing operations.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
34	Grass Valley townsite landowners	<u>Objection:</u>	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.

Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
	(names & address provided) Received: 07/09/2018	1. Haulage route concerns – do not support the haulage route through Grass Valley townsite. Suggest Watson Road is upgraded to support RAV2 status.	
35	Grass Valley townsite landowners (names & address provided) Received: 06/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Road condition and appropriateness of haulage route – questions who will be responsible for damage to the road given the volume of heavy traffic on a small and narrow road. Believe it is inappropriate having heavy vehicles going past the local school bus stop.	Noted. Under Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.21 (Extractive Industry), the applicant is required to pay a road maintenance bond on an annual basis which is used to repair the road surface in the event of damage caused by the movements generated by the extractive industry. A condition is to be applied to limit heavy vehicle movements by the operator during school bus hours between 7:00AM and 8:30AM and 3:00PM and 4:30PM.
36	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 05/09/2018	<u>Objection:</u> 1. Public health concerns – holds concerns for the possibility of silica dust to reach Grass Valley townsite in the correct wind conditions.	Noted. With regards to emissions and discharges (such as silica dust), the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation administers Part V Division 3 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (the Act) to regulate emissions and discharges from a prescribed premises. Prescribed premises are defined in Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> (the EP Regulations) and consist of activities with the potential to cause emissions and discharges which may impact upon public health or the environment. Under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations, given the volumes to be extracted, and given the associated screening and crushing activities that will occur at the site, the proposal will be a 'prescribed premises' for the purpose of the Act. The EP Act requires an occupier of a premises who carries out work (constructs or alters infrastructure) which causes the premises to become a prescribed premises, to only do so in accordance with a <u>works approval</u> . A works approval authorises the construction of a prescribed premises and may also authorise emissions and discharges that occur during construction and commissioning. Finally, the Act makes it offence for occupiers of prescribed premises to cause an emission from a prescribed premises, unless they hold a licence for that premises. Licences contain conditions to protect the environment or public health from emissions from the premises.
		2. Appropriateness of haulage route and amenity concerns – opposes the revised haulage route through Grass Valley	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		townsite as regular flow of heavy vehicles will significantly alter the feeling and character of the townsite.	
		3. Noise pollution and public safety concerns – the haulage route through Grass Valley townsite will significantly increase noise emission and reduce children's ability to walk / ride carefree and safely as they are used to currently.	Noted. As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.
37	Grass Valley townsite landowner (name & address provided) Received: 05/09/2018	<p><u>Objection:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appropriateness of haulage route – opposed to the haulage route through Grass Valley townsite and increased noise. 2. Environmental concerns – do not support the proposal due to fault lines in the area and the impact of the proposal on local fauna and flora. 	<p>Noted. Heavy vehicles are required to comply with the Road Traffic Code 2000 and the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulation 2014 and Federal Australian Design Rule for heavy vehicles (Emissions). A condition of development approval is recommended for the applicant to undertake to utilise Clydesdale Road -> Watson Road -> Great Eastern Highway as the proposed haulage route. As of right heavy vehicles are to be utilised to carry the hard rock material along the proposed haulage route (Watson Road Route).</p> <p>Noted. The requirement of the Environmental Management Plan appropriately addresses the requirement to delineate Dust Mitigation, Rehabilitation, Drainage, and Other Factors the Local Government deems relevant to ensure impacts are mitigated and that site management is conducted in accordance with LPP21 and the Extractive Industry Local Law.</p> <p>Fault lines are required to be considered where structures are required to be built in accordance with relevant design standards, however as the proposal relates to an extractive industry it is not recognised as a significant matter for consideration as per the Deemed Provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.</p> <p>The Clearing Permit entered by the applicant to DWER considers potential flora and fauna impacts. This is beyond the control of the Local Government, being deferred to a relevant State Authority/Agency.</p>
AGENCY RESPONSES			
38	Regulatory Services: Environment Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Locked Bag 33	I refer to the letter dated 24 July 2018 inviting comment from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) in relation to the above extractive industry application. This advice is provided with respect to the Department's regulatory	Noted.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
	<p>Cloisters Square PERTH WA 6850</p>	<p>responsibilities under Part V of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (EP Act) only.</p> <p>Activities such as crushing and screening during extractive industry operations, may be a prescribed premises for the purposes of Part V Division 3 of the EP Act if it is carried out at a rate that meets or exceeds the specified production or design capacity of the relevant category under Schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i>.</p> <p>Category 12 or 70 prescribed premises are premises on which material extracted from the ground is screened, washed, crushed, ground, milled, sized or separated. The production or design capacity of Category 12 is 50,000 tonnes or more per year and Category 70 is more than 5,000 tonnes but less than 50,000 tonnes per year. .</p> <p>The applicant can be advised to determine if its proposal would make the premises prescribed, therefore requiring an application for a Works Approval. Note that planning approvals may influence DWER's determination of production or design capacity, where an approval has the effect of restricting capacity (such as constraining hours of operation).</p> <p>The purpose of a works approval is to allow DWER to assess the environmental acceptability of a proposal's potential to cause emissions and discharges against standards and policies. Note that any works approval or licence issued under Part V of the EP Act will only regulate emissions associated with the crushing and screening operation (such as dust, noise and contaminated stormwater). It does not extend to the environmental impacts of extracting the material from the ground or transport off-site.</p> <p>Under section 51C of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> (EP Act), clearing of native vegetation is an offence unless undertaken</p>	

**Planning and Development Act 2005
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>under the authority of a clearing permit, or the clearing is subject to an exemption. Exemptions for clearing that are a requirement of written law, or authorised under certain statutory processes, are contained in Schedule 6 of the EP Act.</p> <p>There is no exemption for extractive industry purposes under Schedule 6 of the EP Act.</p> <p>DWER has not received an application for a clearing permit for this activity. It is recommended that the Applicant be advised to contact the Department to clarify native vegetation clearing requirements related to this proposal.</p> <p>The clearing of native vegetation can be considered as part of a works approval application and consequently, one application for the proposal may be sufficient.</p>	
39	<p>Swan Avon Region Planning Advice Section Department of Water and Environmental Regulation 7 Ellam Street VICTORIA PARK WA 6100</p>	<p>The Swan Avon region of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) has reviewed the proposal and provides the following advice;</p> <p>The proposed extractive industry site has mapped waterways (tributaries of Grass Valley Brook), the DWER therefore recommends that stormwater management be in accordance with the <i>Stormwater Management Manual of Western Australia</i> (DWER, 2004-2007) and best management practices outlined within <i>Water Quality Protection Note No. 15 - Extractive industries near sensitive water resources</i> (DWER, 2013). The DWER notes that waterway and stormwater management has not been addressed in the planning application documentation.</p> <p>It is unclear from the plans provided, if the proposed mining will intersect the waterways or if a setback to the waterways has been provided. The proposal is located within the Avon River Catchment Surface Water Resource proclaimed under the <i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>, where there may be a requirement to obtain a</p>	Noted.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>permit to interfere with the bed and banks of a water course. The issue of a permit is not guaranteed but if issued may contain a number of conditions. The proponent is encouraged to contact the Department of Water's Swan Avon Region office on 6250 8000 to discuss water management options.</p>	
40	<p>Main Roads WA PO Box 333 Northam WA 6401</p>	<p>Further to your correspondence of 24 July 2018 with attachments Main Roads provides the following comments.</p> <p>The Transport Impact Statement (TIS) report includes an assessment of Clydesdale Road Intersection with Great Eastern Highway (GEH) the nominated route for the extractive industry. The sight distance has been assessed as "no observed sight distance issues". The report fails to quantify the sight distances available and the required sight distances as per the Main Roads Restricted Access Vehicles (RAV) Guidelines. Main Roads assessment is that the sight distance to the west from Clydesdale Road may be less than the required 390m taking into consideration the down grade on GEH.</p> <p>The TIS includes an assessment that the existing intersection layout does not allow correct turning swept paths for heavy vehicles turning left from GEH into Clydesdale Road. The TIS is also silent on the consideration whether an acceleration lane will be required for laden heavy vehicles entering GEH.</p> <p>The TIS reviews the crash history in the vicinity of Clydesdale and GEH, however omits to mention that the intersection of Clydesdale Road and GEH has 3 crashes at the intersection in the last 5 year reporting period. The crashes include 1 hospital and 2 Major Property Damage.</p> <p>Given the above issues identified with the intersection of Clydesdale and GEH the report is silent on required improvements.</p>	<p>Noted. Summary of information indicates technical/safety aspects of Clydesdale Rd/GEH interface are not appropriate as the proposed haulage route, and preference is given by MRWA to utilise Clydesdale Rd -> Jennapullin Rd -> Keane St -> Vivian Street & Great Eastern Highway.</p> <p>As per Officer Response to Submission 1 – Item 4.</p>

**Planning and Development Act 2005
 Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6
 Proposed Extractive Industry – Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley (P18050)
 Schedule of Submissions**

No.	Submitter / Date Received	Summary of Submissions	Officer's Comment / Recommendation
		<p>The transport route from Lot 150 along Clydesdale, Jennapullin, Keane and Vivian to GEH has been “avoided by the proponent”. The TIS contains no assessment of this route.</p> <p>The intersection of Vivian and GEH is RAV rated for the proposed vehicle types. The intersection has the required sight distances and the existing layout includes widening on the eastbound approach of GEH to facilitate right turning vehicles from GEH and an acceleration lane/overtaking lane for left turning laden vehicles from Vivian onto GEH. The intersection has no recorded accidents in the last five years.</p> <p>Main Roads recommendation would be to use Vivian/GEH intersection as no further improvements would be required. If the proponent would like to pursue the use of Clydesdale/GEH intersection further information on the above issues will be required and the proponent will need to upgrade the intersection.</p> <p>Therefore on the information provided Main Roads does not support the current planning proposal.</p>	

Attachment 2



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

22nd November 2018

Mr Jason Whiteaker
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northam
By Email: records@northam.wa.gov.au

Dear Mr Whiteaker

Re: Proposed Quarry at Lot 150 (792) Clydesdale Road, Grass Valley

Thankyou for the opportunity to address issues raised at the Shire's November Forum held at the Quellington Hall Grass Valley on the 14th November 2018. I will attempt to respond to the main questions as presented at the meeting.

Question #1. Transport Route

We have considered the suggestion of exiting to GEH via Watson Road. The idea has merit and we believe we can make it work. This was our original route until advised by MRDWA that it wasn't a RAV rated road, so we chose to go straight down Clydesdale to GEH. This was also changed by MRDWA, hence the route through Grass Valley via Keane and Vivian Streets. Either of the two routes serve our purpose, however the use of Watson Road would relieve some of the anxiety felt by the residents, and as such is our first preference.

There appeared to be a lot of confusion at the meeting on just how many transport trips would be required on a daily basis. Resource Group originally asked for 25 trips (50 movements) to ensure there was sufficient coverage for random trucks coming to site. As mentioned in a previous response we proposed to our client that only a few trucks would come to site daily and for general sales to be conducted via a depot based in Perth, thus lessening the impact on the designated Grass Valley RAV route. This was accepted and we reduced the maximum number of truck trips down from 50 to 14 (28 movements). It should be understood however that in general only 6 or 7 truck trips will be required each day to keep the Perth stockpile topped up. The additional trucking is a buffer should this increase over time.

With regards to the access from GEH onto Clydesdale Road or Watson Rd whichever it may be, Resource Group accepts and understands that it is to their expense.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Question #2. Hard Rock Quarry.

A question arose as to whether or not the proposed quarry is deemed a 'hard rock quarry'. The reason for this appears obscure but the thought is that the proposed quartzite quarry was trying to be made out to be something other than what it will be – a hard rock quarry.

Hopefully the following can clear up what constitutes a 'hard rock quarry'. Any crushing operation producing suitable products for concrete, road and general construction is considered a hard rock quarry. There are a number of quality control tests that determine what constitutes suitable material for construction purposes. Most of the tests revolve around hardness of the material to be used. (see attached AS2758 2009 – Aggregate and Rock for Engineering Purposes). Further, by way of example there is a test used in the industry to determine rock hardness. It is called the MOH hardness scale with diamond being the hardest mineral at 10 on the scale and Talc at the other end with a hardness of 1. Quartz being 7 on the scale is an exceptionally hard rock. By comparison Granite varies between 6.5 and 7 and would be the most common hard rock quarry across Australia. As such there is little to no difference between the two and as such crushed quartzite products are always considered as coming from hard rock quarries.

Further it was suggested that two separate licenses should apply for the operation? To have two separate licenses for the quarrying and processing as suggested by one person would be a precedent setting anomaly, and is unheard of in the quarrying industry in Australia. The quarry in question if approved will manufacture concrete aggregates, road sealing aggregates and road-base, all used in construction. Quartzite quarries are spread through out the industry across Australia. Personally, I have been involved in three such quarries, amongst others, in my 40 years within the Industry. In all cases the reduction and screening of the rock is carried out as a normal part of the operation in conjunction with the quarrying of the rock. Indeed, all approved licenses to operate quarries reflect this condition.

Question #3. Silica Rock and Dust Emission

The Western Australian Dept of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) along with the other States first recognised that Silica Dust was a health issue early on in the Seventies. Protocols were developed at the time to counter the issue which are fundamentally in place today. It is a requirement of the Mines Act that operators of such quarries comply with these protocols at all times. As commented on elsewhere there are numerous dangers associated with the use of Silica based products. However, the information in the public domain should not be misunderstood.

The main conditions for contracting lung incapacity from Silica dust are Probability and Exposure:

1. *Probability.* What is the likelihood of exposure to silica dust of unhealthy proportions.
2. *Exposure.* What is the actual period of time exposed to silica dust of unhealthy proportions over a long period of time.

Note: Unhealthy proportions means working visible dust clouds;

Exposure Duration – 8hrs per day 5 days per week over a very long period.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Generally, Silicosis in quarry workers takes a long period to incubate (2 or more decades). Variation to this comes about through types of Exposure (heavy/light) and the Duration of the Exposure (days/months/years). Most cases stem from exposure over the longer time frame (long term latency) but shorter periods are exhibited in high dust/high daily hours exposure. (refer *Workplace Health & Safety QLD brochure – Dust and Silica conditions – Qld construction – Work related disease Strategy 2012-2022. Page 2 - Background - attached*).

There can be cases of a shorter latency periods and these are caused by elevated Exposure as is the current case with related industries for masonry and benchtop production. These areas of exposure and the relative numbers of cases now being seen are directly attributable to lack of understanding of the dangers of Silica and the required measures to control the outcomes of that particular operation (no control of fugitive dust). With the comment made at the meeting about recent cases of silicosis it would appear that this was in regards to the recent 'expose' on Television regarding conditions within the benchtop production in Qld industry. Checks with DMIRS WA Inspectorate Branch in Perth revealed that there have been no cases of silicosis reported in over the last 5-6 years within the Mining/Quarrying Industries.

Additionally, there are no records of any third-party silicosis disease related incidents.

Resource Group, and its contractors, are committed to following the prescribed DMIRS protocols. In fact, it is a requirement of the Mines Act that we do this. Dust emissions will be controlled tightly at all times. At the crushing plant this means mist sprays. Quarry feed will be wet down using the water truck canon. Load out points will be kept damp using the water truck canon. Roadways will be kept damp using the water truck spray bars. Trucks will go through a wheel wash, water spray for the load then tarps covering the load are positioned in place.

It should be understood that freshly fractured surfaces of silica-based rock results in the formation of reactive radical species at the newly generated particle surface. This leads to an increase in cytotoxicity. Freshly fractured surfaces may be generated in processes such as sand-blasting. However, the effect of the free radicals' decays with time due to 'aging'. This occurs slowly in air, but rapidly (within minutes) in water. (see attached - *Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists – Position Paper on Respirable Crystalline Silica – page 9 – 4th dot point – freshly fractured and aged surfaces*)

Further, to ensure compliance is monitored a dust receptacle station will be installed on the property boundary. This will provide feedback 24/7 on whether or not compliance is achieved. Non-conformities are acted on immediately.

Additionally, a point was raised at the meeting regarding the Easterly winds, and how strong these get during the Summer. Upon review of historical Weather Bureau statistic's, we agree with this comment. Whilst we are required to control any fugitive dust, if it would provide the necessary peace of mind to the residents of Grass Valley, Resource Group is prepared to restrict the crushing cycle of the operation to within the months of April to the end of November when different prevailing winds are in play.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Question # 4. Noise.

The report from SLR regarding the Acoustics Monitoring has come into for some criticism both at the meeting and previously. It should be understood that at this point in time only a straight-line desktop analysis is available as the operation does not exist yet (the Acoustic Assessment stipulates these points)

However, the indications from this study which currently are within the noise guidelines, indicate that future modelling will provide an even better and more conservative number. The reason for the improvement is because this modelling was carried out without the tree lines and hills that separate the receptor from the operation. This factor added in to the future equation can only mean lower noise levels at the receptor premises. Should by some chance the noise at the receptor location be higher than anticipated and exceed the permissible limits, mitigation will be carried out as recently approved by the Shire for the new quarry to be operated by Italia at Spencers Brook Rd Muluckine.

Additionally, various comments were also made with regards to other perceived receptors not being taken into account in the desktop modelling.

1. Firstly - the owner at of the property on which the quarry will be located is satisfied with the separation between the operation and his household because he understands that the hills and trees between the two provide sufficient buffer from noise for him and his family. As such this receptor wasn't taken into consideration. This receptor will be included in the operations a acoustic study when undertaken so as to provide closure.
2. Second – the property to the West of the operation which is a relative of the property owners next door (the only qualified receptor) was not considered because in all instances it is over 1,000 metres from the operations (EPA Guideline Note No. 3). Additionally, there are trees and a very large hill separating this residence from the quarry which will muffle any noise occurring. However, to provide continuity and peace of mind Resource Group offers to include this receptor in the operational acoustics study when undertaken, if they so wish. (see map attached – Receptor Distances). The comment that the noise monitoring should occur at the fence line indicates a lack of understanding of how the Dept. of Environment regulations work, ie, all measurements are to be taken at the receptors home.

With regard noise from air blasts, the Dept. of Environment set air blast limitations on all operations that need to blast in order to obtain correct feed size for crushing. (see Dept. of Environment Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997; Blast Levels due to Blasting. Div.2; Reg.11. P16 - attached).

All blasts are measured for sound and vibration levels, plus are videoed for posterity. Should sound levels be close to the 125Db level permitted, adjustments are required and made for the next scheduled blast as required. One point around this issue which has been overlooked as time has gone by is the fact that quarry will only be operating in production mode for 3-4 months each year not 365 days per year as someone has suggested.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Comments were made about trucks arriving circa 7am on cold Winter mornings and on Saturdays. As has previously been agreed by Resource Group there will be no Saturday delivery of product from the quarry. Further Resource Group has also agreed to restricting truck access to after 8.30am and no later than 3.00pm to avoid the period when school buses are on the local roads. These issues become redundant should Watson Road become the approved access route

It should be noted that SLR provided the same form of Acoustic Assessment (desktop) for Italia Stone Group's quarry at Muluckine which was accepted without comment and approved by the Shire of Northam.

Question #5. Fire Plan.

The quarry operation at Grass Valley will be undertaken in areas that have been cleared of all vegetation and be surrounded by earth bunds thereby providing a physical boundary between it and the remaining vegetation. Further as the quarry develops there will also be separation by depth. Should fire prone days occur during the crushing period all movement of equipment will stop as currently required in line with all operators on farming properties.

In addition to the above and the information provided in the DA (p6) – Resource Group will have on site a large water truck complete with a high capacity water canon for use in the unlikely event a fire should start, or travel across the site.

The crushing plant and ancillary equipment will occur in an area relatively clear of any vegetation and will be covered by crushed material to form a hardstand base. As such there is very little chance of any fires eventuating in this area. Additionally, the crushing plant and stockpile areas are outside the designated bushfire prone areas (see DA Appendix 6- Fire Zone Map).

As previously offered by Resource Group, quarrying and crushing can occur between April and November thereby removing the chance of on-site fire to a large degree.

There was a comment made about fuel and explosives stored on site. Firstly, the fuel will be stored in a fully banded double skinned tank in line with the requirements of DMIRS. To operate the fuel tanks a license must first be obtained with all operators fully trained and competent in line with the Mines Act & Regulations at all times. Again, this is outside the designated bushfire prone area.

The claim that explosives will be stored on site is totally incorrect. In line with modern quarry practice all explosive emulsion is brought to site in an inert state, primed and fired on the same day. No storage on site of explosives will occur at any time.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

Question #6. Site Rehabilitation

There were some very strong words around what, and what wouldn't be done by Resource Group with regards to the rehabilitation of the quarry and stockpile area upon completion of operations at lot 150 Clydesdale Road Grass Valley.

Prior to commencement Resource Group are required to submit to the Shire of Northam an Environmental Management and Mining plan for approval. Section C – Rehabilitation, of Italia's Mulluckine approval, outlines what is required to occur. These are outlined below:

- Drainage Management & Reinstatement
- Bund Removal
- Access Road and Hardstand removal
- Vegetation Planting
- Maintenance Plan

Resource Group commit wholly to this approach and it, and its contractors will carry out all items necessary to comply with these approved guidelines.

Further, it was suggested that the \$75k retention was insufficient to carry out the work. Resource Group's approach to this comment is that there are 4 individual pits proposed for the site. As advised in the DA, Resource Group will rehabilitate each pit as it is exhausted during the life of the quarry. As such what will remain at the end will be half of the final pit to be completed, drains reinstated, bund removal, hardstand and road removal plus planting and a maintenance plan. As such the \$75k is more than enough to finish off the works required plus this amount is in line with the recent approval for the Mulluckine quarry proposed by Italia.

Question #7. Other Issues.

Various comments were made regarding lack of data on Flora and Fauna, Ground water & water flow, Raw Feed volume, and a Health Assessment, etc. These will be answered below:

1. Flora and Fauna.

These are items that are required to be met by the Dept. of Environment when applying for an operating License. They cannot be done beforehand. As such if the DA presented by Resource Group obtains conditional approval, one of the conditions in these cases is always that the operator must obtain an approved License from the Dept. of Environment. Further, as the Flora report can only be done at certain points of the calendar year the next opportunity to carry this function out does not occur until April 2019 (1-2 weeks after the first rains). Once done these will form part of the application for an operating license.

2. Water.

The Dept. of Water has expressed interest in how the creek line coming through the area will be protected. As part of the Operating License approval we are required to have this signed off by the Dept. of Water. As the creek only flows during the Winter this cannot be done until then and will be handled at the same time as the Flora and Fauna reports.



RESOURCE GROUP (WA)

3. **Raw Feed Volume and quarry duration.**

The calculation as provided by the third party for a total volume of 550,000m³ is incorrect. The industry standard as commented on is not 1.3/m² but is actually ~2.62tn/m³. The requested approval figure of 150,000tn is the absolute maximum required in a very buoyant year plus also allows for a small amount market creep, however this figure should not be used as part of any yearly volume calculations. At this point Resource Group has only signed one out-take agreement for 30-40,000tn p.a. It is anticipated that it will take at least two years to penetrate the existing market any further with this new stone due to overall conservatism in the concrete industry. Resource Group has long term aspirations to trade in the region of 100-120,000tn p.a. but only anticipates between 50-75,000tns for the first five to six years. Additionally, drilling will be carried out to prove up additional resources. As such we anticipate the current resource will last 14-15years.

4. **Health Assessment.**

Given there are no onsite operation at this point we are unable to carry out a Health Assessment. Expert advice received by Resource Group indicates that a Health Assessment can only be carried out once the operation has started. At that point a further Acoustic Assessment and Dust Report will be carried out. These will form the basis of the Health Assessment amongst other items. As such the Health Assessment becomes literally the last item to be complied with.

5. **Crushing Cycle & Importation of 3rd party supplied material.**

At no time will the operation import material from another area for processing. Apart from being an expensive way to operate it forms no part of Resource Groups planning. With regards to crushing cycles, the site will only operate for 3-4 months per annum in a production capacity.

Hopefully we have covered issues as raised previously and at the meeting. Should you have any questions about this please do not hesitate to call the under signed.

Sincerely yours,

THE RESOURCE GROUP



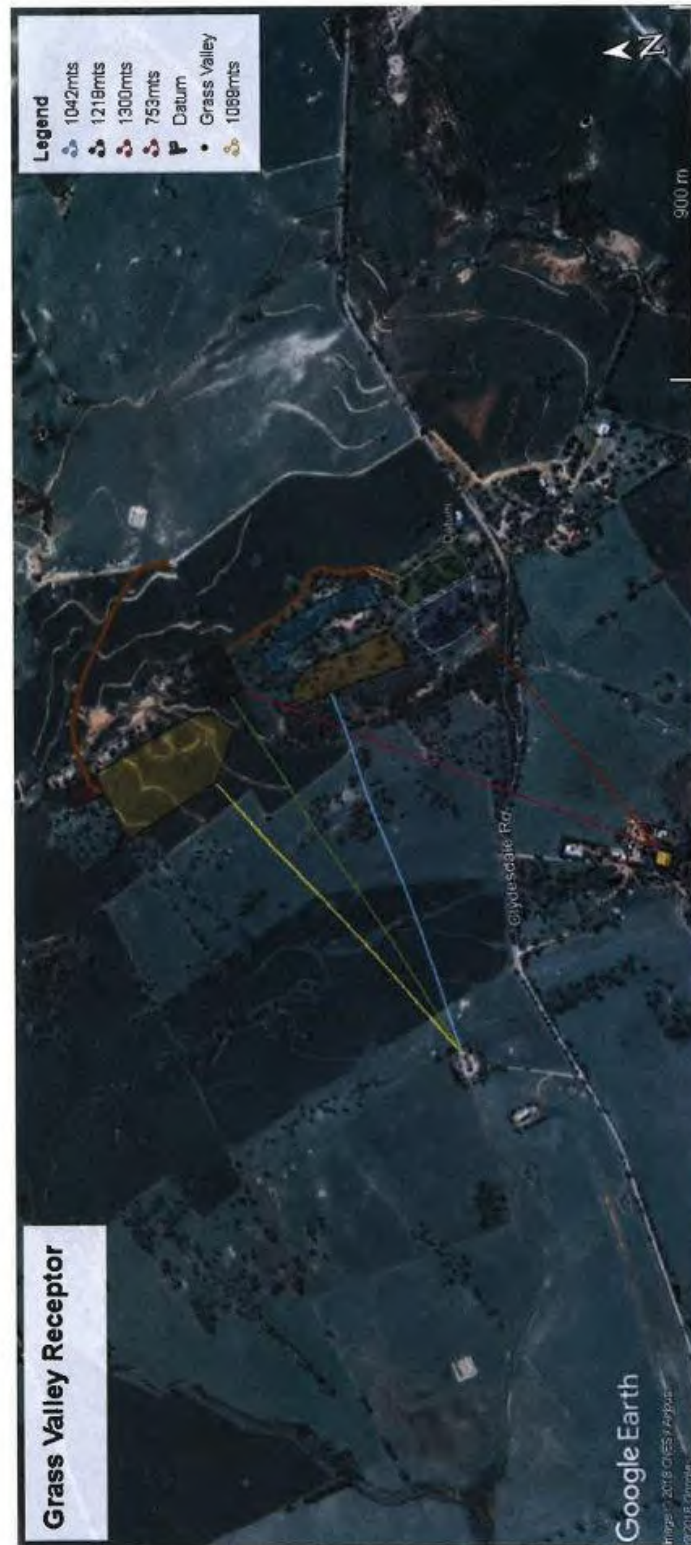
Tony Nicholson

Director

PO Box 332, Inglewood WA 6052

0439.418401

tonynicholson@resourcegroup.com.co



Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his wife is employed by the Catholic Education Office and deployed to the Primary School Campus and some of his grandchildren attend the primary school.

Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as he has grandchildren who attend St Joseph's.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as St Joseph's is his old school. His children have attended this school.

Cr M P Ryan declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his two children currently attend the school and he was a previous member of the school board.

Cr C P Della declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his residence is directly opposing the development.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as his children attend the school.

Cr T M Little declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School as he has a granddaughter who attends the school.

Two (2) members of the Gallery entered the meeting at 7:10pm.

Cr Della left the meeting at 7:11pm.

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:12pm and returned at 7:13pm.

The Shire President called for public questions in relation to agenda item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School:

Name: Gail Bowen.

Question 1: Conditions were not adhered to with the previous development approval, what guarantee do the residents have that the conditions will be met and if not what can be done? Examples included the vegetation not being completed, operating outside the permitted hours, dust mitigation etc. These were reported to the Shire previously with no action being taken.

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council is committed to ensuring that planning conditions are met.

The Shire President called for deputations in relation to agenda item 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School:

Name: Al Santelli, Santelli Architects.

Agenda item: 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School.

Deputation: BRIEF HISTORY

- The development has been approved with only three contested conditions.
- We have participated in a SAT mediation which resulted in the revised Conditions 2, 5 and 6 as currently outlined in the council meeting agenda.
- The conditions concerned are as follows and are to be discussed with the assistance of the 3D images and flythrough:

CONDITION 2

1. Setback of 2.7m to face of store wall – 4.7m to face of GLA wall.
 - This was achieved by reducing stores at each end of the building by a total of 1m and moving the building an additional 0.5m from the boundary.
2. Level of Building.
 - Lowering of the building 750mm below the original level of 156.75m AHD (670mm below the footpath) will have a

detrimental impact on the school's street presence and connection to the adjacent footpath and public realm.

- As Duke Street will become the new frontage for the school and first point of contact for the community this disconnection and impression is undesirable.
- Lowering the building will also reduce the width of the landscape from the 2.7m now proposed to ~1.0m because of the necessity for a 1.5m wide ramp plus associated retaining walls.
- It will also necessitate the removal of some sandy clay and replacement with clean sand to avoid building the footings into the sandy clay.
- Water issues will also result due to the slope of the site and the fact that the water penetrates the sand down to the clay layer then flows down-hill. Additional agricultural drains would be required.
- There is a possibility that if flooding occurs along the street, water could flow down the ramp and cause issues to the proposed building and also existing buildings beyond.
- Security will also be compromised as the lowest section of the screen wall adjacent the top of the ramp will only be 1.82m above the footpath level which will permit easy access onto the roof. Whereas, at the proposed level this height will be 2.57m.
- All this is risked when the view from across the street only differs marginally when comparing the two levels concerned. However architecturally and from an access point of view and as an entry statement for the school, it impacts detrimentally when lowered.

CONDITION 5

- The school have agreed with this condition in the case of Gordon Street because it is relevant as the retaining wall at the South-West corner of the oval is 900mm above the verge level diminishing to 330mm below the verge level at the corner of Gordon and Duke Street. The 1.5m landscape strip at an intermediate level will reduce the impact on the streetscape.
- Along Duke Street however, the oval is below the verge level along its entire length ranging from 760mm below at the corner of Duke Street and Gordon Street to 1.23m at the new driveway end. So it doesn't impact on the streetscape. Under these circumstances, to impose the same condition of a 1.5m landscape strip at an intermediate level between the oval and the verge levels is not relevant as the wall is

not visible from the street and hence has no impact on the streetscape.

- In place of the 1.5m landscape strip within the boundary, the school have agreed to establish and maintain a landscape strip along the verge to provide a visual screen to the link mesh fence as per Condition 8 referring to the verge in front of the classrooms. This will maintain a consistent approach along Duke Street.

CONDITION 6

- Mindful of Condition 5 then the line of the fence being on the oval retaining wall and not the boundary retaining wall only relates to Gordon Street as Duke Street is proposed to have only one retaining wall with link-mesh fence along the actual boundary line.

CONCLUSION

- We believe that given the site restrictions for expansion of the school to better cater for the students in the area, that the proposal as outlined in these documents incorporating both the agreed conditions and compromises offered, represents a modest, respectful and reasonable development.
- The modified proposal appropriately considers all the stakeholders concerns and will result in an improvement in the Duke and Gordon Street streetscapes in terms of the visual aesthetic and shade amenity without detrimental effect to residential neighbours on Duke Street.
- The compromises agreed to by the school in respect of the agreed conditions strike a reasonable balance that secures a practical, implementable development that better achieves the intended outcomes.

Name: Sandra Lloyd.

Agenda item: 12.3.4 - Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School.

Deputation: I am representing 100% of the adjoining and adjacent residents to the St Joseph's secondary campus.

We the residents adjoining and adjacent to the St Joseph's secondary campus refute the claims by the archdiocese, architect and the school, that the classrooms NEED to be built UP

onto ground that has already been raised to avoid the reactive clay soil and that the classrooms can't be set back any further because they need to be a good distance from the significantly large retaining wall. The wall that apparently DOES NOT need to be built up to protect it from structural damage when built ON the reactive clay soil. How is it that the wall won't be subject to structural damage! We find this extremely interesting.

We dispute the claims that the classrooms need to be built UP to footpath level or they will be subject to flooding DOWN Duke Street as stated by the architect, we all know the flooding will come ACROSS Duke Street on its path to the river or UP and from behind as the river rises to hundred year flood levels. The classrooms being at footpath level will not reduce or protect them from either event. We have experienced such events and all been to the 100 year flood workshops.

It is without doubt that we believe the community engagement and indeed the other justifications are all about the next stage of development, building the admin building and the schools long term development plans. This concerns us greatly that the archdiocese of Perth, architect and the school AGAIN has an assumption that the development IS happening without due process and due regard. We will not stand by and allow our neighbours amenity and communities safety to be compromised at their will.

We would like to reiterate that communication has been established with the current school administration and we greatly appreciate the understanding of the principle. Our neighbourhood supports the school's need to develop and to build more classrooms. We absolutely do not condone their choices throughout the last two and a half years of planning and especially the last nine months to exclude their neighbours from the process and at times reject our attempts to communicate. We find it extremely disappointing that the archdiocese of Perth, architect, school board and past school administration have chosen to reject the recommendations from council and to go to SAT and to indeed in the past threaten further actions and costs if they don't get what they want.

We understand the position the council is in, regarding incurring further cost and wish that our pockets were as deep as the churches.

Thank you for the time you have given this matter.

Throughout this unfamiliar process we have not achieved or received everything we THOUGHT we were entitled to. How sad for us! It was at times distressing, frustrating and infuriating. However, we found the CEO Jason Whittaker, planning and engineering departments, all shire staff and our councillors to be professional, considerate and extremely tolerant of our emotions and our developing understanding of the laws that govern us.

We would like to Thank you ALL, for being accessible and accepting our phone calls, requests for face to face meetings and answering our emails even though I'm sure at times you didn't want to and I'm sure you had more pressing matters to deal with.

We do look forward to the mature trees being planted by the school as see in the flyby presented by the architect.

So on behalf of my neighbours and our families, again THANK YOU.

12.3.4 Application for Development Approval for Construction of four (4) Classrooms, Oval and Associated Development – St Joseph's Secondary School

Address:	77 Wellington Street, Northam
Owner:	Roman Catholic Archbishop of Perth
Applicant:	Santelli Architects on behalf of St Joseph's School
File Reference:	A15185 / P18057
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	The Reporting Officer's son is a Year 7 student at St. Joseph's School (Wellington Street Campus) The Responsible Officer's daughter attends the school (Wellington Street Campus) and wife is a member of the school board.
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 17th October 2018, Council conditionally approved a development proposal that sought to construct 4 classrooms, an oval and associated development at St Joseph's School's secondary campus located at Lot 54 (#77) Wellington Street, Northam.

On the 14th of November 2018, the Shire received notification from the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) that the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Perth (with Santelli Architects as its agent) has asked SAT to review the substance of Condition numbers 2, 5 and 6 of Council's approval.

SAT Mediation occurred on Tuesday the 29th of January 2019 where the sticking points was discussed. The parties agreed for the matter to be returned to Council for reconsideration.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Revised Plans.
- Attachment 2: Supporting Information.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Santelli Architects acting on behalf of St Joseph's School, submitted plans for Stage 9a and 9b of the St Joseph's Secondary School development at 77 Wellington Street, Northam, which consists of as follows:

- Construction of a new classroom block (4 classrooms) with attached storerooms and internal functional space;
- New universal access ramps and stairs from the existing Classroom Block and the existing carpark to the proposed classroom block;
- Fenced (2.4m link mesh) & reticulated grassed area extending along from the corner of Duke & Gordon Street with stepped retaining. Maximum extent of retaining is 1.09m with 2.4m fence located on top of retaining wall.
- Tree removal at the corner of Duke & Gordon Street (13 trees) and adjacent to hardcourt area (8) and proposed landscaping;
- Relocation of existing crossover on Duke Street, to north-east of existing crossover along Duke Street;
- Reduction in hardcourt area to maximise grass area.

The proposal was subsequently advertised for comments, to which the Shire received ten (10) submissions, citing concerns with the development proposal.

The proposal was then referred to Council for determination at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 17th October 2018. Council approved the application, albeit with modifications to the wording of the Officer's Recommendation with regard to Condition #'s 2 and 5 as follows: -

Officer's wording	Council's wording
2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.	2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the plans provide, subject to a setback of a minimum of 3m from Duke Street for any structure (excluding retaining walls) and to the finished floor level of 156.0.
5. An amended plan being provided showing the provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street interface to	5. An amended plan being provided showing the provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street and on Duke Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street

the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall.	interface to the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall.
---	--

On the 14th of November 2018, the Shire received notification via the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) that the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Perth (with Santelli Architects as its agent) has asked SAT to review the substance of Condition numbers 2, 5 and 6 of Council's approval.

An onsite inspection, followed by Mediation at the Shire's Administration Centre, was subsequently scheduled for 29th of January 2019. The onsite inspection and Mediation was attended by (for the Applicant) a representative from Santelli Architects, assisted by a representative from Roberts Day Town Planners, and two representatives of St. Joseph's School. Six (6) Councillors (Crs Antonio, Ryan, Williams, Pollard, Proud and Mencshelyi), Council's Acting CEO and Executive Manager Development Services attended on behalf of the Shire (the Respondent).

At the Mediation, the Applicant agreed to reduce the depth of the storerooms at each end of the classroom block by 0.5m, also agreeing to move the entire classrooms building another 0.5m away from the Duke Street boundary so as to achieve an overall setback of 2.7m from the legal boundary on Duke Street. The revised plans indicate a front setback to the storeroom and screen wall of 2.7 metres (originally proposed 1.2 metres). The setback to the actual classroom wall is now 4.7 metres (was originally 3.7 metres).

Following the Mediation, the SAT member made new Orders as follows: -

- "1. The applicant is to provide revised plans and additional information as discussed at the mediation to the respondent by 1 February 2019.*
- 2. Pursuant to s 31 of the State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 (WA) the respondent is invited to reconsider its decision at its meeting of 20 February 2019.*
- 3. The matter is listed for directions hearing on 1 March 2019 at 9.30 am."*

On the 31st of January 2019, the Applicant submitted revised plans and additional information to the Shire. The revised plans forms the subject of Attachment 1 to the report. The additional information forms the subject of Attachment 2 to the report.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.1: The Shire of Northam is recognised as a desirable place to live and residents are proud to live here.

Objective(s): Positive internal and external perceptions about the Shire of Northam.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial implications or resource implications in making the recommendation.

The Shire may incur additional costs and human resources defending its position at SAT in the event Council resolves to affirm its original decision of 17th October 2018, or resolves to refuse the proposal.

Legislative Compliance

- *Planning & Development Act 2005;*
- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6;*
- *Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015;* and
- *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 (WA).*

Policy Implications

- *Liveable Neighbourhoods (2015 Draft);*
- *Development Control Policy 2.4 – School Sites (1998);* and
- *Designing out Crime Planning Guidelines (2006).*

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Public consultation in relation to the purposes of this report is not a statutory requirement.

An invitation to attend Council's February round of meetings has been extended to those Duke Street landowners who had made a submission during the statutory advertising period that occurred as part of the original process from the 31st of July 2018 until the 17th of August 2018.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - Irrespective of the outcome, Council will be making a valid town planning decision.
- Financial – Moderate
 - Should Council resolve to affirm its original decision, or refuse the revised proposal, Council may incur financial costs if it is required to appointment a consultant and/or legal counsel to defend Council's decision at SAT. Also, should Council be unsuccessful in defending its position at SAT, the Tribunal can order that the Shire pay the Applicant's costs.
- Compliance - Nil
- Legal – Nil

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Council's elected members who attended the Mediation have expressed their satisfaction with the increased setback of the classroom block, and have also agreed in-principle for the finished floor level of the building to be constructed at street level as per the original proposal.

With respect to maintaining the finished floor level of the classrooms building at a height of 156.75m AHD (at street level - as per the original proposal), the Applicant advises that it is of great importance to the school for the classroom block to be at the level of the street in order to have a street presence, to engage with it and thereby with the community.

The Applicant has provided further supporting justification for having the classroom block at the street level on page 2 of Attachment 2.

The table below compares the wording of Condition #s 2, 5, 6, 8 and 13 before and after modifications in accordance with the outcomes agreed upon at the Mediation of 29th January 2019:

Wording as approved by Council at the OCM of 17th October 2018	Suggested wording to reflect agreed outcomes at the Mediation of 29th January 2019
<p>2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the plans provide, subject to a setback of a minimum of 3m from Duke Street for any structure (excluding retaining walls) and to the finished floor level of 156.0.</p>	<p>2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the amended plans (Proposed Site Plan – WD.OSP.3_H; Floor plan – WD.1.GLA.1PL.1_F; and Elevations – WD.1.GLA.2EL.1_F) received 31st January 2019.</p>
<p>5. An amended plan being provided showing the provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street and on Duke Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street interface to the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall.</p>	<p>5. An amended plan being provided showing the provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street interface to the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall.</p>

<p>6. The chain-link mesh fence surrounding the proposed oval is to be located atop the retaining wall of the oval and not located on the retaining wall of the street;</p>	<p>6. The chain-link mesh fence surrounding the proposed oval on Gordon Street is to be located atop the retaining wall of the oval and not located on the retaining wall of the street;</p>
<p>8. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government with landscaping on the Duke Street verge adjacent to the classrooms to be installed and maintained at the applicant's expense.</p>	<p>8. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government, with landscaping on the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site to be installed and maintained at the applicant's expense.</p>
<p>13. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. Landscaping Areas include the Duke Street verge adjacent to the classrooms.</p>	<p>13. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. Landscaping areas include the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site.</p>

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3588

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Little

That Council reconsider its decision of 17th October 2018 (C. 3499) with specific reference to Conditions 2, 5 and 6 as requested by the State Administrative Tribunal.

CARRIED 8/0

Clarification was provided to the Gallery that the first recommendation was to reconsider the application only.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3589

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council, pursuant to the Orders made by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with Section 31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 (WA)*, approves the application for the construction of new additions (retaining and oval space, modified entrance location, construction of 4 block classrooms and ancillary paths/retaining/landscaping) at Lot 54 (#77) Wellington Street, Northam subject to the following conditions:

General Conditions

1. The development hereby permitted must substantially commence within two years from the date of this decision letter.
2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the amended plans (Proposed Site Plan – WD.OSP.3_H; Floor plan – WD.1.GLA.1PL.1_F; and Elevations – WD.1.GLA.2EL.1_F) received 31st January 2019.
3. Security lighting is to be designed, baffled and located to prevent any increase in light spill onto opposite residential properties.
4. The stormwater shall be discharged in a manner so that there is no discharge onto the adjoining properties to the satisfaction of the local government.
5. An amended plan being provided showing the provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street interface to the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall.
6. The chain-link mesh fence surrounding the proposed oval on Gordon Street is to be located atop the retaining wall of the oval and not located on the retaining wall of the street;
7. The proposed driveway electronic gate and associated fencing be truncated 1.5m to ensure cone of vision is established to the pedestrian path of Duke Street East.

Conditions to be met prior to commencement of development

8. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government, with landscaping on the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site to be installed and maintained at the applicant's expense.

9. Prior to the commencement of development, detailed drainage plans shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the local government.

Conditions to be met prior to occupation of development

10. Prior to the occupation of the development, vehicle crossover(s) shall be constructed to the specification and satisfaction of the local government.
11. Prior to occupation, landscaping is to be completed in accordance with the approved plans or any approved modifications thereto to the satisfaction of the local government.
12. Prior to occupation, stormwater drainage works must be completed in accordance with the approved plans to the satisfaction of the local government.

Conditions requiring ongoing compliance

13. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. Landscaping areas include the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site.
14. The on-site drainage system shall be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.

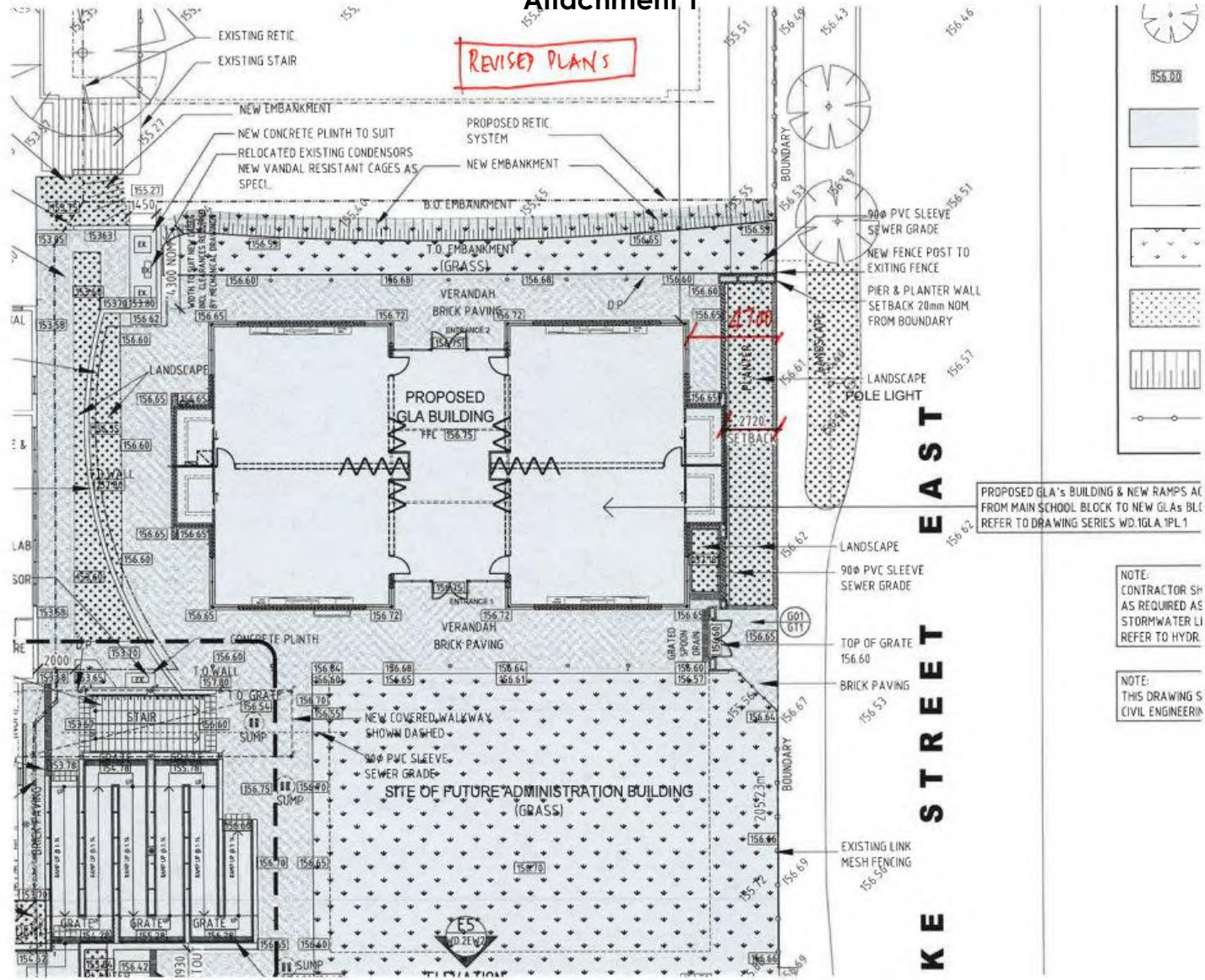
CARRIED 8/0

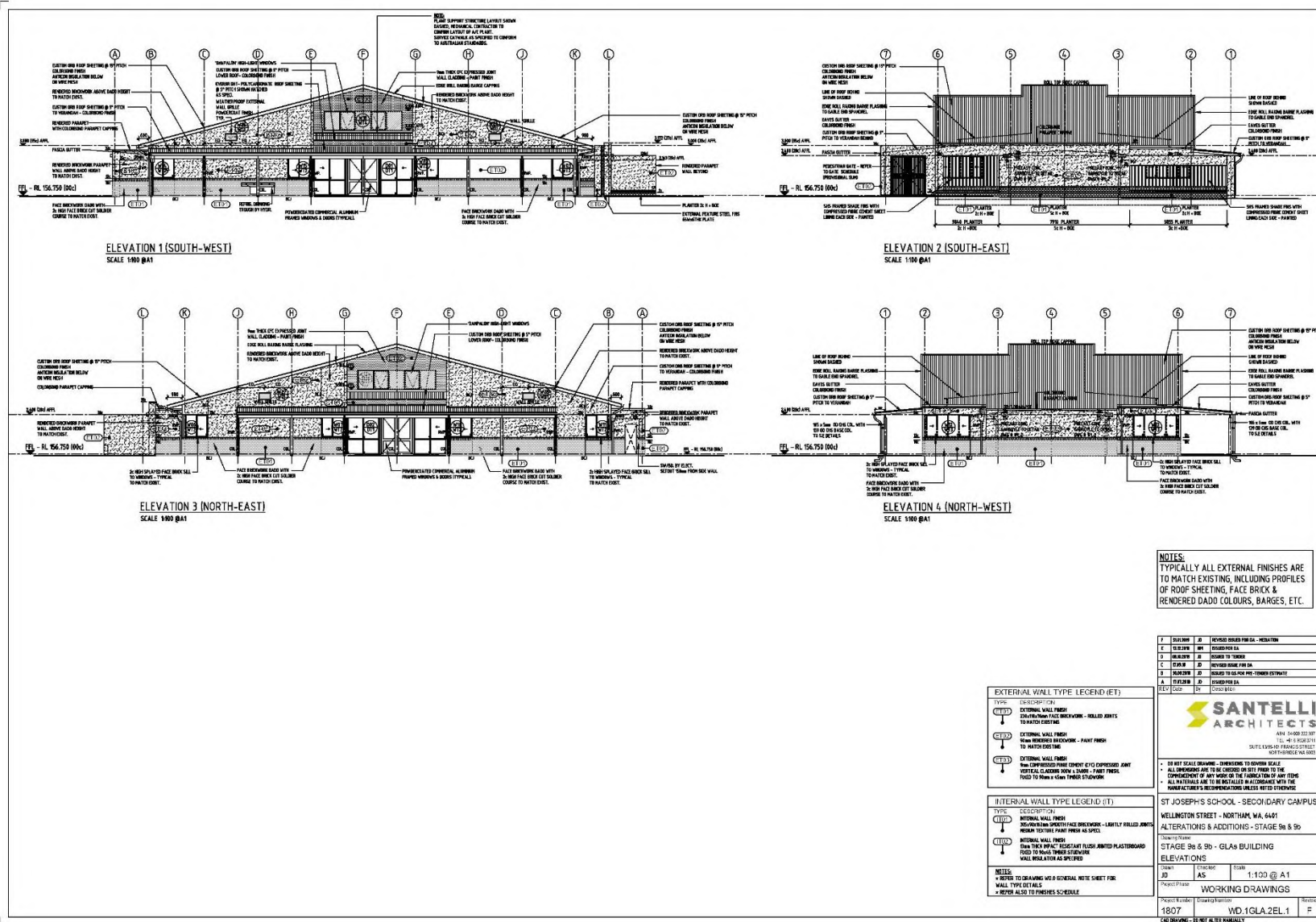
Cr Della returned to the meeting at 7:39pm. The Shire President advised Cr Della of the Council decision.

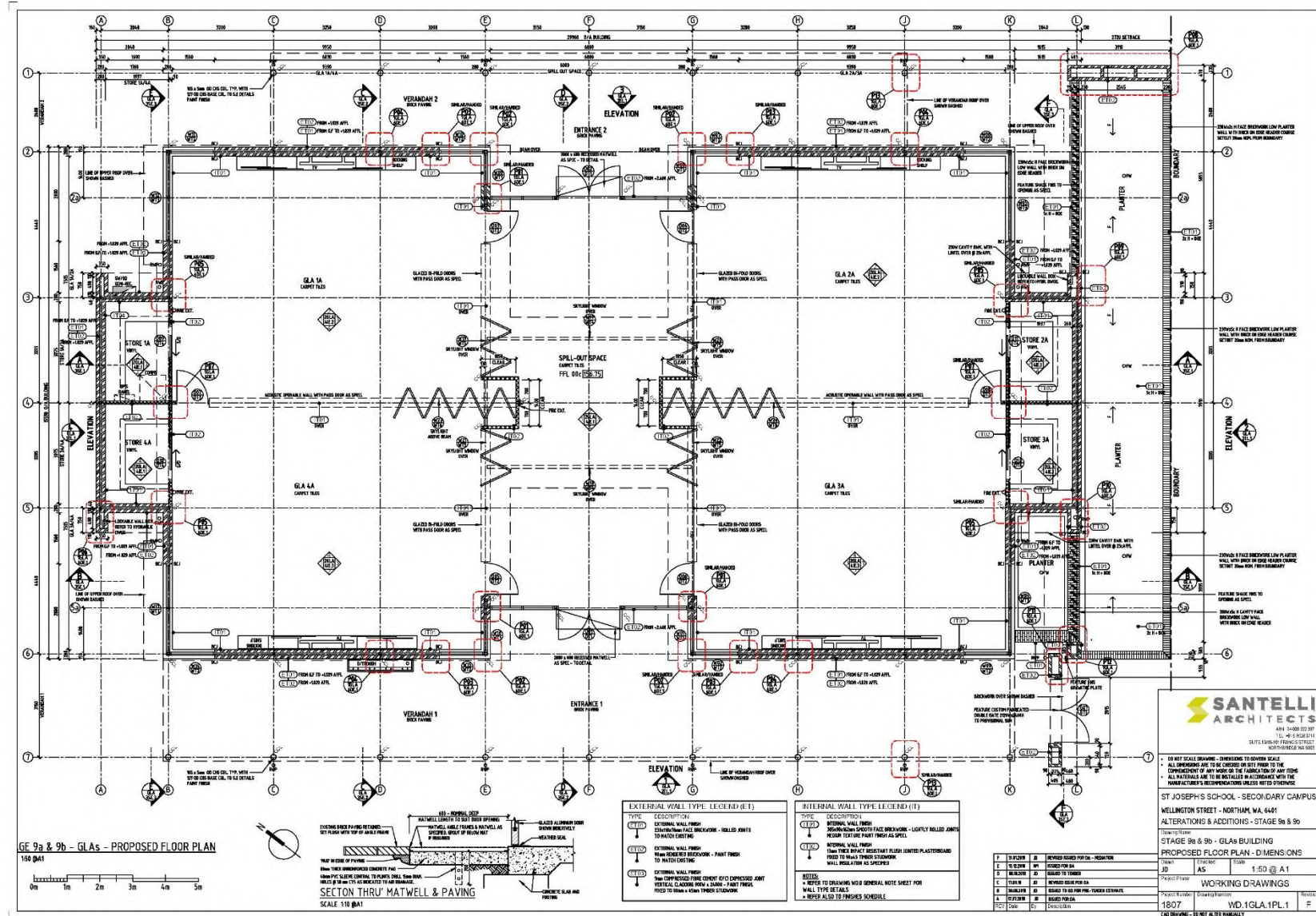
The Shire President advised that the meeting will be adjourned for five minutes at 7:39pm. The meeting reconvened at 7:44pm.

Four (4) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:45pm.

Attachment 1







Attachment 2



31st January 2019

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
PO Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6100

ATTENTION: Mr Kobus Nieuwoudt – Manager of Planning Services

Dear Mr Nieuwoudt,

WITHOUT PREJUDICE

RE: REVISION TO APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL – STAGE 9a & 9b - NEW CLASSROOM BLOCK, GRASSED AREA, RELOCATION OF CROSSOVER ON DUKE STREET AND REDUCTION IN AREA OF HARDCOURTS AT: ST JOSEPH'S SECONDARY SCHOOL, WELLINGTON STREET EAST, NORTHAM – BASED ON SAT MEDIATION (SAT Order - DR 289/2018 - The Roman Catholic Archbishop of Perth v Shire of Northam – Order – Member Connor)

Following the SAT mediation of 29th January 2019 we hereby submit revised plans and justification re: conditions 2 based on the discussions for consideration at the February council meeting. Note we have cc'd SAT as a matter of courtesy.

1. CONDITION 2

1.1. CONDITION 2 currently states: "The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the plans provided subject to a setback of a minimum of 3m from Duke Street for any structure (excluding retaining walls) and to the finished floor level of 156.0m."

1.1.1. UNDERSTOOD PURPOSE OF CONDITION 2

We believe the intended purpose of this condition was to reduce the visual impact of the building within the streetscape.

1.1.2. REVISED SETBACK

The current setback of 1.2metres to the Classroom block is proposed to be revised to 2.7metres as agreed at the SAT mediation meeting of 29th January 2019. This change is depicted in the attached drawings and clouded for ease of reference. The above change to the setback was achieved by making the following modifications:

- A reduction in the depth of the storerooms at each end of the Classroom block by 500mm totalling 1metre.
- Moving of the entire building 500mm away from the boundary.

r:\01_projects\01_schools\st josephs - northam\1807-stage 9a&9b\01_docs\jdap\revised proposal based on sat mediation.docx

1 of 4



1.1.3. FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL OF 156.75m AHD TO BE MAINTAINED AS PER THE ORIGINAL PROPOSAL

- It is of great importance to the school for the classroom block to be at the level of the street in order to have a street presence, to engage with it and thereby with the community.
- The lowering of the building 670mm below the level of the footpath detrimentally impacts on the school's street presence and connection to the adjacent footpath / public realm.
- In addition to the negative impact on accessibility, given that Duke Street is intended to become a new frontage for the school and a first point of contact for the community, this disconnection and impression is undesirable.
As is expected in a publicly accessible building, the floor level was established to relate to the existing footpath level and enable direct access without the need for ramps or other interventions.
The lowering of the building to 156.0m AHD also necessitates the removal of some of the clay soil and replacement with clean sand fill to avoid building the footings into the clay layer.
Complying with the current condition would result in water issues due to the slope of the site and the fact that the surface water tends to penetrate the sand to the clay layer and flows downhill. As a result, additional agricultural drains would be required to detour the water to avoid issues in the building. It should be noted that there are water issues already further downhill directly west of the proposed building.
- There is also a possibility that if there is flooding occurs along the street the surface water could flow down the ramp and cause issues within the building including flowing down the stairs beyond into the existing buildings.
Security will also be compromised as the lowest section of the wall at the top of the ramp will only be 1.82metres above the ramp level and hence will facilitate access onto the roof of the Classroom Block. When the building floor level is as proposed at 0.1metres above the footpath level, the same wall is 2.57metres above the footpath (a typical residential wall height).
- The proposed solution in this development application with the floor level of the building at 100mm above footpath level avoids these various issues.
- From a streetscape perspective it is also relevant that when comparing the building above the footpath level versus at 0.67metres below the footpath, the appearance of the building in the context of the streetscape when seen from across the road differs only marginally (Compare Annexures 3.1.A-1 and 3.1.B-1), and we believe detrimentally when considered from an architectural perspective.

r:\01_projects\01_schools\st josephs - northam\1807-stage 9a&9b\01_docs\jdap\revised proposal based on sat mediation.docx

2 of 4



2. PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS TO WORDING OF CONDITIONS 5 AND 6 (AND RELATED CONDITIONS)

2.1. Pursuant to the matters agreed at mediation, we submit on a without prejudice basis the following recommendations for modifications to the wording of conditions 2, 5 and 6 of Council's decision 17th October 2018:

2.1.1. Condition 2 – "The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the original plans dated 17-07-2018 and subsequent revised issue date 17-09-2018 prior to issue of DA namely:

- Proposed Site Plan- WD.OSP.3_A & Revised Site Plan WD.OSP.3_C;
- Floor plan – WD.1.GLA.1PL.1_A & Revised Site Plan WD.1.GLA.1PL.1_C;
- Elevations- WD.1.GLA.2EL.1_A & Revised WD.1.GLA.2EL.1_C;

and the amended drawings dated 31-01-2019 following the SAT mediation meeting, namely:

- Proposed Site Plan- WD.OSP.3_H;
- Floor plan - WD.1.GLA.1PL.1_F ;
- Elevations - WD.1.GLA.2EL.1_F.

inclusive of a 2.7m setback from Duke Street for any structure (excluding retaining walls) and to a finished floor level of 156.75metres."

RATIONALE: Continues to include reference to agreed setback and FFL established at mediation (despite these being shown on the referred plans) to confirm agreed outcomes.

2.1.2. Condition 5 – "Provision of a 1.5m wide vegetation strip along the proposed oval on Gordon Street. The vegetation strip shall be located between an initial retaining wall on the property boundary and the retaining of the oval. The height of the retaining wall from the street interface to the oval interface shall be shared between each retaining wall."

RATIONALE: Reverts to original officer wording removing reference to Duke St.

2.1.3. Condition 6 – "The chain-link mesh fence surrounding the proposed oval on Gordon Street is to be located atop the retaining wall of the oval and not located on the retaining wall of the street."

RATIONALE: Includes reference to Gordon St to differentiate fencing requirement from treatment of Duke Street frontage (not included in original officer recommendation).

2.2. We acknowledge the agreement to include additional requirements for landscaping of the extended Duke St frontage adjacent to the future oval. We recommend this be implemented by modifications to the existing Conditions 8 and 13 as follows:

2.2.1. Condition 8 – "Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government, with landscaping on the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site to be installed and maintained at the applicant's expense."

r:\01_projects\01_schools\st_josephs - northam\1807-stage 9a&9b\01_docs\jdap\revised proposal based on sat mediation.docx

3 of 4



2.2.2. Condition 13 – “All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government. Landscaping Areas include the Duke Street verge adjacent to the subject site.”

RATIONALE: In both cases replaces reference to “adjacent to the classrooms” with “adjacent to the subject site” so that requirement extends to whole of the frontage.

2.3. In respect of the landscaping conditions, the applicant seeks guidance from the Shire regarding the amount of landscaping to be provided on Duke St. This could be included as a new advice note providing clarification about what is expected. For instance, reference might be made to Shire street tree policy as regards spacing, and therefore the quantum of trees to be provided. We would be happy to discuss this further to ensure expectations are clearly understood prior to the matter being confirmed in the Council agenda.

Yours faithfully

Alis A. Santelli RAIA

DIRECTOR

CC Chadd Hunt - Executive Manager Development Services - Shire of Northam
sat@justice.wa.gov.au
Andrea Woodgate – School Principal - St Joseph’s Secondary School Northam
Steve Johnson - Business Manager - St Joseph’s Secondary School Northam
Dan Pearce - Partner – Roberts Day

r:\01_projects\01_schools\st_josephs - northam\1807-stage 9a&9b\01_docs\jdap\revised proposal based on sat mediation.docx

4 of 4



Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed, as Secretary of Bakers Hill Progress Association she sent a submission to the Shire about the shed proposal (effect on environment). Progress also hosted a public meeting about the proposal. Also some of the submitters are well known to her.

Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed as various submitters are known to him.

The Executive Managers of Development and Community Services entered the meeting at 7:45pm.

12.3.1 Application for Development Approval - Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed

Address:	Lot 297 on Deposited Plan 194442 (Reserve 53331)
Owner:	Shire of Northam-managed Crown Reserve
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	A1508
Reporting Officer:	Benjamin Robins Planning Officer
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	Yes

BRIEF

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 18th July 2018, Council endorsed the construction of a new Bakers Hill Fire Shed on a portion of Local Reserve No. 3308 (refer Minute No. C.3415).

Under subclause 2.3.1 of the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (the Scheme), a person must not use a Local Reserve or commence or carry out development on a Local Reserve without first having obtained development approval under the provisions of Part 7 of the deemed provisions for local planning schemes.

Staff have since prepared a proposal and have advertised to Bakers Hill ratepayers (including the Bakers Hill Progress Association) within a radius of 500m from the centre of *Reserve 3308, an application for development approval.

* Lot 297, the site on which the fire shed is proposed to be constructed, has since been excised from Reserve 3308 (originally consisted of Lots 296, 297 and 3001) to form new Reserve 53331 (5,422m² in extent). Reserve 53331 permits the development of "Emergency Services".

The proposal consists of the construction of a 4 vehicle bay outbuilding on Lot 297 with attached site management offices and ancillary rooms thereto. The proposed development involves onsite stormwater management works, installation of septic tanks and means of access and egress to the facility.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Map.
- Attachment 2: Feature Survey.
- Attachment 3: Development Plans.
- Attachment 4: Technical Assessment.
- Attachment 5: Summary of Submissions.
- Attachment 6: Stormwater Management Plan.
- Attachment 7: Lighting Management Plan.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 18th July 2018, Council endorsed the construction of a new Bakers Hill Fire Shed on a portion of Local Reserve No. 3308 (refer Minute No. C.3415).

The Shire of Northam proposes the construction of the Bakers Hill Bush Fire Brigade on Lot 297 (*Reserve 53331) in Bakers Hill. The site is zoned Parks and Recreation, and the Management Order for Lot 297 - Reserve 53331 permits the development of "Emergency Services".

The proposed Fire Shed is located on an existing clear portion of land, and minimises vegetation clearing. The lot is 5,422m² and the proposed roof area of the Bakers Hill Fire Brigade Shed is 342.6m². The following works are proposed as part of the development:

Facility Features

- 12m x 17.6m 4 Bay Shed & 10.2m x 13m Ancillary Facilities (Training/Office Comms, Lunchroom & Change Rooms).
- Proposed Concrete Apron To Shed (16.6m x 10m).

Site Features

- Proposed Verandah (2.6m x 13m).
- Proposed Effluent Disposal System.
- 10 Person Parking – Former Road Reserve (1 ACROD + 9 Standard).
- Proposed Water Tank (150,000L - 200,000L).

- Proposed Swale & Stormwater Retention Basin.
- Proposed Revegetation.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5 – Infrastructure and Service Delivery

- Outcome: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.
- Objective: Build on community service delivery models to ensure services are continuously improved and modernised to meet community needs.

Financial / Resource Implications

The cost of the facility construction has been provided through the Local Government Grant Scheme with funding through the Emergency Services Levy.

Council is financially responsible for the earthworks (cut-and-fill), stormwater management works (swale/detention basin creation) and associated hardstand areas (carpark and trafficable areas).

Legislative Compliance

See Attachment 4: Technical Assessment.

Policy Implications

See Attachment 4: Technical Assessment.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Community & Emergency Services Manager advises the following processes have been conducted in relation to the proposed development of the Bakers Hill Fire Brigade Shed:

- Bakers Hill Bush Fire Brigade - Extensive Consultation
- Bush Fire Advisory Committee - Consultation
- Bakers Hill Progress Association - Consultation
- 1 on 1 Officer & Neighbouring Property Owners - Consultation.

With regards to the advertising of the development application by Officers, 86 letters were provided to owners addresses in the advertising area shown in the figure below. Given proximity to Water Corporation's assets, a letter was provided to Water Corporation for 87 letters in total. 6 submissions were received, with Water Corporation providing no objections. The Shire has liaised with Department of Water and Environmental Regulation with regards to the proposal, and their commentary has been included in the responses within Attachment 5. The primary matters of concern raised in submissions are addressed within the Officers Comment.

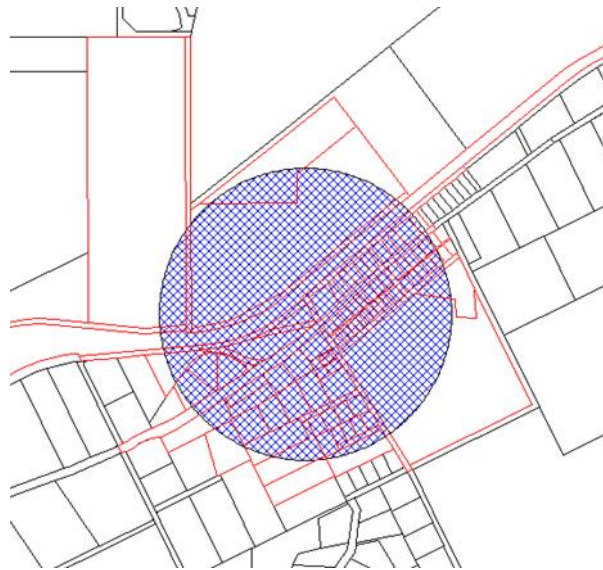


Figure: Area of Advertising of Planning Proposal (500m from centre of Lot 297)

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - The proposal has been advertised in accordance with the Councils Policy – Advertising of Planning Proposals.
- Financial - Moderate
 - Council is responsible for earthworks required on the site for the development to proceed, which will include the earthworks to remove earth for the creation of the drainage retention basins as on-site fill.
- Compliance - Low
 - A planning decision made by Council has statutory implications. The Shire is responsible to fulfil the conditions imposed by Council. Council monitors the progress of decisions made by Council which provides oversight to ensure internal and external oversight.
- Legal – Low
 - The proposal complies with Local Government and State Government legislation, as per the technical report provided in Attachment 4. The proposal is consistent with the Reserve Purpose: 'Emergency Services' and the proposed conditions address relevant aspects raised in submissions and have therefore been considered.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The primary matters which were raised during the advertising period are addressed as follows:

Environment (Noise, Water & Light)

Noise:

Objections raised potential noise based concerns related to the sirens of the emergency vehicles and the building. It should be noted that no siren is proposed to be affixed to the building, and the location is unmanned (non-career station). Sirens would only occur in the event of an Emergency, and these sirens are attached to vehicles themselves. The *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* permit the noise emissions from emergency vehicles (exempts their emission) under Part 1, Regulation 3 (e), as defined under the Road Traffic Code 2000, Part 1, Regulation 3:

emergency vehicle means a vehicle - (b): of a fire brigade on official duty in consequence of a fire or an alarm of fire or of an emergency or rescue operation where human life is reasonably considered to be in danger.

Water:

Concerns regarding groundwater, salinity and the potential for contamination through runoff have been raised in the majority of submissions. Each issue is addressed separately below.

Groundwater:

It is significant to note with respect to the proposed structures, that they are required to be constructed in accordance with the Building Codes of Australia which includes the required technical specifications regarding foundations. As an element of a Building Permit, a Geotechnical Report is required to establish the relevant construction requirements for foundations. Should the Geotechnical Engineer require a Hydrological Assessment, they will request this through the Building Permit mechanism. The proposed level of the building is 300.3m FFL.

To create the foundations of the building, 800mm of cut into the slope is required to place the 800mm of clean fill for the pad. This cut is only into the area of the slope profile (300.3m FFL to 299.5m FFL). For the effluent disposal system and the remainder of the building, fill is used to create the building pad and effluent disposal area pad and vegetation surrounding the proposed effluent disposal (root/nutrient tolerant species) system reduces nutrient runoff.

Therefore, as the building is not proposed to be located below the existing ground level and is instead to be built above the existing ground level, the potential for the increased interface with the groundwater table is mitigated.

Salinity:

While the potential for salinity is raised, the separation of the building above the natural ground level provides appropriate separation which along with the installation of stormwater management features onsite will assist with providing environmentally sensitive outcomes.

As a component of the proposal, it is recommended that a landscaping plan is prepared to assist in rehabilitating areas of the site around stormwater management features as proposed.

Given the limited clearing and the proposed revegetation of specific areas surrounding the proposed building will assist in mitigating degradation of the land.

Runoff:

The proposed development is to be conditioned to contain a stormwater management plan as per Attachment 6. This management plan ensures that water from the roof area is retained on-site, which is proposed be captured within a rainwater tank.

As part of dealing with overland flows, water sensitive urban design in the form of a drainage basin and swale will ensure the retention and filtration of stormwater on-site. DFES has an operational policy regarding the use of foam in response to incidents (SOP 3.5.5 – Use of A Class Foam at Incidents), in which concerns related to onsite contamination at the proposed site are addressed.

Operating procedure requires the lines to be flushed at the response site, and the trucks to be washed prior to returning to the operational base. At the base, it is proposed that the drainage basin and swale will filter any remaining material which is an approved State method of effective urban stormwater management.

Given existing overland flow to the site also contains stormwater flow from Bakers Hill and Great Eastern Highway, the provision of the stormwater management methods proposed will allow overland flow to be controlled and filtered, and any overflow from the proposed rainwater tank will be directed to the same filtration system allowing stormwater to be retained on-site.

Whilst the proposal will not cause contamination as raised in submissions, the methods being applied are effective controls to minimise and mitigate risks which exceeds the current environmental provisions contained on the site (limited vegetation buffer to tributary with limited pre-filtration system on-site: see photos below).



Photo – Existing Filter on Lot 297 – Reserve 53331



Photo – View Shed to Hooper Park (proposed building to be located in clear area as shown)

Light:

Concerns related to light pollution for the proposed building were raised, and it is recommended that the proposal incorporates external lighting solely to the entrance (front elevation to the property) shown in Attachment 7, and that the lighting is downward illuminated and appropriately baffled to reduce light spill. This has been included as a condition of development approval.

Access:

Concern has been raised regarding the means of access to the site. The proposed means of access to the fire shed is via the new alignment of Yates Street, where vehicles will enter the former Yates Street alignment through a modified intersection/crossover which enables emergency personnel to access the fire shed via this means of access.

The proposed modification at the present and former Yates Street road alignments provides safe and effective means of access and egress to the adjoining landowner and their patrons (ability for buses to perform 3 point turn), and additionally formalises a safe means of access to the fire station. It is recommended signage is erected on the former Yates Street alignment which informs as follows: "Emergency Vehicles Only".

In addition, complaints have been observed that members of the public still attempt to utilise the former Yates Street road alignment, and is therefore recommended to have appropriate dead end signage installed and boulder barrier placed at the former Great Eastern Highway junction to restrict access.

In terms of parking, whilst there are 35 members of the Bakers Hill Brigade, on callout 10 personnel would be the maximum in attendance in the event 2 fire trucks, 1 water truck and an incident control vehicle are located here. At present, there is only 1 fire truck and one small firefighter located at the present facility and further appliances are subject to the Risk to Resources Process. However, based on emergency response situation, there is appropriate parking available at the proposed site, the former Yates Street road reserve and overflow at the visitor bay and Hooper Park which satisfies parking provisional requirements of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6.

Officer Summary:

As the proposal is compliant with the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6 and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*, the Officer recommends approval subject to conditions related to provision of landscaping plans, lighting plans and stormwater management plans.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves to approve P18116 - Bakers Hill Fire Shed, Reserve 53331 (Lot 297 – Deposited Plan 194442) subject to the following conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The development hereby permitted must substantially commence within two years from the date of this determination notice.
2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans dated 20/2/2019.

Conditions To Be Met Prior To Commencement Of Development:

3. Prior to commencement of development, outdoor lighting plans must be submitted and approved by the local government. The outdoor lighting is to be designed, baffled and located to prevent any increase in light spill onto the adjoining properties.
4. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government.
5. Prior to commencement of development, the Department of Aboriginal Affairs shall be consulted to determine the status of sites listed as “*Lodged - Other Heritage Status*”.

Conditions To Be Met Prior To Occupation Of Development:

6. Prior to occupation, the development hereby permitted shall be connected to an approved effluent disposal system.
7. Prior to occupation, stormwater drainage works must be completed in accordance with the approved plans to the satisfaction of the local government.
8. Prior to occupation, landscaping is to be completed in accordance with the approved plans or any approved modifications thereto to the satisfaction of the local government.
9. Additional native vegetation is to be planted and maintained on the property and/or verge to screen the proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed to the satisfaction of the Local Government.
10. Prior to the occupation of the development, the vehicle crossover for the proposed fire shed and the method of access via Yates Street shall be constructed to the specification and satisfaction of the local government.
11. Prior to occupation of the development, provision of car parking in accordance with Clause 4.13 (4.13.4, 4.13.5 (a) & 4.13.8) of the *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6* to accommodate a minimum of 10 vehicles (including 1 universal access bay) are to be directly accessible from the site at any given time.

Conditions Requiring Ongoing Compliance:

- 12. The stormwater shall be discharged in a manner so that there is no discharge onto the adjoining properties to the satisfaction of the local government.**
- 13. The on-site drainage system shall be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.**
- 14. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.**

Clarification was sought in relation to the following:

- Environmental impact. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that a staff assessment was undertaken and it was considered that nothing further was required.
- Why the Geotechnical Assessment is not included as a condition. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is a requirement through the building application process.
- What action can be taken if concerns are raised with respect to the flora and fauna impacts, for example there are trees which wildlife use how can these concerns be voiced? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that concerned residents can be involved when identifying the trees which will be removed.

The following motion was moved with the incorporation of an additional condition (No. 6), requiring a satisfactory geotechnical assessment to be undertaken of the site.

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3590

Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council resolves to approve P18116 - Bakers Hill Fire Shed, Reserve 53331 (Lot 297 – Deposited Plan 194442) subject to the following conditions:

General Conditions:

- 1. The development hereby permitted must substantially commence within two years from the date of this determination notice.**
- 2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans dated 20/2/2019.**

Conditions To Be Met Prior To Commencement Of Development:

- 3. Prior to commencement of development, outdoor lighting plans must be submitted and approved by the local government. The outdoor**

lighting is to be designed, baffled and located to prevent any increase in light spill onto the adjoining properties.

4. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed landscaping plan is to be submitted to and approved by the local government.
5. Prior to commencement of development, the Department of Aboriginal Affairs shall be consulted to determine the status of sites listed as “*Lodged - Other Heritage Status*”.
6. Prior to commencement of development, a satisfactory geotechnical assessment is to be undertaken of the site.

Conditions To Be Met Prior To Occupation Of Development:

7. Prior to occupation, the development hereby permitted shall be connected to an approved effluent disposal system.
8. Prior to occupation, stormwater drainage works must be completed in accordance with the approved plans to the satisfaction of the local government.
9. Prior to occupation, landscaping is to be completed in accordance with the approved plans or any approved modifications thereto to the satisfaction of the local government.
10. Additional native vegetation is to be planted and maintained on the property and/or verge to screen the proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed to the satisfaction of the Local Government.
11. Prior to the occupation of the development, the vehicle crossover for the proposed fire shed and the method of access via Yates Street shall be constructed to the specification and satisfaction of the local government.
12. Prior to occupation of the development, provision of car parking in accordance with Clause 4.13 (4.13.4, 4.13.5 (a) & 4.13.8) of the *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6* to accommodate a minimum of 10 vehicles (including 1 universal access bay) are to be directly accessible from the site at any given time.

Conditions Requiring Ongoing Compliance:

13. The stormwater shall be discharged in a manner so that there is no discharge onto the adjoining properties to the satisfaction of the local government.
14. The on-site drainage system shall be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.
15. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.














CARRIED 8/0

One (1) member of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:51pm.

Nine (9) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 7:55pm.

Attachment 1



-  Shire Boundary
-  Locality Boundary
-  Adjacent Councils
-  Railways
-  Roads
 -  Highway
 -  Major Road
 -  Minor Road
 -  Unsealed Road
 -  Roundabouts
 -  Laneway
 -  Track
 -  Proposed Roads



The Shire of Northam does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that The Shire of Northam shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.

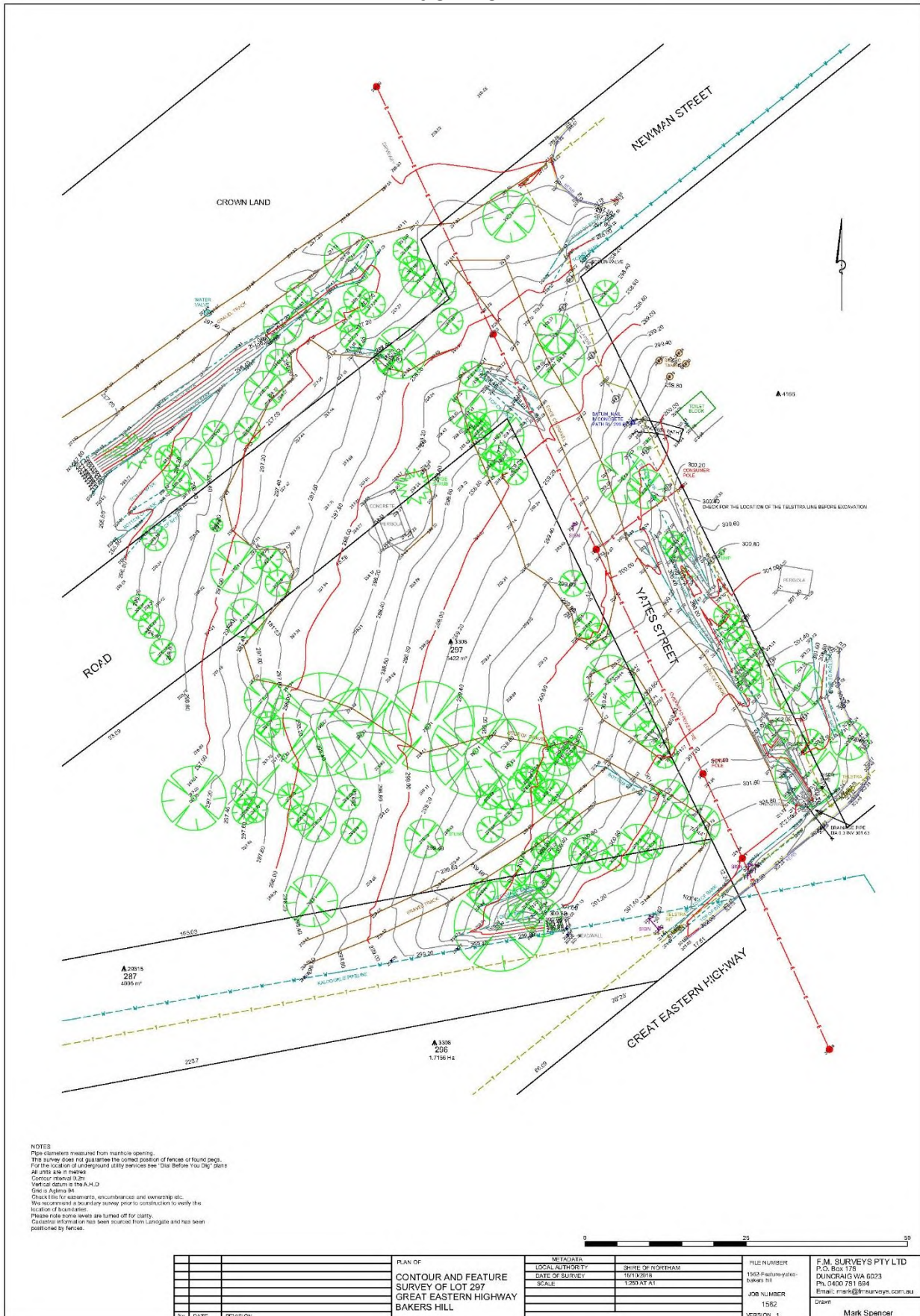
Location Plan -
 Proposed Bakers Hill
 Fire Shed

18/12/2018

1:2000



Attachment 2



Attachment 3

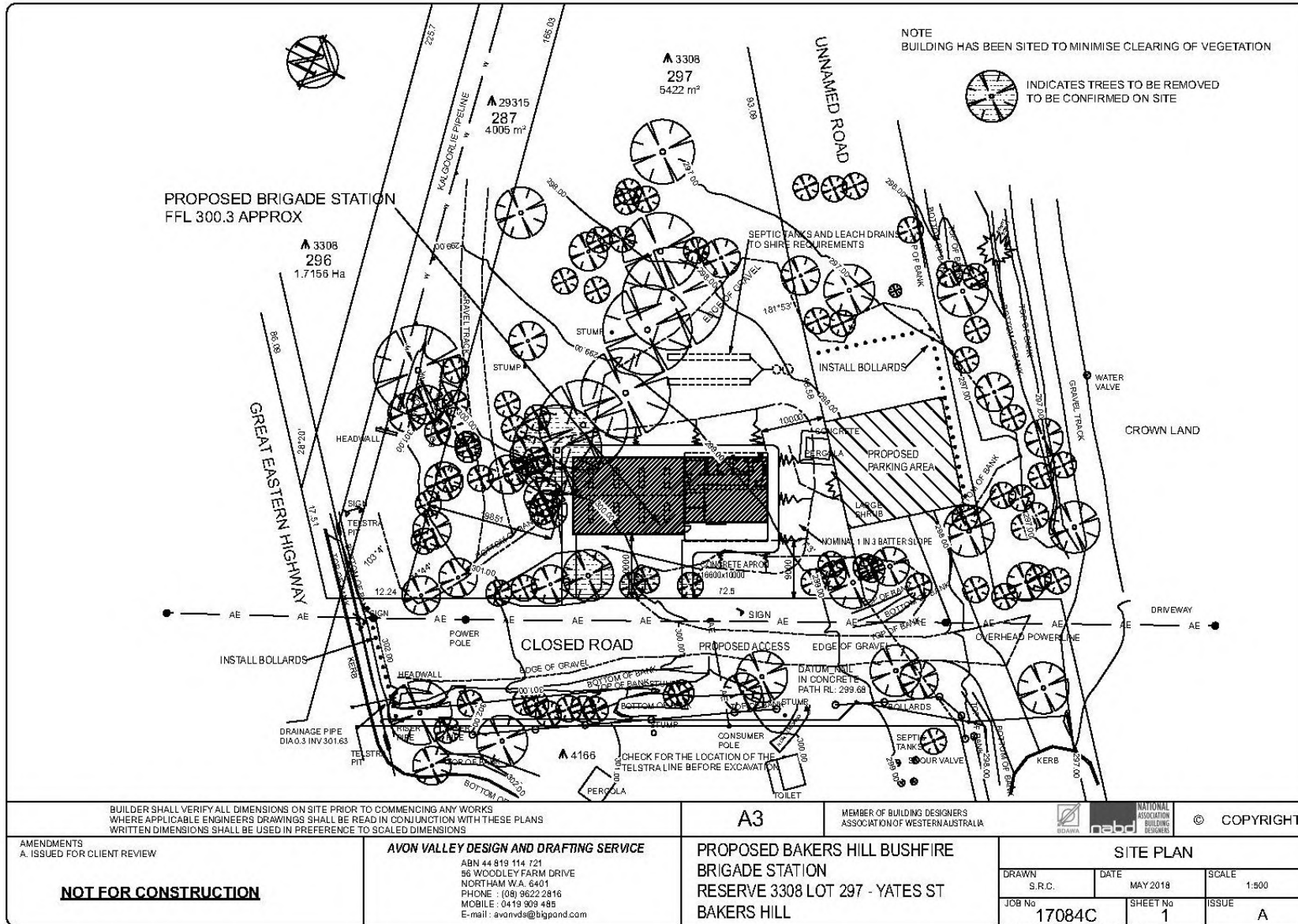
**PROPOSED BAKERS HILL BUSHFIRE
BRIGADE STATION
RESERVE 3308 LOT 297 - YATES ST
BAKERS HILL**





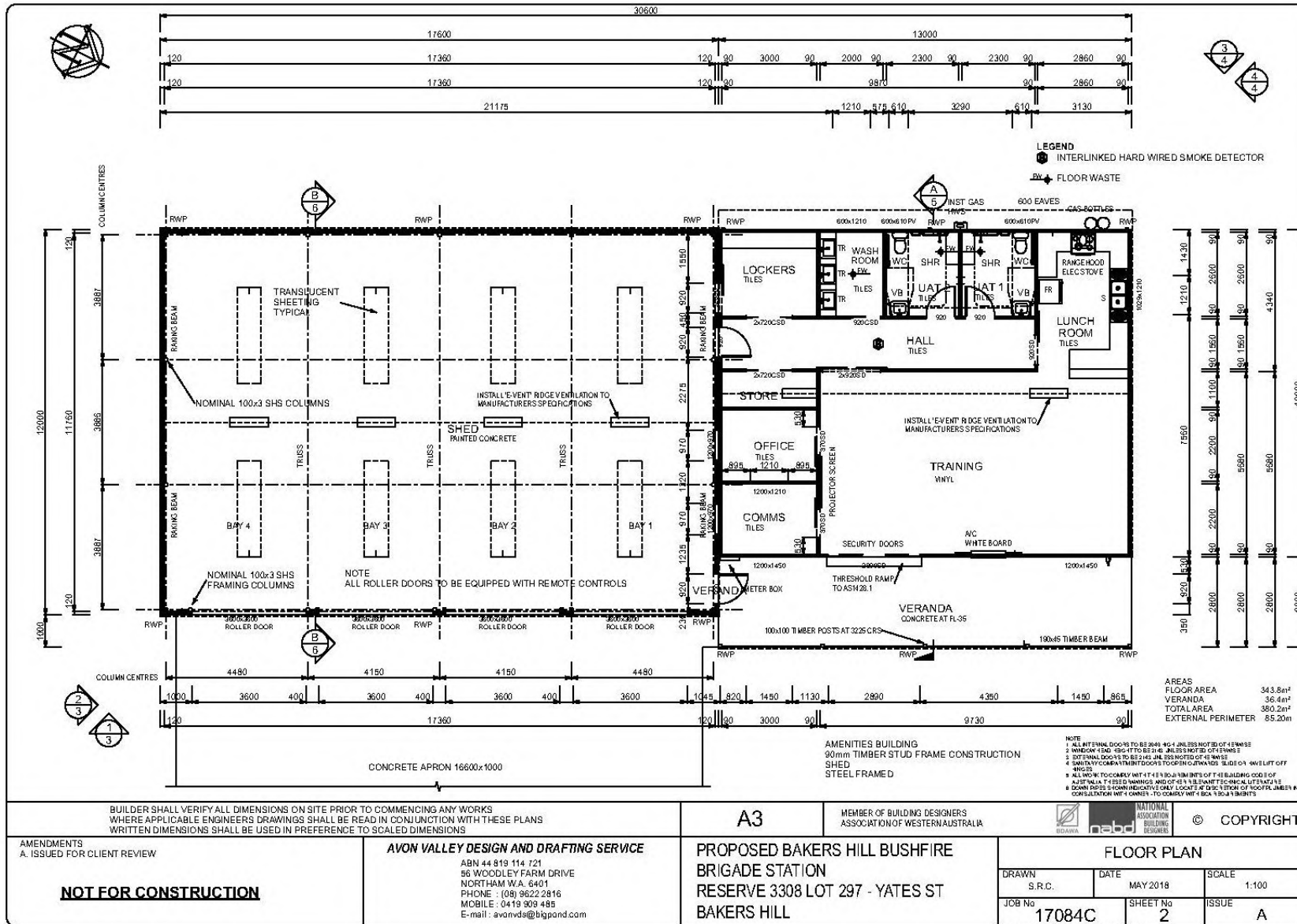
AVON VALLEY DESIGN & DRAFTING SERVICE ©

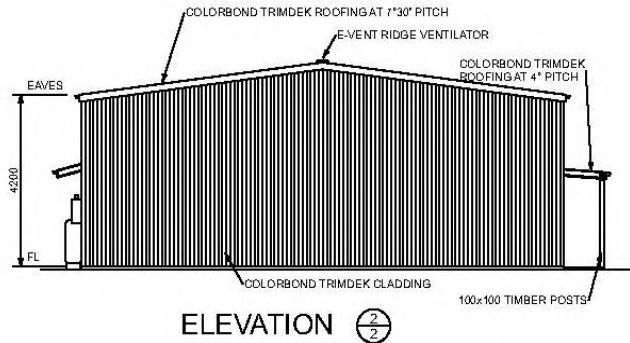
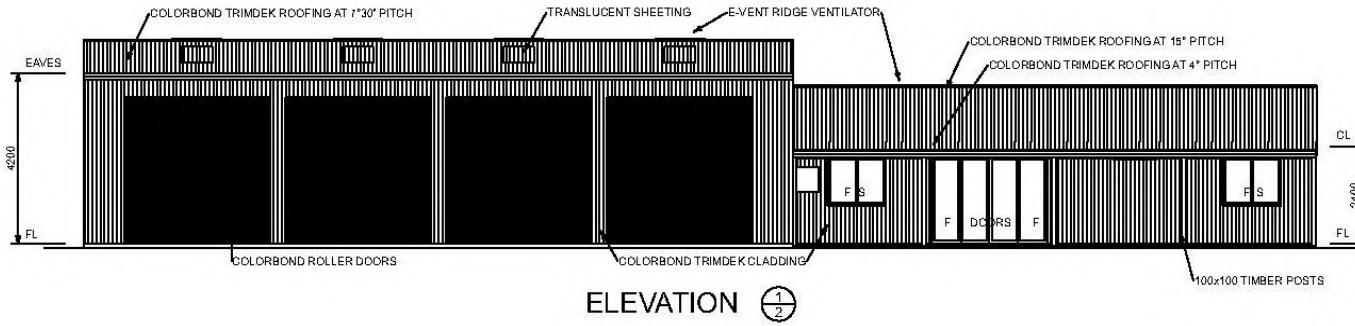
**56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE
NORTHAM W.A. 6401**

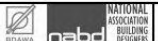
Phone (08) 9622 2816 Mobile 0419 909 485

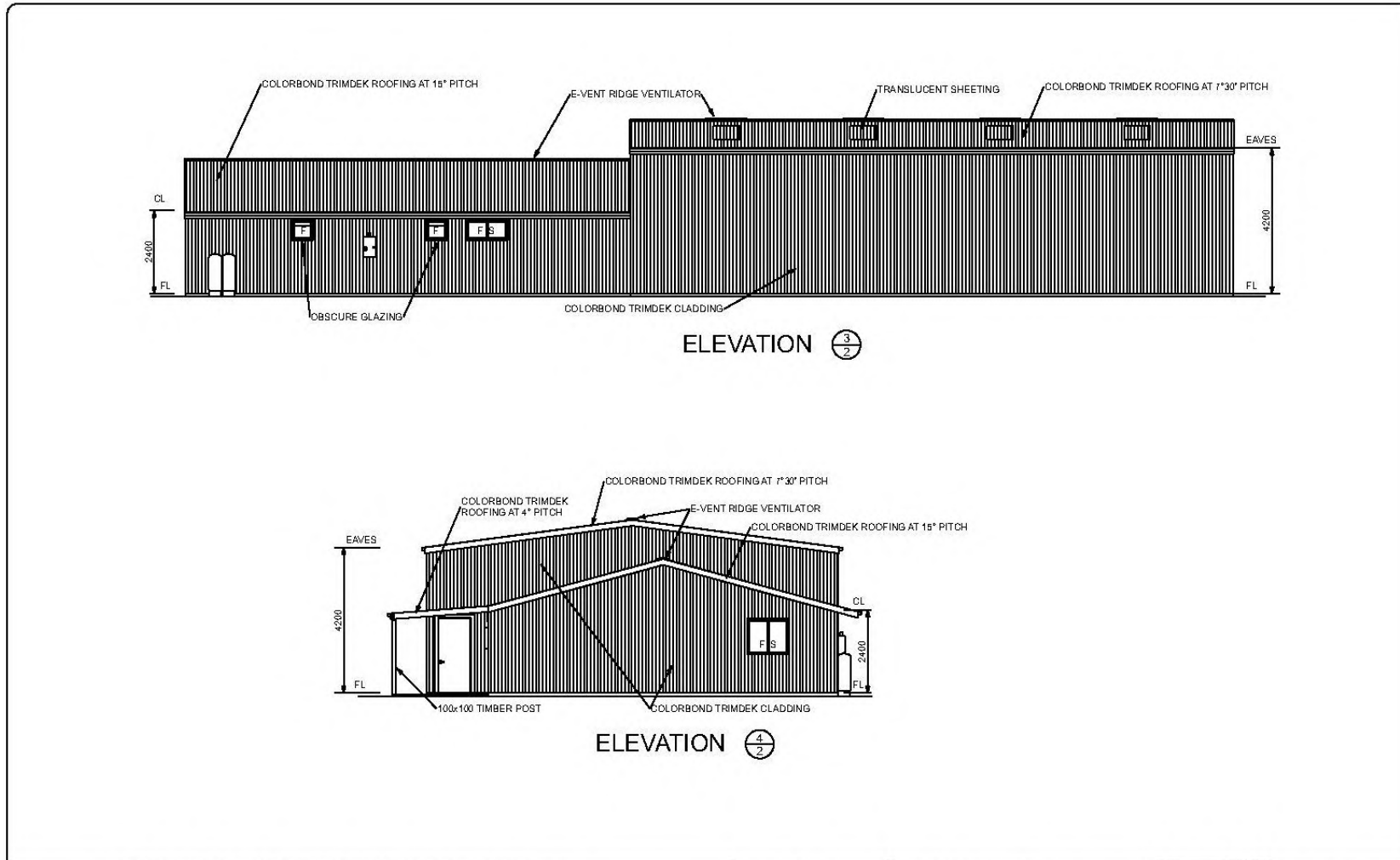


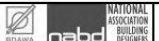
BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE PLANS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS		A3	MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERNAUSTRALIA	  © COPYRIGHT	
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</u></p>		AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 819 114 121 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401 PHONE : (08) 9622 2816 MOBILE : 0419 909 485 E-mail : avonvds@bigpond.com		PROPOSED BAKERS HILL BUSHFIRE BRIGADE STATION RESERVE 3308 LOT 297 - YATES ST BAKERS HILL	SITE PLAN DRAWN S.R.C. DATE MAY 2018 SCALE 1:500 JOB No 17084C SHEET No 1 ISSUE A





BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE PLANS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS		A3		MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERNAUSTRALIA		 © COPYRIGHT							
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</u></p>		AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 819 114 121 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401 PHONE : (08) 9622 2816 MOBILE : 0419 909 485 E-mail : avonvds@bigpond.com		PROPOSED BAKERS HILL BUSHFIRE BRIGADE STATION RESERVE 3308 LOT 297 - YATES ST BAKERS HILL		ELEVATIONS <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DRAWN S.R.C.</td> <td>DATE MAY 2018</td> <td>SCALE 1:100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>JOB No 17084C</td> <td>SHEET No 3</td> <td>ISSUE A</td> </tr> </table>		DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAY 2018	SCALE 1:100	JOB No 17084C	SHEET No 3	ISSUE A
DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAY 2018	SCALE 1:100											
JOB No 17084C	SHEET No 3	ISSUE A											



BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE PLANS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS		A3	MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERNAUSTRALIA	 © COPYRIGHT	
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW <u>NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</u>	AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 819 114 121 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401 PHONE : (08) 9622 2816 MOBILE : 0419 909 485 E-mail : avonvds@bigpond.com	PROPOSED BAKERS HILL BUSHFIRE BRIGADE STATION RESERVE 3308 LOT 297 - YATES ST BAKERS HILL	ELEVATIONS		
			DRAWN S.R.C. JOB No 17084C	DATE MAY 2018 SHEET No 4	SCALE 1:100 ISSUE A

PRINTED 3:57:39 PM 30/12/2019 VERSION X10

Attachment 4

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6

4.12 - Landscaping

As a condition of development approval, it would be recommended to provide a condition requiring a landscaping plan. This is in order to establish proposed species and their locations in accordance with the on-site effluent disposal system, vegetation screening and stormwater management.

4.13 – Car Parking

Parking provision for the use class is “Use Not Listed”. As such it has been determined on the basis of emergency response callout that 10 car parking spaces are required including the 1 bay for universal access parking. Whilst it is recommended that the universal access bay is of sealed road standard, the provision of the additional 9 bays can be met within the existing former Yates Street road reserve. Where an event of overflow parking be required is presently available on adjoining land (Hooper Park Area & Visitor Bay). This is considered appropriate given the circumstances in which the building operates (non-peak period & on-demand service provision).

4.31 – Amenity Of Non-Residential Development

A condition is required to ensure that screening vegetation is established adjoining Yates Street (new alignment) and the adjoining landowner’s property. This will assist in reducing potential visual impact and also assist in the stormwater management. It is also recommended the proposed colour scheme of the building in terms of appearance shall be clad in pre-painted steel of earthen colours. Whilst the proposal is not considered to have an amenity impact, it is considered these modifications will assist with the integration of the development into the landscape.

Planning And Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Sch2, Part 9, Clause 67.)

(a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;	Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6 (See Abovementioned Assessment)
(b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the Planning	Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6 (See Abovementioned Assessment)

and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;	
(c) any approved State planning policy;	Nil.
(d) any environmental protection policy approved under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 section 31(d);	Nil.
(e) any policy of the Commission;	State Planning Policy 3.7: As the proposed Fire Shed under the Building Code of Australia is considered a Class 5-9 Structure, it is not required to be designed in accordance with SPP3.7, and will be provided as an advice note for compliance with the relevant Building Code Standards for asset protection.
(f) any policy of the State;	Nil.
(g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;	Nil.
(h) any structure plan, activity centre plan or local development plan that relates to the development;	Nil.
(i) any report of the review of the local planning scheme that has been published under the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015;	Nil.
(j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;	Reserve Purpose – Parks and Recreation Management Order – Emergency Services Proposed development complies with zoning and Management Order.
(k) the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;	No Registered Aboriginal Heritage Sites or Municipal Heritage/State Heritage Sites are on the proposed development site.
(l) the effect of the proposal on the cultural heritage significance of the	No Registered Aboriginal Heritage Sites or Municipal Heritage/State Heritage Sites are on the proposed

<p>area in which the development is located;</p>	<p>development site. Two Other Heritage Places (AHIS Enquiry) are noted to be in proximity, Garrett Marked Tree & Garrett Camping Ground. The proposed building does not impact on the Garrett Marked Tree, however it is located on the periphery of the identified Garrett Camping Ground Feature (Feature Diameter 222m). It is recommended a Condition be imposed to seek the advice of the Department of Aboriginal Affairs to determine if the status of these sites have been ascertained prior to the issuing of the Building Permit given the original survey period of 2000-2003.</p>
<p>(m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;</p>	<p>The proposed development is typical of residential and commercial development in the locality, in the context that the composition of the building is of common materials and appearance to residential and commercial outbuildings. It is appropriately setback from major roads, is orientated in a correct position</p>
<p>(n) the amenity of the locality including the following — (i) environmental impacts of the development; (ii) the character of the locality; (iii) social impacts of the development;</p>	<p>n – i: the environmental impacts have been considered to be the onsite stormwater management and rehabilitation of the site following construction including additional vegetation planting. This will assist in supporting environmental outcomes such as groundwater management, soil erosion mitigation and environmental degradation. n – ii: the proposed development incorporates earthen colour schemes, and is not considered detrimental to the amenity of the locality on the basis the land is presently of a degraded nature (hardstand and uncontrolled runoff). n – iii: the proposal has limited impact on adjoining residents, however</p>

	<p>conditions of development approval are recommended to reduce current impacts on the adjoining landowner on Yates Street (uncontrolled runoff and light pollution). Given the proposed vegetation, this will also provide screening of the development and therefore be most visible from Hooper Park which provides natural surveillance (WAPC - Designing Out Crime Guidelines).</p>
<p>(o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;</p>	<p>The proposal incorporates water sensitive urban design principles to treat the off-site and on-site overland flow. The provision of the rainwater tank and the stormwater management features mitigates environmental impacts and provides habitat enhancement on the cleared portion of land which will enhance existing vegetated areas.</p>
<p>(p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;</p>	<p>The proposed building location has been sited to minimise native vegetation clearing, and provides offset by means of introducing further vegetation for stormwater management and site rehabilitation (hardstand areas).</p>
<p>(q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslip, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;</p>	<p>The site of the proposed building is on the highest, cleared elevation of the block. The proposal incorporates urban stormwater design, and the siting of the building ensures minimum vegetation clearing and reduced bushfire risk as a result.</p> <p>Soil erosion and land degradation is managed through the proposed planting of additional vegetation as a component of the stormwater management plan.</p>
<p>(r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;</p>	<p>The land is suitable for development, being a low risk land use (no emissions on site of significant risk to human health or safety). Operational requirements for the Bush Fire</p>



	Brigades (DFES) provide appropriate management controls (DFES Directive 3.5 – SOP 3.5.5 – Use Of A Class Foam).
(s) the adequacy of — (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;	s – i: The proposal involves the creation of appropriate access and egress via Yates Street. s – ii: The proposal provides the applicable manoeuvring space for the parking of vehicles and ability for the fire fighting units to leave the premises in a forward gear.
(t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;	The development does not trigger the requirement of a Traffic Impact Assessment due to the volume of vehicles being dynamic and service demand driven. If volunteers are to attend a callout, the proposed development with full vehicle deployment (water tanker, 2x fire trucks and incident response vehicle) would result in 8 personnel on callout.
(u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following — (i) public transport services; (ii) public utility services; (iii) storage, management and collection of waste; (iv) access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities); (v) access by older people and people with disability;	u – i: N/A u – ii: Western Power, Water Corporation & Telstra Assets. u – iii: On-site effluent disposal and waste management is to be situated to comply with Environmental Health requirements. u – iv: N/A u – v: The development shall provide universal access parking to ensure that building is accessible to all personnel.
(v) the potential loss of any community service or benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic competition between new and existing businesses;	Nil
(w) the history of the site where the development is to be located;	Was previously used as Frederick Park, and was used as a construction/holding yard during the Bakers Hill works. The proposal does not impinge on the restorative works

	by the Bakers Hill community (2008), and will further enhance the environmental qualities through the implementation of the on-site stormwater management.
(x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;	The proposal involves the provision of modern bushfire emergency services within the brigade district of Bakers Hill.
(y) any submissions received on the application;	See Attachment 5 – Summary Of Submissions
(za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;	See Attachment 5 – Summary Of Submissions
(zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.	See Attachment 5 – Summary Of Submissions



Attachment 5

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
<p>Annette Poulton</p> <p>Name & Address Supplied</p> <p>Submission - 3/1/2019</p> <p>Submission - 18/1/2019</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Look forward to re-vegetating work that will be done around the site & the replanting for the Carnaby Cockatoo. Concerned from the information that was presented to us on the 8th January that the environmental assessment was not carried out very thoroughly regarding the water environment which is of great importance to us, concerning the impact it could have on our property. Request a thorough assessment be carried out by the necessary state departments & that this report be presented to the community in Bakers Hill before any preparation on this site begins. Concerned regarding the affect this may have at the junction (Yates Street/Landowner Access Point), the coming and goings regarding the fireshed and patrons. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environment Water Governance Access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted Noted. The Planning Assessment within Councils Report provides this information which is standard procedure. Noted. The information as provided contains the assessment of the proposal as per Local and State Government Legislation. Further technical aspects such as geotechnical requirements are an aspect of a Building Permit application. Agree. The proposal will seek to modify the access with a bitumen seal addressing the access leg to the proposed fire shed and also provides additional manoeuvring space for larger commercial vehicles regarding submitters venue (3 point turn).
<p>Bridgette Poulton</p> <p>Name & Address Supplied</p> <p>Submission - 18/1/2019</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Express my opposition to the proposed location for the Bakers Hill Fire Station. Primary concern is the potential impact on the Clackline Brook that runs through the adjoining property of 9 Yates Street, Bakers Hill. Whilst previously assured no chemicals posing an adverse risk to human health or the environment will be used, the certainty remains that vehicles will be washed at the site after having been to multiple locations. Proposed site located on a drainage line that gets very boggy and is subject to water 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environment Water Governance Light Pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted. Noted. As an operational policy, fire vehicles are washed on-site at the response location as a general procedure. It is also noted that the drainage basin in which the concern relates to also encompasses drainage from the interstate and state vehicle traffic of Great Eastern Highway and the broader Bakers Hill & Jose Road subdivision tributaries. Noted. The proposal considers urban sensitive water design and incorporates features to assist with on-site stormwater management

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442

Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
	<p>erosion during high rainfall events. Flash flooding washes sediment from the site directly into the Clackline Brook, which in turn flows into the Avon River. Without significant investment in groundworks including the installation of sumps and bunds, it would be impossible to prevent weed seeds, pathogens and other fine matter entering the adjoining property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ This risk is not acceptable to the landowner and would expose the Shire to future litigation. • The section of Clackline Brook concerned is inhabited by numerous frog species including Western Banjo Frog (<i>Limnodynastes dorsalis</i>), Slender Tree Frog (<i>Litoria adelaidensis</i>), Motorbike Frog (<i>Litoria moorei</i>), Bleating Froglet (<i>Crinia pseudinsignifera</i>) and Quacking Frog (<i>Crinia georgiana</i>). Several species of water birds also frequent the location to feed such as Yellow-billed Spoonbill (<i>Platalea flavipes</i>) and White-faced Heron (<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>). • The potential for Chytrid frog fungus or <i>Phytophthora</i> spp. entering the system from washing vehicles is considerable. • Additional concern is light pollution from the premises. Previously complained regarding excessive light pollution from Hooper Park that shines directly into my bedroom window and the Shire has failed to address this issue, despite the fact that the park is already well lit from street lights on Great Eastern Highway, is 		<p>and improve local drainage. The proposed stormwater management plan enables additional vegetation planting and swale installation for bio-filtration in accordance with Government Policy (Department of Water and Environmental Regulation: Water Sensitive Urban Design). With regards to weed seed, pathogens and other fine matter, refer to dotpoint above.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted. It is advised with regards to water birds that the site is not a RAMSAR wetland, the site is not on an Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA), the proposal does not impinge on any riparian vegetation and is not in clearing control catchment or a RIWI designated area. Closest priority flora is recorded as 355m. No Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) or Priority Ecological Communities are identified on the site or within 5km of the proposed site. Whilst the EPBC Act states Eucalyptus as a Threatened Ecological Community, the proposal does not seek significant clearing and the form of clearing proposed is exempt. Specially Protected Fauna is recorded as being 352m from the site. The proposal has been assessed and sited to ensure that relevant environmental considerations have been incorporated into the design, and the proposal seeks to incorporate further environmental mechanisms that enhance the environmental qualities of the site.

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
	<p>infrequently used at night and does not impact any other residential dwellings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I urge the Shire and other Consulted Government agencies not to support the proposed site as a suitable location for a fire station on the basis on environmental risk to the Clackline Brook. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted. Please refer to the Federal Government literature regarding the submitters response: <p><i>“Many attributes of the fungus and the disease in the wild are unknown, including reasons for death of hosts, survival of the fungus in the absence of amphibian populations, methods of transmission and spread, and place/s and time of origin. There is no known treatment once the fungus is contracted. It appears fungus zoospores are contracted through contact with water when released from infected frogs. Interaction between the fungus and environmental factors, such as temperature and stress, do vary the impact of the disease. The disease was first identified in 1998.”</i></p> <p>Reference - http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/key-threatening-processes/chytridiomycosis-due-to-amphibian-chytrid-fungus</p> <p>Mitigation measures that can be taken in the “Threat Abatement Plan” include the following: “Encourage habitat rehabilitation specifically to facilitate frog breeding and dispersal (both in rural and urban contexts).”</p> <p>Based on this, the proposed rehabilitation and creation of a natural filtration system is a positive step in enhancing the existing biome.</p>

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted. Agree that the concern of additional light spill is a valid concern. A permitted 'light shed' is to be utilised to control placement of external lighting in accordance with the requirement for a commercial lighting plan, and the subject lighting is to be conditioned to be downward illuminated and appropriately baffled. Noted. Advice sought from DWER notes the proposal does not require formal assessment as it is exempt.
Charles Musca Name & Address Supplied Submission - 16/1/2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerns over such a building bringing down property values. Also concerned regarding potential noise disruptions to residents (24hrs) sirens. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property Value Noise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted, lower property values are not a valid planning consideration. Noted. Sirens would only occur in the event of an Emergency, and these sirens are attached to vehicles themselves. The Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 permit the noise emissions from emergency vehicles (exempts their emission) under Part 1, Regulation 3 (e), as defined under the Road Traffic Code 2000, Part 1, Regulation 3: emergency vehicle means a vehicle - (b): of a fire brigade on official duty in consequence of a fire or an alarm of fire or of an emergency or rescue operation where human life is reasonably considered to be in danger.
Terry Whalan Name & Address Supplied	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerned regarding very high groundwater levels on-site and close proximity of the complex to the watercourse (known locally as the winter creek being a southern tributary of Clackline Creek). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environment Water Governance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted. Noted. The Assessing Officer is not aware of the circumstances at the time surrounding this, however the proposal is deemed appropriate to be located at the subject site.

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
Submission - 15/1/2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A proposal to construct a building on this very same site during the time of past Councillor Ian Hancock was rejected for these very same reasons, what is the difference now? • Concerned regarding potential high groundwater table impact and salinity monitor bore in Hoopers Park indicating high groundwater level in the vicinity. Winter groundwater level was around 0.5m, briefly at best 1.2m in summer if no rainfall in occurrence. The measurement device was located roughly the same distance up the profile as the entrance to the removed BMX Track (Subject Site). • Used to do garden works on Yates Street road verge along Western edge of Hooper Park boundary and recall seeing groundwater coming from the V drain well up Yates Street near Great Eastern Highway. This would occur as late as early November each year with similar occurrence on the BMX track site (was more visible than it is today with the BMX track present now). • Townscaping Committee representatives, Bakers Hill Primary School students & some parents with Curtin University student volunteers planted appropriate salt tolerant tree and plant species on the salt scald on the South of the proposed new fire shed demonstrates the extent of the problem in the location. Salt does not appear on the surface until the groundwater reaches 2m below the 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted. As a component of a Building Permit Application, a Geotechnical Report is required to be prepared and the foundations constructed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia. The building is located on the highest and cleared portion of the block, and stormwater management is to be provided to assist with internal drainage. • Noted. As per dotpoint 3. • Noted. As per dotpoint 3. • Noted. Site visit was conducted and the former Yates Street road corridor is the proposed means of access, and parking is being proposed to be modified to be located within the former road reserve to enable additional vegetation to be planted as part of the stormwater management plan in the lower portion of the subject land. • Noted. The elevation fall to Great Eastern Highway with no level compensating area to Great Eastern Highway with Tames Road produces an angle which can affect vehicles with longer wheelbases. The modification to Great Eastern Highway has improved this, however the exit to Great Eastern Highway has poor line of sight which is a safety concern. • Noted. The existing site is constrained due to the elevation fall to Great Eastern Highway with well established vegetation in direct proximity, and therefore is unsuitable for extension. A Feature Survey of the property was prepared and the proposed site requires

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
	<p>surface when it comes up to the surface via capillary action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I have been around the Bakers Hill area since the early 1980's and can remember seeing a tractor which was doing the reserve's firebreak bogged on the site. • A comment regarding the existing fire shed access was noted during a meeting held regarding the proposal: I also remember a male (I assume a present Bakers Brigade member) stating during the meeting that "the fire truck had bottomed out on the intersection of Tame Road and Great Eastern Highway" and that this was another reason for building on a new site. Having been around the Brigade in the past and talking to people much older than me who have been around forever they as well as myself have no knowledge of that ever occurring. Logic says the 2-4 trucks are too high off the ground for that to happen. I do however remember the school bus which is lower and longer having this issue back in the past. • Mention was also made of the cost of site works being prohibitive should the present facilities be extended northwards towards the highway. Site works at the proposed new facility will also be very high because of the slope of the ground. It is way steeper than a first glance indicates. • Not opposed to the Fire Shed location being moved if absolutely necessary however all boxes need to be ticked first including the EPA 		<p>the cut for the pad from the Natural Ground Level at 300.3m AHD to 299.5m AHD (800mm Pad). Where the proposal is located the elevation is between 301-298m AHD and the contours at the proposed building footprint are 300.5-298.50m AHD. Cut material is used to provide the embankments around the building and the creation of stormwater management features reduces the requirement to acquire additional fill at cost. Modifications to the existing access in terms of clearing significant vegetation, site preparation and road angle modification presents barriers to the extension of the existing site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted. The type of development does not require the referral to the Environmental Protection Authority. DWER has also advised that the development in terms of clearing is exempt and as the proposal does not affect the riparian zone (clearing) it does not require further referrals. • Dismissed. As a component of a Building Permit Application, a Geotechnical Report is required to be prepared and the foundations constructed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia.

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
	<p>for whom I understand a report needs to be prepared. The serious groundwater issue to which I am only one of a few to have an intimate knowledge about and have detailed early in this submission I feel needs to be addressed first and foremost.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I suggest that before Councillors vote on the issue the Shire consult with a hydrologist to accurately determine the groundwater levels all over the site and that this be done between August and October because to do so now would be a false dawn due to the present levels being the lowest they are likely to be. 		
<p>Joy Harding Name & Address Supplied Submission - 14/1/2019</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objection due to difficulty accessing the Great Eastern Highway (unless specific Fire brigade operated traffic signals were installed Objection as the site proposed has a history of severe salinity problems due to the rising water table. Objection as for a number of years there was a surface water monitor in Hooper Park and it had been observed that on many occasions the water had risen to within 2 foot from the surface. Townscape ladies, Bakers Hill students and a couple of parents had assisted in the planting of suitable trees and shrubs across the affected site to assist absorption of the excess water runoff covering the area from approximately 20 metres in from Yates road along the pipeline to the creek. This area could not be walked or driven on from 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access Environment Water Governance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dismissed. The proposal does not seek to provide access directly to Great Eastern Highway and proposes access via the new alignment of Yates Street to Great Eastern Highway. Appropriate line of sight (LOS) is provided at this intersection to assist in safe ingress/egress from Yates Street to Great Eastern Highway. Noted. As a component of a Building Permit Application, a Geotechnical Report is required to be prepared and the foundations constructed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia. Noted. As per dotpoint above. Noted. The area advised by the submitter is not the proposed location of the development and does not propose to alter/affect the plantings in this location nor permit development occurring in this location

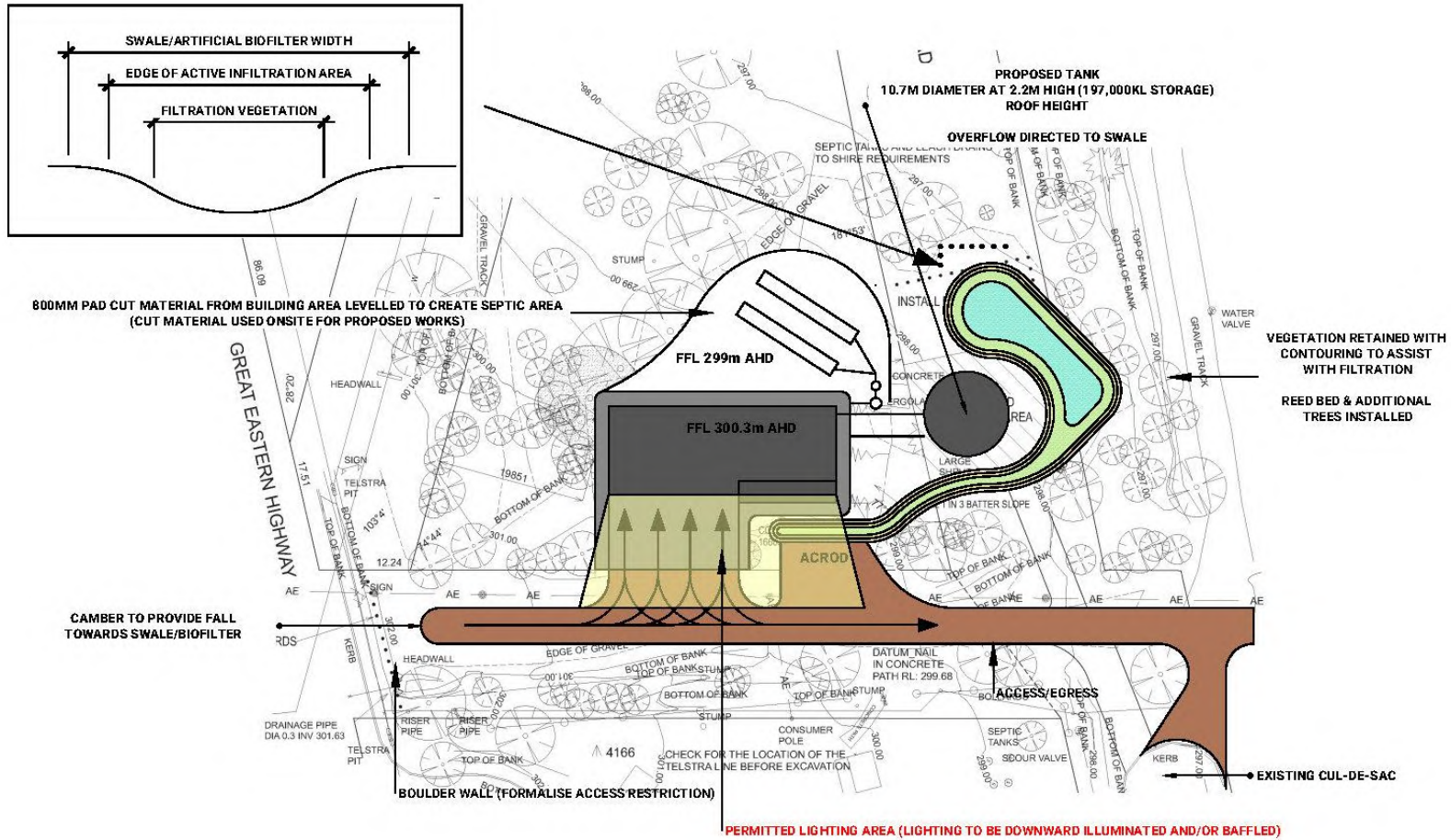
Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442

Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
	<p>approximately March through to December. This had been a desolate wasteland before the Townscape ladies and helpers attended it with great success. It can still become a quagmire in times of excessive storms which tend to occur at least every 3 years. I would be very concerned of rising damp in the buildings and rust and mould problems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where will washdown water runoff to as this area connects to the Clackline Brook and then into the Avon River. Has there been consultation with the EPA, Water and Rivers Authority? • The site proposed has been officially named Frederick Barker Park and listed on the Geographic Names at Landgate as of 15 December 2008. • Would it not be a preferred and logical idea to purchase a far more level property with room for expansion in say Berry Brow Road on the corner of Brockman Street or the purchase of a property for sale on the highway to the East of Bakers Hill. Both of these sites have water and power passing. Then the sale of the present Fireshed would help offset the cost of a new land purchase. 		<p>(vegetated area of reserve. The access is via a formed (former Yates alignment) portion of road. The proposal includes additional vegetation planting for stormwater management on-site. With regards to construction, a component of a Building Permit Application is that a Geotechnical Report is required to be prepared and the foundations constructed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted. As an operational policy (DFES SOP 3.5.5), fire vehicles are washed on-site at the response location as a general procedure. It is also noted that the drainage basin in which the concern relates to also encompasses drainage from the interstate and state vehicle traffic of Great Eastern Highway and the broader Bakers Hill & Jose Road subdivision tributaries. The use of internal drainage as proposed as a component of the stormwater management also acts as additional filtration. The type of development does not require the referral to the Environmental Protection Authority. DWER has also advised that the development in terms of clearing is exempt and as the proposal does not affect the riparian zone (clearing) it does not require further referrals. • Noted. Planning Referral is made in the legal lot information. • Noted. Proposed site contains access to all services, is suitable for construction, and in addition is land which Council presently

Summary Of Submissions – Proposed Bakers Hill Fire Shed – Reserve 53331 (Lot 297) On Deposited Plan 194442			
Submitter	Summary Of Submission	Key Themes	Officers Response (Each Dot point Addresses Submitters Points)
			manages with the Reserve Purpose for Lot 297 being for “Emergency Services”. It would be at cost to Council (and therefore ratepayers) to purchase another property which would be unbudgeted expenditure.
Water Corporation Submission 8/1/2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thank you for your letter dated 19/12/2018 regarding the above proposal. The Corporation has no concerns with the application proceeding. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted.

Attachment 7

EXTERNAL LIGHTING PLAN



11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.2.1 - Job # 3758 – O'Neil Road Widening Project as this road is well utilised by a number of his neighbours who have/have not made comment on this item.

12.2.1 Job # 3758 – O'Neill Road Widening Project

Address:	O'Neil Road
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	Nil
File Reference:	8.2.9.1
Reporting Officer:	Nadeem Gul Projects Development Manager
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider change of scope for the road works on O'Neill Road Job #3758 part of the 2018-19 Road Program.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The original scope for the road was approved as widening and seal overlay for road section between 2.49 -4.81 SLK (Strait Line Kilometre) part of the 2017-18 road program.

To meet the requirements for widening it was identified that vegetation clearing is required on both sides of road, subsequently a clearing application was submitted in June 2017 to Department of Water and Environment Regulation.

The area identified in initial application was 5 hectares to cover the complete length of road for future widening purpose. During the initial assessment by DWER they identified there were a number of areas that were considered

environmentally sensitive, to mitigate the impact of the proposed clearing, the Shire modified the area of clearing to the proposed widening section of road only.

Meanwhile the project was carried forward to 2018-19 road program. All the possibilities were considered and after further negotiation the final submission was reduced to a clearing area of 0.8 hectare, which was the absolute minimum required for the project to proceed.

In response DWER has still raised concerns of environmental issues and required the Shire to provide further mitigation and avoidance plans. The Shire has looked into various options to further avoid the clearing of native vegetation, but to keep the minimal requirements of road widening, further protection of native vegetation was unavoidable.

As the Shire was unable to provide further mitigation and avoidance plan, the decision has been made by DWER to refuse the clearing permit application for O'Neill Road.

In this scenario, it is requested to change the scope of works from widening to resurfacing and repair damaged parts of existing road only. With present budget allocation, the complete length of road i.e. SLK 0.00 – 2.00 can be re-sealed and damaged parts can be repaired as well. The financial implication to the projects is detailed below in considerations section.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

- Deliver infrastructure projects effectively, on budget and schedule, aligned with local community plans and infrastructure projects.
- Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

Financial / Resource Implications

Intention is to use already allocated fund for the road to re-seal the complete length and to repair the damaged parts of road. The detailed breakup of costs are as below:

Approved Budget details;

Plants & Labour = \$ 108,936.00

Materials & Contract = \$ 175,092.00

Total Approved Budget = \$ 284,028.00

Revised Scope:	Estimated cost for re-seal	= \$102,516
	Estimated cost for road repairs	= \$ 45,000
	Estimated Miscellaneous	= <u>\$17,500</u>
	Total	= \$ 165,016

Legislative Compliance

N/A.

Policy Implications

N/A

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
There is low risk involve in terms of reputation of Shire.
- Financial - Moderate
The risk is moderate as all the works are to be carried out externally by the Contractors. The target is to complete works under revised scope within existing budget for the project.
- Compliance - Low
Low risk involved on compliance part.
- Legal - Low
There is low risk involved for legal matters, as revised scope does not involve any clearing to native vegetation.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The works as per revised scope may be awarded to more than one Contractor, program of works will be organised to get the complete works delivered before EOFY.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3591

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Little

That Council approve the revised scope of work for O'Neill Road (Job # 3758) formerly being a road widening, now proposed to be a re-seal only. The works shall be delivered utilising the existing Materials and Contractors funds of \$175,092 within Job # 3758.

CARRIED 8/0

One (1) member of the Gallery and the Project Development Manager left the meeting at 7:57pm.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.3 Application for Retrospective Development Approval for a Sea Container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill

Address:	110 Jose Road, Bakers Hill
Owner:	MR & K Rae
Applicant:	MR Rae
File Reference:	A2619 / P18101
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

Council is asked to determine an application for retrospective development approval for a 12m (40ft) sea container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill.

The application is referred for Council's consideration as the sea container is setback 1m from the eastern side boundary (10m required), and exceeds the maximum permissible length allowed by Council's *Local Planning Policy No. 5 – 'Use and Control of Sea Containers and Similar Storage Containers'* (LPP5) (12m sea container applied for – 6m long sea containers permitted by clause 5.2.1 of LPP5).

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Site Plan.
- Attachment 3: Photographs.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

On the 23rd of March 2016, the Shire approved construction of a single house at 110 Jose Road, Bakers Hill (the property) close to the northern boundary of the lot due to the risk of flooding over a large portion of the property. A copy of the approved Site Plan is attached (refer Attachment 2).

The owner has since located a 12m sea container east of the existing house, setback 1m from the side boundary. The owner advises that the sea container was sited in this location to avoid intense water flow through their block on the low side near the creek that occurs a few times a year. Photographs of the sea container is attached. Refer Attachment 3.

The sea container is painted blue, however, will be painted in a colour to match the house which is a light grey ("Surfmist") colour. The owner also advises that he will be growing ivy vines to grow over the container along with a tree each side.

Finally, the owner advises that the sea container was placed east of the existing house due to the leach drains being located north of the house to comply with the provisions of clause 4.30.10 of the Scheme.

Clause 4.30.10 states:

"Conventional effluent disposal facilities (i.e. septic tank and leach drains) shall be setback a minimum of 100 metres from any wetland or watercourse. Where an anaerobic treatment unit (ATU) is to be used, it shall be setback a minimum of 30 metres from any wetland or watercourse."

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6 Governance & Leadership

Outcome 5.2 The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation

Objectives Undertake our regulatory roles in a safe, open, accountable and respectful manner

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial and/or resource implications for the Shire of the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

- Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6; and
- Deemed provisions for local planning schemes.

Policy Implications

The Shire's *Local Planning Policy No. 5 – 'Use and Control of Sea Containers and Similar Storage Containers'* (LPP5) applies to this proposal.

Clause 5.2 of LPP5 reads as follows:

"5.2 Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding Zones

The Local Government may grant temporary development approval for a period of up to 12 months, or permanent approval, for the use of sea

containers or similar storage containers on any land zoned 'Rural Residential' or 'Rural Smallholding' subject to the following conditions:

- 5.2.1 A maximum of one (1) sea container up to 6m in length per Certificate of Title;
- 5.2.2 The sea container or other similar storage container to be located in accordance with the boundary setback and building envelope provisions for outbuildings for the particular property;
- 5.2.3 The sea container or other similar storage container shall not be located in front of the building setback and shall be screened from view of the street, including secondary streets and adjoining properties;
- 5.2.4 The sea container or other similar storage container shall be painted in a colour that is similar to or complementary to the colour of existing buildings on the property; and
- 5.2.5 The sea container or other similar storage container to be used for domestic storage purposes only."

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

External Referral

The proposal was advertised to the owners of 27 Tamarillo Court and 102 Jose Road from 6th December 2018 until 4th January 2019.

No submissions were received during the statutory advertising period.

Internal Referral

The proposal was referred to Council's Acting Community Emergency Services Manager (CESM) for comments due to the sea container being located inside a firebreak area.

Council's Manager Planning Services and Acting CESM inspected the property on 30th January 2019. Council's Acting CESM indicated that he is satisfied that an emergency vehicle will have sufficient clear passage between the house and sea container in the event of an emergency. However, the landowner will be required to request a variation on an annual basis.

If Council approves the sea container, Shire officers will advise the landowner accordingly.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - The proposal was advertised to adjoining landowners as per Local Planning Policy 20: Advertising of Planning Proposals, and no objections or submissions were received.
- Financial - Nil
- Compliance – Low
 - The applicant is required to submit retrospective building permit application for the sea container.

- Legal – Low
 - Local Planning Policy No. 5 is a Policy made under the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6 under the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015. A decision made by Officers under delegation or hereby made by Council has a Statutory Weight, where made on valid planning grounds. The application has been assessed against the relevant planning framework to which a recommendation has been prepared.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

As mentioned under 'Background' section of this report, the property is heavily constrained by a creek traversing the block from east to west.

It would appear that during big rainfall events there is considerable flow of water through the block. As evidence, the owner has provided photos showing the extent to which the flow of water affects the property (refer Attachment 3).

The location of the sea container in its current position is supported as it would not be visible from Jose Road. Council's Acting CESM has inspected the property boundary and is satisfied that the sea container would not impede emergency vehicle access in the event of an emergency. Officers will advise the owner of the requirement to apply for a firebreak variation annually.

While a permanent approval could be granted, staff consider that, in this particular instance, a two-year time-limited approval would be more appropriate.

It is therefore recommended Council approves the application, subject to the conditions in the Officer's Recommendation below.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3592

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

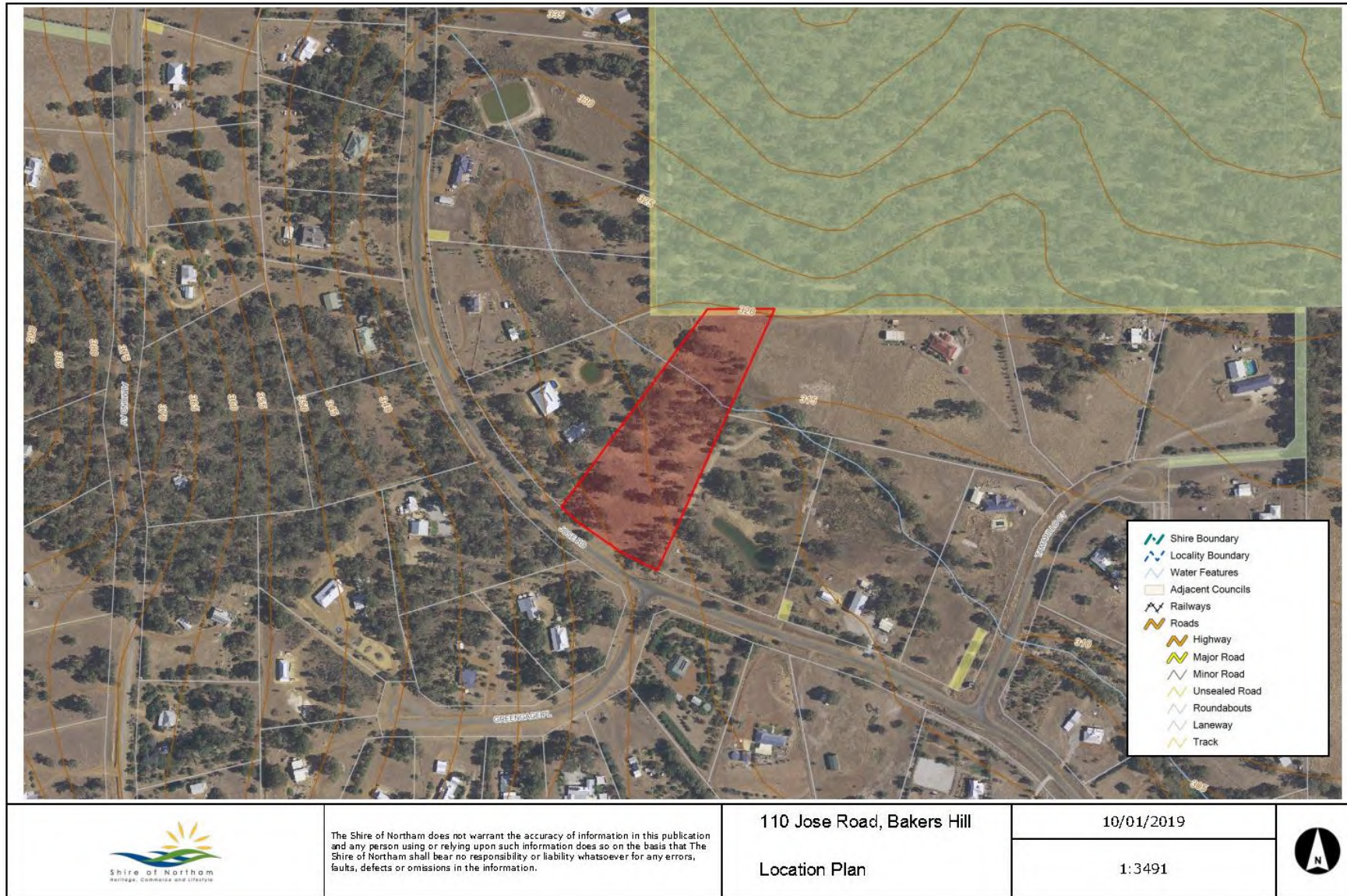
Seconded: Cr Della

That Council approves the application for retrospective development approval for a 12m sea container at Lot 235 (#110) Jose Road, Bakers Hill, as outlined in the Application received 13 November 2018 (Application No.P18101), and indicated on the approved plans, subject to the following conditions:

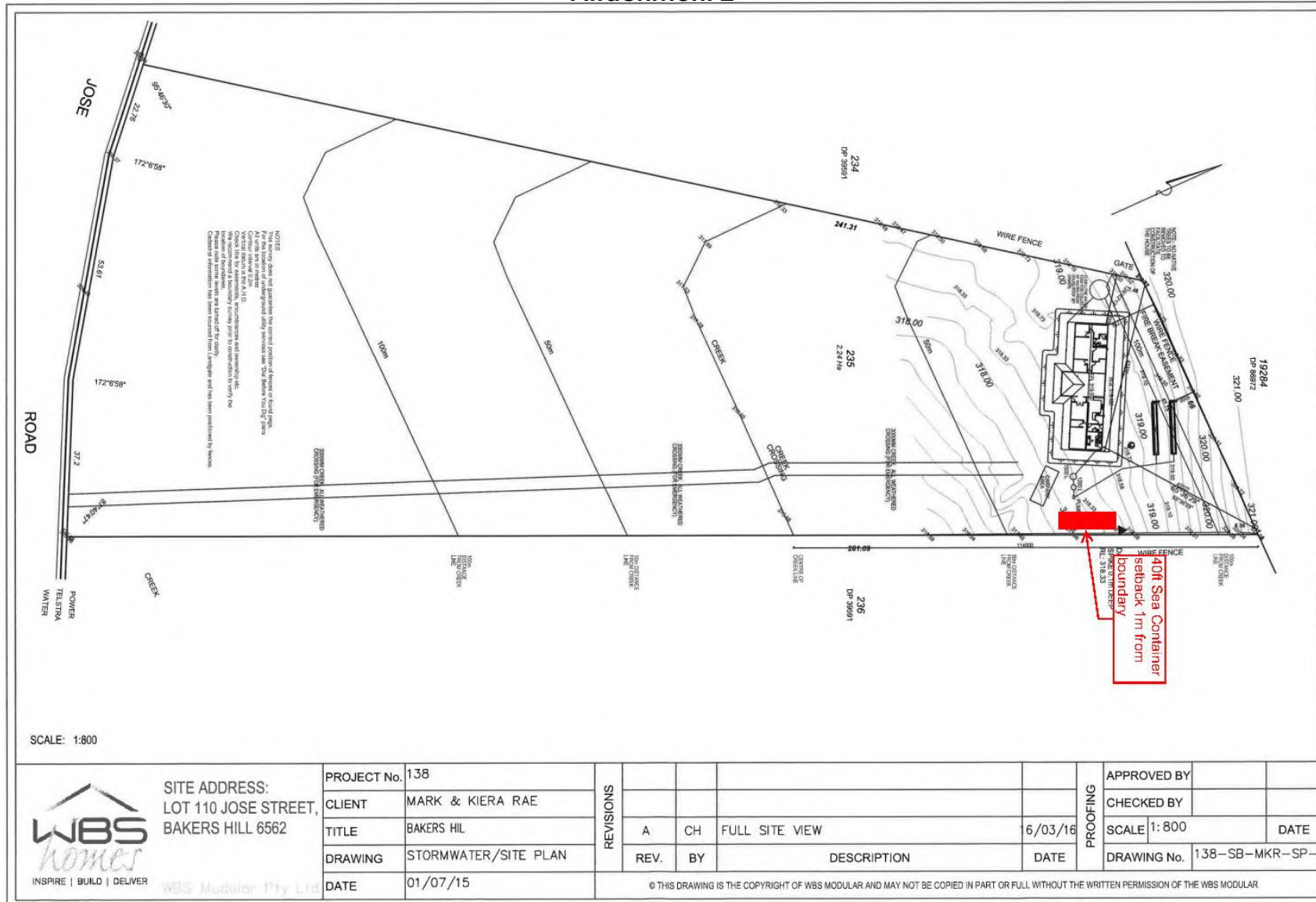
- 1. This approval will expire on 20th February 2021 unless, after a written request is made prior to that date, the approval is extended by the local government.**
- 2. The container hereby approved shall be painted in a colour that is similar to or complementary to the colour of existing residence on the property.**
- 3. The container hereby approved shall be screened from view from Jose Road and neighbouring properties to the satisfaction of the local government.**

CARRIED 8/0

Attachment 1



Attachment 2



<p>INSPIRE BUILD DELIVER</p>	SITE ADDRESS: LOT 110 JOSE STREET, BAKERS HILL 6562	PROJECT No.	138	APPROVED BY _____ CHECKED BY _____ SCALE: 1:800 DATE _____
		CLIENT	MARK & KIERA RAE	
		TITLE	BAKERS HIL	
		DRAWING	STORMWATER/SITE PLAN	
		DATE	01/07/15	
© THIS DRAWING IS THE COPYRIGHT OF WBS MODULAR AND MAY NOT BE COPIED IN PART OR FULL WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE WBS MODULAR				

Attachment 3



Cr S B Pollard declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.5 - Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam as the owner of the property on which the sign is located is known to him.

12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposal to Replace Existing Illuminated Above-Roof Sign with New LED Above-Roof Sign – Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam

Address:	125 Fitzgerald Street, Northam
Owner:	Geoffrey John Way
Applicant:	Pinnacle Planning on behalf of Espin Capital
File Reference:	A14017 / P18100
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

The Shire has received a development proposal that seeks to alter an existing illuminated above-roof sign at 125 Fitzgerald Street, Northam by installing a new above-roof LED advertising sign as a replacement.

125 Fitzgerald Street is located within the Fitzgerald Street Commercial Heritage Precinct Policy Area.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Original Plans.
- Attachment 3: Revised Plans.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Proposal

The new proposed signage comprises of a single-sided LED sign, 2.19m in height and 8.05m in length (17.63m²) and is located above an existing single storey building within the Northam Town Centre.

In essence, the LED sign, as proposed, will replace an existing set of 3 disparate signage panels with a single rectangular sign and will be lowered to reduce the overall height of the signage above the roof. The redundant upper section of the structure will also be removed.

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and display of advertising material. Static LED images (with no moving images or animations) will be used, but with the option of changing the message every 30 to 60 seconds. The LED will operate from 6am to 8pm daily. Between the hours of 8pm and 6am, the LED will be switched off.

Plans of the proposal are attached. Refer **Attachment 2** – Original Plans and **Attachment 3** – Revised Plans.

The Site

Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam is zoned “Commercial” by the Shire’s Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (the Scheme). Refer **Attachment 1** – Location Plan.

The site is not on the list of Heritage Places in Council’s Municipal Heritage Inventory, however, Council’s Heritage Precincts local planning policy (LPP18) depict the site as being of “some contribution”.

In the context of LPP18, the term “some contribution” is to mean places that –

“... are generally more modest examples of the retail/commercial development of the early to mid-twentieth century and/or have undergone more substantial external alterations over time (particularly to the ground floor shopfronts and awnings).”

Within the context of LPP18, the building envelope of the original house and shop and the original parapet are of aesthetic and historical significance.

There are no statutory or other heritage listings for 125 Fitzgerald Street on the State Register of Heritage Places.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6 Governance & Leadership

Outcome 5.2 The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation

Objectives Undertake our regulatory roles in a safe, open, accountable and respectful manner

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial and/or resource implications for the Shire of the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

- *Planning and Development Act 2005;*
- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6; and*
- *Deemed provisions for local planning schemes 2015;*

Policy Implications

*Local Planning Policy No. 16 – Signage; and
Local Planning Policy No. 18 – Heritage Precincts.*

Guidelines for signage in the Fitzgerald Street Commercial Precinct:

- a) The design of new signage should be complementary to the traditional streetscape in terms of size, location, colour, proportions, etc.*
- b) Simple modern signage is generally appropriate. Unless it is based on historical evidence, or directly linked to the function of the building, elaborate “olde worlde” styles and typefaces are not generally appropriate.*
- c) New signs should not obscure or detract from a significant feature of, or streetscape views to, any contributory place.*
- d) Signage should be designed in size and proportion to complement the proportions of the place and the element on which they are mounted (e.g. laid out symmetrically within the face of an awning, within a plain panel to the parapet or vertically along the face of an otherwise plain pier).*
- e) Signage on shop windows should be designed to retain open views into the shop and/or to displays of goods within the shopfront area (e.g. windows should not be painted out or views obscured by large or multiple decals).*
- f) The mounting of new signs should not require the removal of, or undue damage to, any contributory fabric. Any fixing holes etc should be able to be satisfactorily repaired when the sign is removed at a future date.*

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Staff referred the proposal to Ms Annette Green of Greenward Consulting (Council's heritage consultant) for advice.

On the 4th of December, Ms Green advised the Shire that, in her professional opinion, the existing sign is considered to be visually intrusive with regard to both the assessed heritage values of the building and streetscape, adding that in her view its replacement with an LED sign will accentuate its impact.

Ms Green's response was subsequently communicated to both the Applicant and his client who elected to meet with Planning staff at the site. The Applicant and client, in consultation with Council's Planning staff, agreed to modify the

plans by removing the existing sign panels and setting the base of the proposed LED panel 500mm above the roof ridge line as per the plans that forms the subject of **Attachment 3** (Revised Plans) of this report. It was considered that a reduction in the overall height of the above roof structure would greatly assist in ameliorating issues and improve its presentation relative to surrounding land forms, nearby heritage buildings and Fitzgerald Street more generally.

The revised plans were referred to Ms Green on 30th January 2019 for advice. In response, Ms Green noted that the reduction of the overall height and the simplification of the structure will improve its presentation to some degree (noting the officers' recent advice that the advertising material will be presented as a series of static images).

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - Council will be making a valid planning decision.
- Financial - Nil
- Compliance - Low
 - There are no compliance risks in relation to the recommendation. Should Council approve the application, the applicant would be subject to conditions of development approval.
- Legal – Low
 - The proposal if approved by Council is a statutory approval, and if the applicant does not comply with the conditions of their development approval would be in breach of their Development Approval.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The proposal is supported at Officer-level for the following reasons: -

- The overall size and height of the roof sign structure will be reduced and therefore have a reduced impact on the amenity of the immediate area;
- The proposal is consistent with the provisions for roof signs in LPP16;
- It is considered the sign will not cause issues to the safety of traffic and/or pedestrians;
- On balance, the proposed sign will not be a dominant element that detracts from the aesthetic qualities of the heritage precinct;
- In terms of size, location and proportions, the proposed roof sign will complement the Fitzgerald Street streetscape in terms of size, location, colour and overall proportion.

It is recommended Council approves the proposed LED roof sign, subject to conditions.

RECOMMENDATION / MOTION

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council approve the proposed electronic graphic display screen sign on Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam (Application P18100), subject to the following conditions:

1. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.
2. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving light at any time.
3. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m²).
4. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:
 - i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and
 - ii. Be switched off between 8:00pm and 6:00am the following day.
5. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic format only (no video or animation).
6. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than thirty (30) seconds. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
7. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects shall not be permitted.
8. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
9. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.

10. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
 - i. colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;
 - ii. symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
 - iii. complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
11. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:
 - i. arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
 - ii. management and maintenance of the sign.
12. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20 percent of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the Chief Executive Officer.

**LOST 4/4
BY SHIRE PRESIDENT CASTING VOTE**

Debate was held around the motion.

The Chief Executive Officer made reference to the comment within the Forum notes which clarifies that signage policy does not apply to the heritage area.

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3593

Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council refuse the proposed electronic graphic display screen sign on Lot 1 (#125) Fitzgerald Street, Northam (Application P18100) on the grounds that it is in conflict with the Shire of Northam Heritage Precinct Policy and the intent of the Shire of Northam existing Signage Policy.

CARRIED 7/1

Reason for Change to Officer's Recommendation

The Council formed the view that the proposal conflicts with the Shire of Northam Heritage Precinct Policy and the intent of the Shire of Northam existing Signage Policy.

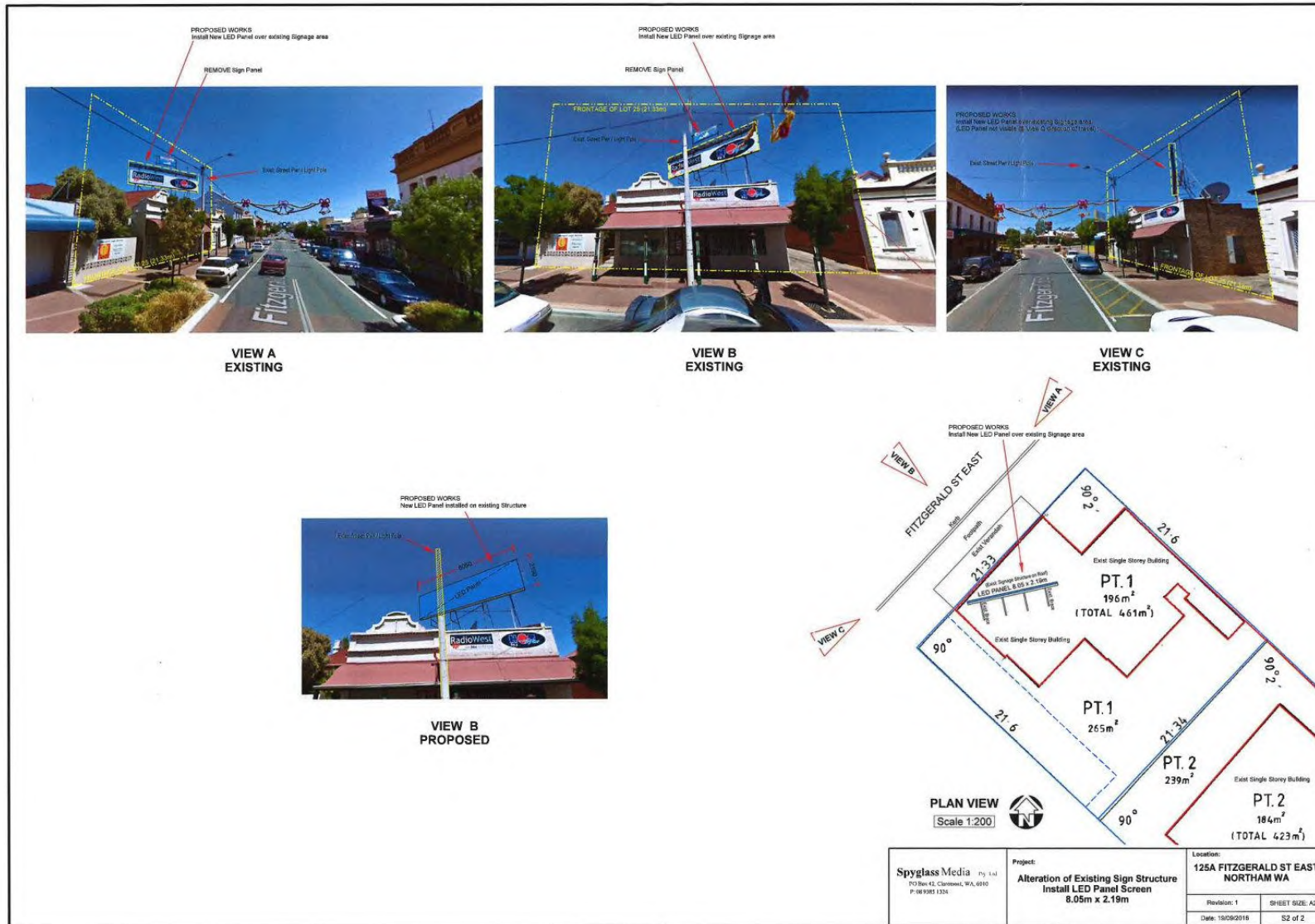
Attachment 1



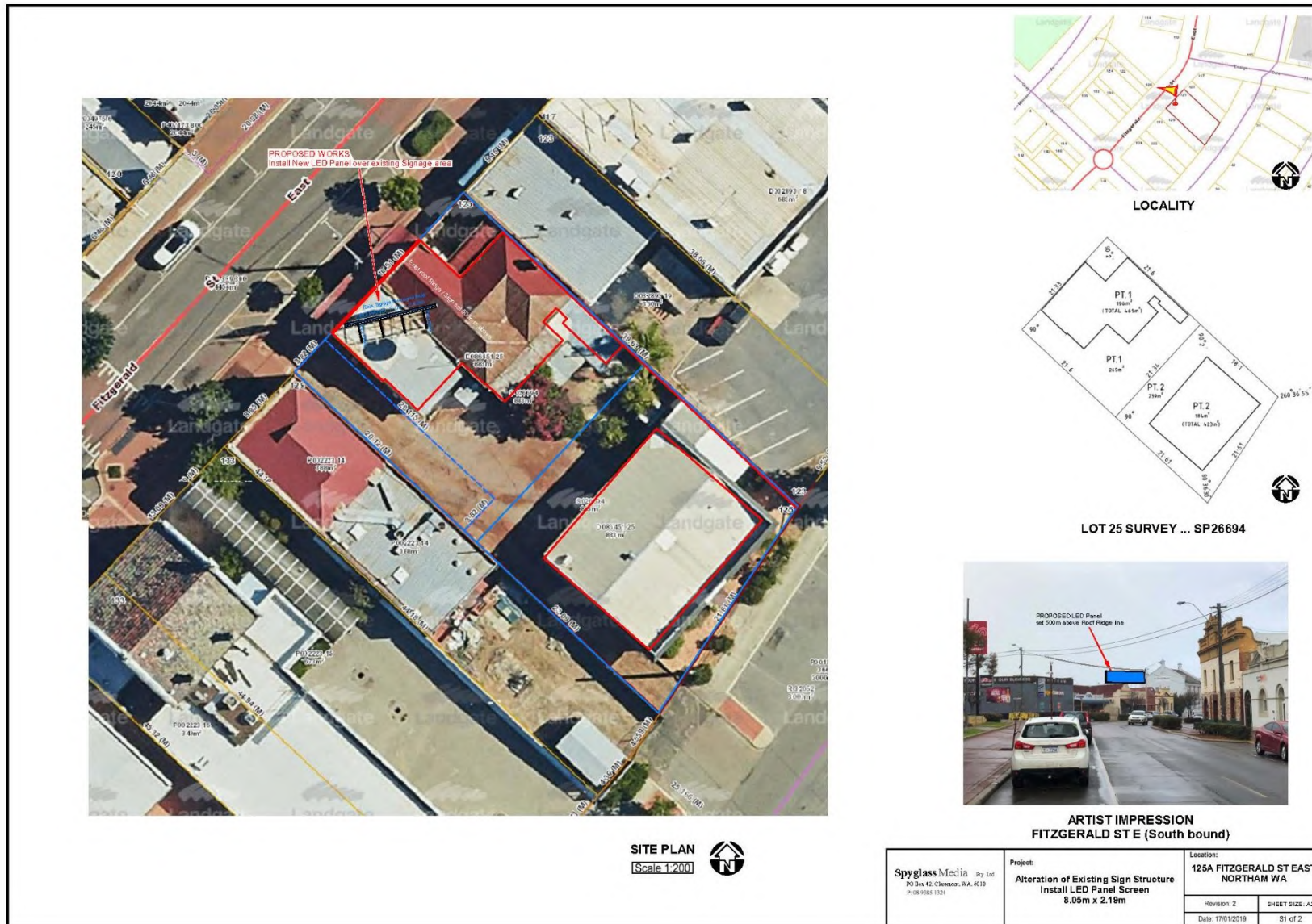
<p>Shire of Northam Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle</p>	<p>The Shire of Northam does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that The Shire of Northam shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.</p>	<p>125 Fitzgerald Street, Northam LOCATION PLAN</p>		<p>7/02/2019</p>	
				<p>1:1000</p>	

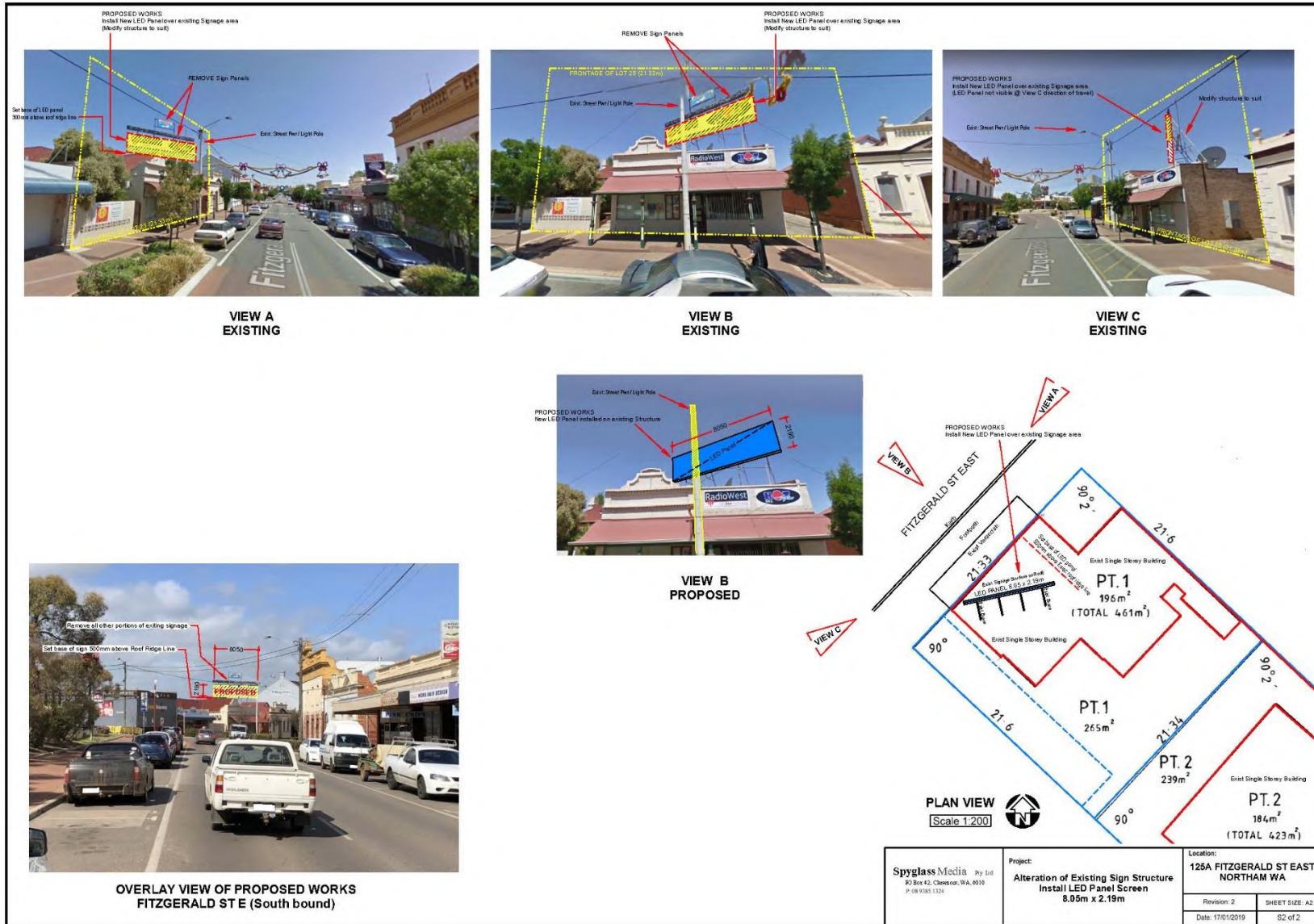
Attachment 2





Attachment 3





12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2019

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Kathy Scholz Creditors Officer
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 January 2019 to 31 January 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2019.
Attachment 2: Declaration.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Objective G2: Improve organisational capability and capacity.

Strategy G2.3: Operate / manage organisation in a financially sustainable manner.

Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2018/19 Budget.

Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

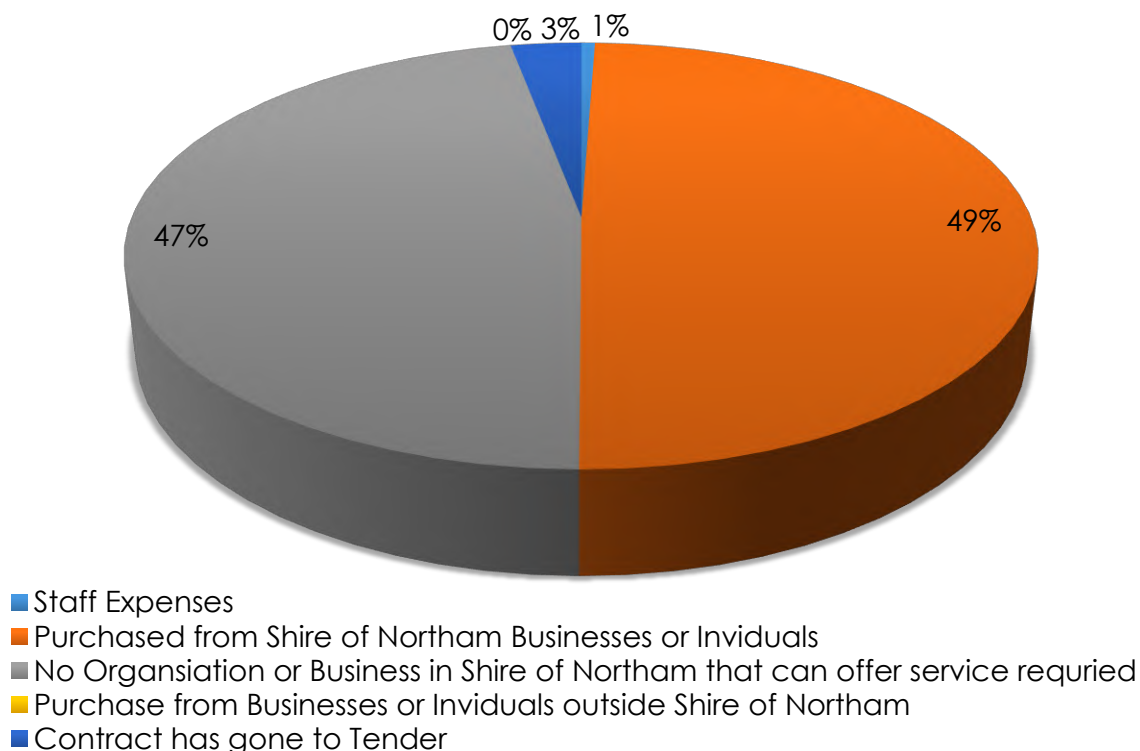
Not applicable.

Risk Implications

Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2018;



RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3594

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Della

That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 January 2019, as listed, which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

CARRIED 8/0

Attachment 1

Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
2051	30/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2		202.50
INV T1080	30/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2	120.00	
INV T1079	30/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2	82.50	
EFT32037	08/01/2019	ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE & FIT GALVANISED & THEN PAINTED STRUCTURE AS PER DRAWING FOR PURSLOWE PARK DRG NO 09832-LS-300 AS PER QUOTE# 00003180.	1		14,229.00
INV 0000334730/10/2018		ABBOTTS FORGE	REPAIR BROKEN TOOLBOXES ON PN1511 (HINGES)	1	434.00	
INV 0000341128/11/2018		ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE ROUNDABOUT AND INSTALL CHRISTMAS TREE ON FITZGERALD STREET	1	560.00	
INV 0000332128/09/2018		ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE CRICKET WICKET COVERS, REMOVE GOAL POSTS	1	760.00	
INV 0000295601/10/2018		ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE SPRING TAILGATE ASSIST SPRINGS ON FLAT DECK MOWER TRAILER AND FIT WITH COIL TYPE HORSE FLOAT SPRINGS, EXTEND TAILGAGE TO REDUCE LOADING ANGLE	1	975.00	
INV 0000318019/12/2018		ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE & FIT GALVANISED & THEN PAINTED STRUCTURE AS PER DRAWING FOR PURSLOWE PARK DRG NO 09832-LS-300 AS PER QUOTE# 00003180.	1	11,500.00	
EFT32038	08/01/2019	ADT SECURITY	SECURITY MONITORING FOR KILLARA 01/12/2018 TO 28/02/2018.	1		139.92
INV 2209484501/12/2018		ADT SECURITY	SECURITY MONITORING FOR KILLARA 01/12/2018 TO 28/02/2018.	1	139.92	
EFT32039	08/01/2019	ADVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	COMPLETE REVIEW OF EXISTING NORTHAM CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDING PREVIOUSLY EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON NEW SERVER REQUIREMENTS	1		5,280.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV ES 0000106/12/2018		ADVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	COMPLETE REVIEW OF EXISTING NORTHAM CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDING PREVIOUSLY EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON NEW SERVER REQUIREMENTS	1	5,280.00	
EFT32040	08/01/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	REPLACE RIGHT HAND SIDE SPINDLE HOUSING, REPLACE DISCHARGE CHUTE, SUPPLY 3 X SPINDLE CENTRE BOLTS, SUPPLY AND FIT BLADES X 3	1		1,621.39
INV 350080	15/11/2018	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	PN0908 - HYDRUALIC HOSE FOR BACKHOE	1	79.68	
INV 352239	28/11/2018	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	REPLACE RIGHT HAND SIDE SPINDLE HOUSING, REPLACE DISCHARGE CHUTE, SUPPLY 3 X SPINDLE CENTRE BOLTS, SUPPLY AND FIT BLADES X 3	1	1,541.71	
EFT32041	08/01/2019	AMD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS	BKB ACQUITTAL FOR AUDIT REPORT REQUIRED ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS NATIONAL STRONGER REGION'S FUND, WHEATBELT DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	1		1,650.00
INV 801189	12/12/2018	AMD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS	BKB ACQUITTAL FOR AUDIT REPORT REQUIRED ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS NATIONAL STRONGER REGION'S FUND, WHEATBELT DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	1	1,650.00	
EFT32042	08/01/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COLLECTION FEES NOVEMBER 2018	1		33,474.88
INV 52428	30/11/2018	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COLLECTION FEES NOVEMBER 2018	1	33,474.88	
EFT32043	08/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. EMPTY 2 X SEPTIC TANKS.	1		5,384.50
INV A.18240	14/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MEMORIAL HALL. ANNUAL PUMP OUT GREASE TRAP.	1	594.00	
INV A.18247	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. EMPTY 2 X SEPTIC TANKS.	1	2,513.50	
INV A.18239	14/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. Urgent - UNBLOCK DISABLE AND 1 X MALE TOILET.	1	379.50	
INV A.18246	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	APEX PARK TOILETS. UNBLOCK URINAL ON FRIDAY 30/11/2018.	1	423.50	
INV A.18241	14/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY EMPTY GREASE TRAP.	1	638.00	
INV A.18243	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	NORTHAM POOL. REPAIR LEAKING CISTERNS.	1	302.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV A18238	14/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. URGENT REPLACE RELIEF VALVE TO HWS IN KIOSK.	1	533.50	
EFT32044	08/01/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	PRESSURE GAUGE	1		38.01
INV 6219580	19/11/2018	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	PRESSURE GAUGE	1	38.01	
EFT32045	08/01/2019	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		2,071.49
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	2,071.49	
EFT32046	08/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		103.60
INV DEDUCT25/12/2018		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		103.60	
EFT32047	08/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 25/12/2018	1		64,690.00
INV PAYG 2525/12/2018		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 25/12/2018	1	64,690.00	
EFT32048	08/01/2019	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	TRAILER CONNECTION PLUG	1		21.97
INV 755627	21/11/2018	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	TRAILER CONNECTION PLUG	1	-21.98	
INV 755625	21/11/2018	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	TRAILER CONNECTION PLUG	1	43.95	
EFT32049	08/01/2019	AVON PAPER SHRED	240LTR BIN PAPER SHRED - FOR KILLARA.	1		130.00
INV 1190	17/12/2018	AVON PAPER SHRED	240LTR BIN PAPER SHRED - FOR KILLARA.	1	65.00	
INV 1193	18/12/2018	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF ADMIN SHREDDER BIN	1	65.00	
EFT32050	08/01/2019	AVON SPICE CAFE	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 19/12/2018	1		374.00
INV 064	19/12/2018	AVON SPICE CAFE	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 19/12/2018	1	374.00	
EFT32051	08/01/2019	BEAUREPAIRES	SUPPLY & FIT 4 X GRADER TYRES 14.00R24 ON SITE TO VOLVO GRADER N.002 AS PER QUOTE# U524106507.	1		8,566.20
INV U524353-24/11/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	REPLACE 2 TYRES & PUNCTURE REPAIR.	1	680.03	
INV 6410302526/11/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	NEW TYRE FOR FURNITURE TROLLEY	1	75.00	
INV 6410310428/11/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	PN1511 - REPAIR OF TYRE	1	26.27	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6410313629/11/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	PN1606 - REPAIR PUNCTURE ON MOWER TYRE	1	34.47	
INV U524353213/11/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	SUPPLY & FIT REPLACEMENT TYRES TO MAZDA CX5 PN1520 - N10734 MANAGER HEALTH & ENVIRON VEHICLE. DUNLOP GRANDTREAD PT3 - 225/65R17. INCL BALANCE AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT. FITTING OF NEW TYRES SIZE 215/70 R16C	1	1,019.12	
INV 6410327406/12/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	SUPPLY & FIT 4 X GRADER TYRES 14.00R24 ON SITE TO VOLVO GRADER N.002 AS PER QUOTE# U524106507.	1	5,726.23	
EFT32052	08/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	CARRY OUT VERGE MAINTENANCE CARLIN VALLEY, TAMMA ROAD, CARLIN ROAD	1		1,960.00
INV 404	17/12/2018	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	CARRY OUT VERGE MAINTENANCE CARLIN VALLEY, TAMMA ROAD, CARLIN ROAD	1	1,960.00	
EFT32053	08/01/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME.CARRY OUT ANNUAL BACKFLOW TESTING.	1		132.00
INV INV-186805/12/2018		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME.CARRY OUT ANNUAL BACKFLOW TESTING.	1	132.00	
EFT32054	08/01/2019	BLUE FORCE PTY LTD	PROVISION OF CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER 4 OF 2016	1		9,164.35
INV 77178	18/12/2018	BLUE FORCE PTY LTD	PROVISION OF CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER 4 OF 2016	1	9,164.35	
EFT32055	08/01/2019	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X	1		2,456.00
INV 423	17/12/2018	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X	1	2,456.00	
EFT32056	08/01/2019	BPP GROUP PTY LTD T/A BUSHEIRE PRONE PLANNING	CONSULTATION FOR R2R & FACILITATING 1ST BEAC WORKSHOP	1		2,310.00
INV BPP-186519/12/2018		BPP GROUP PTY LTD T/A BUSHEIRE PRONE PLANNING	CONSULTATION FOR R2R & FACILITATING 1ST BEAC WORKSHOP	1	2,310.00	
EFT32057	08/01/2019	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		1,500.00
INV DECEMB1/12/2018		BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	1,500.00	
EFT32058	08/01/2019	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB1/12/2018		CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	1,905.73	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32059	08/01/2019	CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	CERT 2 TOURISM UNITS FOR LEE-ELLEN FOMIATTI-	1		332.80
INV I0006091	07/12/2018	CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	CERT 2 TOURISM UNITS FOR LEE-ELLEN FOMIATTI-	1	332.80	
EFT32060	08/01/2019	CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31	12/2018	CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	1,905.73	
EFT32061	08/01/2019	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		5,209.16
INV DECEMB31	12/2018	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	5,209.16	
EFT32062	08/01/2019	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS FOR CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2018.	1		5,042.55
INV 1786235203	12/2018	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS FOR CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2018.	1	5,042.55	
EFT32063	08/01/2019	COLLEAGUES PRINT SOLUTIONS	DOG IMPOUND BOOKS	1		1,150.00
INV R38315	14/12/2018	COLLEAGUES PRINT SOLUTIONS	DOG IMPOUND BOOKS	1	575.00	
INV R38319	14/12/2018	COLLEAGUES PRINT SOLUTIONS	CAT IMPOUND BOOKS	1	575.00	
EFT32064	08/01/2019	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	ENTERPRISE OFFICE CHAIR	1		400.00
INV 6332	06/12/2018	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	ENTERPRISE OFFICE CHAIR	1	400.00	
EFT32065	08/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	3.3 ORANGE WHIPPER SNIPPER CORD	1		267.75
INV 26559	04/12/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	3.3 ORANGE WHIPPER SNIPPER CORD	1	196.50	
INV 26610	13/12/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHAIN BREAK	1	71.25	
EFT32066	08/01/2019	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE SMALL RUSTED UNDER BENCH HWS.	1		904.20
INV 3824	13/12/2018	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE SMALL RUSTED UNDER BENCH HWS.	1	904.20	
EFT32067	08/01/2019	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES NOVEMBER 2018	1		585.59
INV 1708295	30/11/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES NOVEMBER 2018	1	90.09	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1708294	30/11/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES NOVEMBER 2018	1	180.18	
INV 1708292	30/11/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES NOVEMBER 2018	1	180.18	
INV 1708293	30/11/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES NOVEMBER 2018	1	135.14	
EFT32068	08/01/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	2018/2019 ESL QUARTER 2 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES OF WA ACT 1998 PART 6A - ESL - SECTION 36ZJ & OPTION B AGREEMENT ARRANGEMENTS	1		171,819.68
INV 148474	21/11/2018	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	2018/2019 ESL QUARTER 2 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES OF WA ACT 1998 PART 6A - ESL - SECTION 36ZJ & OPTION B AGREEMENT ARRANGEMENTS	1	171,819.68	
EFT32069	08/01/2019	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	50% ELECTRICITY CHARGES-298 FITZGERALD ST FOR 17/10/2018 TO 20/11/2018.	1		303.00
INV RI02186110/12/2018		DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	50% ELECTRICITY CHARGES-298 FITZGERALD ST FOR 17/10/2018 TO 20/11/2018.	1	303.00	
EFT32070	08/01/2019	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING, BERNARD PARK, APEX PARK, NORTHAM DEPOT, NORTHAM LIBRARY, NORTHAM MEMORIAL HALL, VISITORS CENTRE - 01/11/2018-30/11/2018	1		10,192.24
INV SON015	26/11/2018	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING, BERNARD PARK, APEX PARK, NORTHAM DEPOT, NORTHAM LIBRARY, NORTHAM MEMORIAL HALL, VISITORS CENTRE - 01/11/2018-30/11/2018	1	5,096.12	
INV SON016	13/12/2018	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES 01/12/2018 TO 31/12/2018.	1	5,096.12	
EFT32071	08/01/2019	DONNA MOODY	REIMBURSTMENT FOR RENT PAID IN ADVANCE AT POOL HOUSE	1		200.00
INV CY0701207/01/2019		DONNA MOODY	REIMBURSTMENT FOR RENT PAID IN ADVANCE AT POOL HOUSE	1	200.00	
EFT32072	08/01/2019	DREAMTIME COLOR ART	AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINAL ART 1-2 COLORING BOOKS	1		265.00
INV 15	30/11/2018	DREAMTIME COLOR ART	AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINAL ART 1-2 COLORING BOOKS	1	265.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32073	08/01/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR OCT.	1		931.70
INV 0022944226/11/2018		EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR OCT.	1	532.40	
INV 0022933026/11/2018		EFIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM REC CENTRE MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR NOV.	1	236.50	
INV 0022930726/11/2018		EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN & LESSER HALL. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR NOV.	1	162.80	
EFT32074	08/01/2019	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,269.90
INV DEDUCT25/12/2018		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,194.12	
INV DEDUCT25/12/2018		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,075.78	
EFT32075	08/01/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	UNIFORM FOR BRIGADES	1		1,163.44
INV 32525	29/11/2018	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	UNIFORM FOR BRIGADES	1	1,163.44	
EFT32076	08/01/2019	FRAMESWEST	RE-PAINT LARGE BOLLARDS BLACK	1		1,050.00
INV 0001658312/12/2018		FRAMESWEST	RE-PAINT LARGE BOLLARDS BLACK	1	1,050.00	
EFT32077	08/01/2019	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	KATRINE ROAD SLK 0.09 - 1.86 - SUPPLY, SPRAY & COVER 14MM SINGLE COAT HIGH BINDER EMULSION PRIMERSEAL AT BINDER APPLICATION RATE OF 2.9 L/M2 & AGGREGATE SPREAD RATE OF 100 M2/M3 @ \$11.57 + GST PER M2 AS PER QUOTE# WA20180113.03.	1		65,731.60
INV 1228109116/11/2018		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	PRODUCT CODE EP2174 - EMULSEAL 15L PAIL	1	1,265.00	
INV 1230793026/11/2018		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	PRODUCT CODE EP2174 - EMULSEAL 15L PAIL	1	1,265.00	
INV 1233038830/11/2018		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	KATRINE ROAD SLK 0.09 - 1.86 - SUPPLY, SPRAY & COVER 14MM SINGLE COAT HIGH BINDER EMULSION PRIMERSEAL AT BINDER APPLICATION RATE OF 2.9 L/M2 & AGGREGATE SPREAD RATE OF 100 M2/M3 @ \$11.57 + GST PER M2 AS PER QUOTE# WA20180113.03.	1	63,201.60	
EFT32079	08/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLEANING GUTTERS AT VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1		4,862.00
INV 22	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS. REPAIR 2 X CISTERNS.	1	121.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
 Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
 PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 17	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	TOWN & LESSER HALL. REPLACE DOOR HANDLE TO HALL KIOSK LIKE FOR LIKE.	1	154.00	
INV 20	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLEANING GUTTERS AT VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1	2,046.00	
INV 21	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLEANING OF GUTTERS AT VARIOUS SIGHTS -	1	1,617.00	
INV 21	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLEANING GUTTERS FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS.	1	924.00	
EFT32080	08/01/2019	IW PROJECTS	WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES - STORMWATER DRAIN CONSTRUCTION AND LANDFILL STAGING - OLD QUARRY WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	1		1,861.75
INV 1029	30/11/2018	IW PROJECTS	WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES - STORMWATER DRAIN CONSTRUCTION AND LANDFILL STAGING - OLD QUARRY WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	1	1,861.75	
EFT32081	08/01/2019	JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	1,905.73	
EFT32082	08/01/2019	JUICEBOX	TO BE INVOICED IN 4 PARTS (DECEMBER 2018, JULY 2019, AUGUST 2019, NOVEMBER 201) OUTPUTS (OPTION 1) 3X 60 SEC WEB VIDEOS SPECIFIC TO EACH PILLAR 3X 15 SEC WEB VIDEOS SPECIFIC TO EACH PILLAR (CUT DOWNS OF 60 SEC VIDEOS) EVENT COVERAGE FOR 3 EVENTS FOR PILLAR VIDEOS (SHORT LISTED TO CYCLING CRITERION EVENT, NORTHAM MOTORSPORT FESTIVAL, AND AVON RIVER FESTIVAL) 1X OVERARCHING VIDEO OF EVERYTHING	1		13,704.63

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV JBC-119513/11/2018		JUICEBOX	TO BE INVOICED IN 4 PARTS (DECEMBER 2018, JULY 2019, AUGUST 2019, NOVEMBER 201) OUTPUTS (OPTION 1) 3X 60 SEC WEB VIDEOS SPECIFIC TO EACH PILLAR 3X 15 SEC WEB VIDEOS SPECIFIC TO EACH PILLAR (CUT DOWNS OF 60 SEC VIDEOS) EVENT COVERAGE FOR 3 EVENTS FOR PILLAR VIDEOS (SHORT LISTED TO CYCLING CRITERION EVENT, NORTHAM MOTORSPORT FESTIVAL, AND AVON RIVER FESTIVAL) 1X OVERARCHING VIDEO OF EVERYTHING	1	13,704.63	
EFT32083	08/01/2019	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		2,105.53
INV DECEMB1/12/2018		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	2,105.53	
EFT32084	08/01/2019	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	ASSORTED SANDWICHES FOR FIREFIGHTERS,	1		1,264.00
INV 1795	28/11/2018	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING COUNCIL FORUM MEETING 14 NOVEMBER	1	190.00	
INV 1800	28/11/2018	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING - STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING 26	1	240.00	
INV 1812	12/12/2018	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING COUNCIL FORUM MEETING 12 DECEMBER 2018	1	300.00	
INV 1816	18/12/2018	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	ASSORTED SANDWICHES FOR FIREFIGHTERS,	1	534.00	
EFT32085	08/01/2019	MACKENZIE SARGENT	YOUTH TRAVEL SUPPORT TO ATTEND FLOORBALL WORLD QUALIFIERS, BANGKOK, THAILAND.	1		300.00
INV RR.2012200/12/2018		MACKENZIE SARGENT	YOUTH TRAVEL SUPPORT TO ATTEND FLOORBALL WORLD QUALIFIERS, BANGKOK, THAILAND.	1	300.00	
EFT32086	08/01/2019	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT FOR 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM 01/01/2019 TO 31/01/2019.	1		916.66
INV 02747	17/12/2018	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT FOR 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM 01/01/2019 TO 31/01/2019.	1	916.66	
EFT32087	08/01/2019	MARKETFORCE	HILLS GAZETTE NEWSLETTER SEPTEMBER	1		4,041.98
INV 25036	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	EMPLOYMENT ADVERT - ADMINISTRATION/PROJECT OFFICER - SEEK AND AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 14/11/2018	1	563.96	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 25038	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 28/11/2018 FOR ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING AND ANNUAL REPORT 2017/18	1	270.89	
INV 25037	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	FREE MULCH ADVERT IN AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 28/11/2018	1	330.46	
INV 25040	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN A WEST AUSTRALIAN 24/11/2018 FOR ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING AND ANNUAL REPORT 2017/18	1	916.06	
INV 25039	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	2019 COUNCIL MEETINGS PUBLIC NOTICE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 28/11/2018	1	434.61	
INV 25035	27/11/2018	MARKETFORCE	HILLS GAZETTE NEWSLETTER SEPTEMBER	1	1,526.00	
EFT32088	08/01/2019	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		2,843.23
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	2,843.23	
EFT32089	08/01/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF THE TOWN CENTRE FOOTPATHS 5 DAYS PER WEEK AS PER CONTRACT 5 26/11/2018 TO 02/12/2018.	1		16,117.20
INV N2109	17/12/2018	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF THE TOWN CENTRE FOOTPATHS 5 DAYS PER WEEK AS PER CONTRACT 5 OF 2014 FOR THE PERIOD 3/12/2018 TO 09/12/2018.	1	4,029.30	
INV N2110	17/12/2018	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF THE TOWN CENTRE FOOTPATHS 5 DAYS PER WEEK AS PER CONTRACT 5 OF 2014 FOR THE PERIOD 10/12/2018 TO 16/12/2018.	1	4,029.30	
INV N2099	03/12/2018	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF THE TOWN CENTRE FOOTPATHS 5 DAYS PER WEEK AS PER CONTRACT 5 26/11/2018 TO 02/12/2018.	1	4,029.30	
INV N2098	03/12/2018	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF THE TOWN CENTRE FOOTPATHS 5 DAYS PER WEEK AS PER CONTRACT 5 19/11/2018 TO 25/11/2018.	1	4,029.30	
EFT32090	08/01/2019	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	OLD ADMIN BUILDING. CLEAN ALL TOP STORY WINDOWS AND SURROUNDS.	1		550.00
INV INV-118510/12/2018		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	OLD ADMIN BUILDING. CLEAN ALL TOP STORY WINDOWS AND SURROUNDS.	1	550.00	
EFT32091	08/01/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	TV FOR CTT AT NORTHAM POLICE STATION.	1		441.95
INV 2957280914/12/2018		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	TV FOR CTT AT NORTHAM POLICE STATION.	1	388.00	
INV 2957282519/12/2018		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	USB WIRELESS LASER PRESENTER	1	53.95	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32092	08/01/2019	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR JACK LITTLE	1		383.55
INV 97381	03/12/2018	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR HELEN ZAHRA	1	181.50	
INV 97300	30/11/2018	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR JACK LITTLE	1	202.05	
EFT32093	08/01/2019	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	DRINKS FOR 2018 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1		1,193.56
INV 165769	13/12/2018	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1	198.96	
INV 184920	13/12/2018	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS FOR DEPOT STAFF.	1	92.98	
INV 1210-12807/12/2018		NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	DRINKS FOR 2018 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1	901.62	
EFT32094	08/01/2019	NORTHAM MAZDA	CLUTCH REPLACEMENT IN MAZDA BT50 N10938 - INCLUDES PARTS & 8 HOURS LABOUR	1		3,916.00
INV 122486	18/12/2018	NORTHAM MAZDA	CLUTCH REPLACEMENT IN MAZDA BT50 N10938 - INCLUDES PARTS & 8 HOURS LABOUR	1	3,444.00	
INV 122398	13/12/2018	NORTHAM MAZDA	45000KM SERVICE TO MAZDA CX-5 FN1702 - N11131. EXECUTIVE MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES VEHICLE.	1	472.00	
EFT32095	08/01/2019	NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ONE PALLET OF GREY GENERAL PURPOSE CEMENT FOR CAPITAL WORKS ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD.	1		2,025.89
INV 1035328101/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS FOR KILLARA	1	17.34	
INV 1035852915/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS FOR PURSLOW PARK	1	51.11	
INV 1035550807/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PAINT STRIPPER	1	59.76	
INV 1035305301/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	SPARK PLUGS AND AIR FILTERS FOR CHAINSAWS & WHIPPER SNIPPERS	1	16.60	
INV 1035499505/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BOOT CLEANER FOR OUTSIDE THE BACK DONGA TO CLEAN MUD OFF BOOTS AFTER BEING ONSITE	1	124.60	
INV 1035567007/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	MEMORIAL HALL. SUPPLY WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS.	1	169.10	
INV 1035488605/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	TOOLS. SUPPLY 2 X LASER MEASURERS.	1	212.25	
INV 1035902616/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	NORTHAM DEPOT. SUPPLY FLAT PACK LINEN PRESS.	1	217.55	
INV 1035797813/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X HASP AND STAPLES.	1	21.85	
INV 1035647609/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	POWERBOARDS AND EXTENSION LEADS FOR BFB SHEDS	1	151.66	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1036026419/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	2 X FOLDABLE BLOW MOULD TABLES	1	112.10	
INV 1036166923/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	EKT OF ZIP TIES	1	35.92	
INV 1035847615/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ONE PALLET OF GREY GENERAL PURPOSE CEMENT FOR CAPITAL WORKS ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD.	1	518.00	
INV 1036040220/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CABLE TIES, SCREW DRIVER FITTING, CUTTERS	1	33.80	
INV 1036184323/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	TECH SCREWS	1	37.44	
INV 1036048320/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	TUBE OF SILICONE FOR CLARKE STREET PUMP STATION.	1	18.95	
INV 1036134022/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	1M2 ARTIFICIAL TURF	1	60.94	
INV 1036122822/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	AIR PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE FOR CRACK SEALING MACHINE	1	9.98	
INV 1036140322/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT FOR DEPOT AND BERT HAWKE OVAL	1	111.91	
INV 1036183523/11/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	12 x 450MM STAR PICKETS	1	45.03	
EFT32096	08/01/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVE BURNT OUT STATION WAGON AT SHINGLE HILL ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1		275.00
INV 207589	19/11/2018	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	COLLECT OLD CRICKET WICKET ROLLER FROM BERT	1	88.00	
INV 207634	30/11/2018	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVE BURNT OUT STATION WAGON AT SHINGLE HILL ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	187.00	
EFT32097	08/01/2019	OLLY'S CAR & FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY'S	REPAIR SHADE SAIL PULLED DOWN FROM BERNARD	1		297.00
INV 3241	22/11/2018	OLLY'S CAR & FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY'S	REPAIR SHADE SAIL PULLED DOWN FROM BERNARD	1	297.00	
EFT32098	08/01/2019	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR VARIOUS SITES.	1		2,443.95
INV 20693	19/12/2018	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR VARIOUS SITES.	1	1,717.95	
INV 20698	19/12/2018	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 19/12/2018 REOPENING FOR THE BURIAL OF VALERIE MAY PICKETT.	1	726.00	
EFT32099	08/01/2019	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, STATEMENT NO 2159572 ACCOUNT NO 601148.	1		260.94
INV 2159572	17/12/2018	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, STATEMENT NO 2159572 ACCOUNT NO 601148.	1	260.94	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32100	08/01/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	VARIOUS SIGNS.	1		1,595.00
INV 0000859929/11/2018		PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	VARIOUS SIGNS.	1	1,276.00	
INV 0000859721/11/2018		PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RURAL ROAD NUMBER STICKERS - 10 X EACH OF THE NUMBERS	1	319.00	
EFT32101	08/01/2019	PK TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	5556 CHARGER INTERVOLT DCC-PRO RP FOR CESM VEHICLE	1		1,315.00
INV 0001316119/12/2018		PK TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	5556 CHARGER INTERVOLT DCC-PRO RP FOR CESM VEHICLE	1	1,315.00	
EFT32102	08/01/2019	POWER DESMOND JOHN	CLACKLINE HALL. PAINT EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL TOILET DOORS.	1		1,739.00
INV 66	17/12/2018	POWER DESMOND JOHN	CLACKLINE HALL. PAINT EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL TOILET DOORS.	1	1,739.00	
EFT32103	08/01/2019	PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	RETICULATION PARTS FOR VARIOUS PARKS & GARDENS	1		3,554.49
INV 2520020016/11/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	2.5MM INSULATED ELECTRIC FENCE WIRE 2 X 25M ROLLS.	1	95.81	
INV 2520010022/11/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	RETICULATION PARTS FOR VARIOUS PARKS & GARDENS	1	2,332.98	
INV 2520020029/11/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	20KG AUSTRALIAN NATIVE BLEND	1	1,125.70	
EFT32104	08/01/2019	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	1,905.73	
EFT32106	08/01/2019	SCOTT PRINT	7,000 X FIRE BREAK AND FUEL LOAD NOTICES FOR 2018/19	1		4,539.70
INV 124033	08/08/2018	SCOTT PRINT	7,000 X FIRE BREAK AND FUEL LOAD NOTICES FOR 2018/19	1	4,539.70	
EFT32107	08/01/2019	SHOP FOR SHOPS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		130.50
INV 636265	18/12/2018	SHOP FOR SHOPS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	130.50	
EFT32108	08/01/2019	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	LABOUR HIRE JACK DOWLING ON WEDNESDAY 12TH DECEMBER 2018.	1		1,073.60
INV AP53191019/12/2018		SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	LABOUR HIRE JACK DOWLING ON WEDNESDAY 12TH DECEMBER 2018.	1	1,073.60	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32109	08/01/2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	RADIO ADVERTISING 2018/19 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM	1		3,284.60
INV 7076647830/11/2018		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS CRACKER PROMO NOVEMBER ADS-CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD	1	825.00	
INV 7076647930/11/2018		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	RADIO ADVERTISING 2018/19 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM	1	2,371.60	
INV 7076647730/11/2018		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	AROUND THE TOWN'S ADS NOVEMBER 2018.	1	88.00	
EFT32110	08/01/2019	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	1,905.73	
EFT32111	08/01/2019	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1		2,118.85
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2018	1	2,118.85	
EFT32112	08/01/2019	THE LIMES ORCHARD STAY - PT & JA PERKINS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		64.20
INV 0000096114/11/2018		THE LIMES ORCHARD STAY - PT & JA PERKINS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	64.20	
EFT32113	08/01/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR LEASA EDWARDS.	1		268.80
INV 1103654510/12/2018		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR LEASA EDWARDS.	1	268.80	
EFT32114	08/01/2019	TOTAL PACKAGING	CARTON OF DOGGY DISPOSAL BAGS TO BE DELIVERED TO THE NORTHAM SHIRE DEPOT 116 PEEL TERRACE, NORTHAM	1		514.80
INV 0003352407/12/2018		TOTAL PACKAGING	CARTON OF DOGGY DISPOSAL BAGS TO BE DELIVERED TO THE NORTHAM SHIRE DEPOT 116 PEEL TERRACE, NORTHAM	1	514.80	
EFT32115	08/01/2019	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	TYRE RECYCLING - VARIOUS SIZES	1		238.87
INV 741528	07/12/2018	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	TYRE RECYCLING - VARIOUS SIZES	1	238.87	
EFT32116	08/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 26/11/18 - 07/12/18	1		6,684.70
INV 01885	18/12/2018	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 26/11/18 - 07/12/18	1	5,445.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 01886	18/12/2018	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	MANAGEMENT OF DOG POUND FACILITY AS PER RFQ 7 OF 2018 26/11/2018 TO 09/12/2018	1	1,239.70	
EFT32117	08/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	MOWING & WHIPPER SNIPPING WELLINGTON, INKPEN & THROSSELL STREETS.	1		1,144.00
INV 928	13/12/2018	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	MOWING & WHIPPER SNIPPING WELLINGTON, INKPEN & THROSSELL STREETS.	1	704.00	
INV 927	13/12/2018	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	CONDUCT FIRE MITIGATION WORK TOP A403, A997 & A407 IN GRASS VALLEY AS PER SITE VISIT WITH CESM	1	440.00	
EFT32118	08/01/2019	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		126.63
INV 4796	06/12/2018	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	126.63	
EFT32119	08/01/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	CONTRACT MANAGMENT SERVICES FOR A ONE YEAR CONTRACT WITH ONE YEAR OPTIONAL EXTENSION FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM'S RUBBISH COLLECTION SERVICES AS PER WALGA QUOTATION QUO 2018-44.	1		3,597.00
INV B074199	30/11/2018	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	CONTRACT MANAGMENT SERVICES FOR A ONE YEAR CONTRACT WITH ONE YEAR OPTIONAL EXTENSION FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM'S RUBBISH COLLECTION SERVICES AS PER WALGA QUOTATION QUO 2018-44.	1	3,597.00	
EFT32120	08/01/2019	WESTWATER ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	DN 25 S4 PRAHER CONE CHECK VALVE	1		530.75
INV WS0553	09/11/2018	WESTWATER ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	DN 25 S4 PRAHER CONE CHECK VALVE	1	530.75	
EFT32121	08/01/2019	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	WEEKLY MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT CEMETERY MAINTENANCE 2017-2019.	1		5,718.58
INV 0030096617	12/2018	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	STOCK PURCHASES FOR BKB.	1	179.20	
INV 0030096313	12/2018	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	WEEKLY MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT CEMETERY MAINTENANCE 13/11/2018 TO 15/11/2018 & 20/11/2018 TO 22/11/2018.	1	2,517.90	
INV 0030096413	12/2018	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	WEEKLY MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT CEMETERY MAINTENANCE 2017-2019.	1	3,021.48	
EFT32122	08/01/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	INK CARTRIGES FOR COMMUNITY CENTRE OFFICE.	1		405.70

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 24315	10/12/2018	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	BROTHER HIGH YIELD TONER CARTRIDGE TN-2350	1	63.00	
INV 24247	21/11/2018	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	120GB SSD HARD DISC	1	79.00	
INV 24322	11/12/2018	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	INK CARTRIGES FOR COMMUNITY CENTRE OFFICE.	1	263.70	
EFT32123	08/01/2019	ADVANTEERING - CIVIL ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHAM YOUTH PRECINCT AS PER CONTRACT 9013.95	1		166,889.91
INV 1033	18/12/2018	ADVANTEERING - CIVIL ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHAM YOUTH PRECINCT AS PER CONTRACT 9013.95	1	162,896.91	
INV 1033	18/12/2018	ADVANTEERING - CIVIL ENGINEERS	VARIATION V-03 AS PER CONTRACT 9013.05 FOR THE ELECTRICAL DESIGN CHANGES FOR NORTHAM YOUTH PRECINCT.	1	3,993.00	
EFT32124	08/01/2019	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/11/2018.	1		37,625.97
INV 0003193818/12/2018		AVON WASTE	30X GENERAL WASTE BINS + 1X 12M3 HOOK BIN FOR 2018 CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD.	1	500.00	
INV 31935	07/12/2018	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 07/12/2018.	1	18,003.20	
INV 31934	30/11/2018	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/11/2018.	1	19,122.77	
EFT32125	08/01/2019	BITUMEN SURFACING	COATES ROAD 1.7 - 4.25 SPRAY SEAL COAT OVERLAY	1		74,830.49
INV 0000457626/11/2018		BITUMEN SURFACING	COATES ROAD 1.7 - 4.25 SPRAY SEAL COAT OVERLAY	1	64,426.38	
INV 0000461412/12/2018		BITUMEN SURFACING	PRIMESEAL ON SEAL PROFILE AREA AT FOREMAN STREET 0.00 - 0.15. INITIAL SEAL - SPRAY CRS170-60 BITUMEN EMULSION @ 150L/M2 & SPREAD 5MM AGGREGATE @ 180M2/M3 FOR 600M2 AREA AS PER QUOTE# BS8094-05.	1	5,465.99	
INV 0000461312/12/2018		BITUMEN SURFACING	PRIMESEAL ON SEAL PROFILE AREA AT CODY STREET 0.00 - 0.23. INITIAL SEAL - SPRAY CRS170-60 BITUMEN EMULSION @ 150L/M2 & SPREAD 5MM AGGREGATE @ 180M2/M3 FOR 920M2 AREA AS PER QUOTE# BS8094-05.	1	4,938.12	
EFT32126	10/01/2019	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-02.	1		54,146.80

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000227418/12/2018		PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-02.	1	54,146.80	
EFT32127	21/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		103.60
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		103.60	
EFT32128	21/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 08/01/2019	1		66,494.00
INV CY10/01/10/01/2019		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 08/01/2019	1	66,494.00	
EFT32129	21/01/2019	DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 18	1		22,796.23
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 18	1	22,796.23	
EFT32130	21/01/2019	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,269.90
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,194.12	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,075.78	
EFT32131	21/01/2019	EVERLASTINGS ON FITZGERALD	GIFT VOUCHER FOR DALE SERMON ON HER RETIREMENT FROM THE SHIRE WITH ELEVEN YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SERVICE.	1		750.00
INV 7	19/12/2018	EVERLASTINGS ON FITZGERALD	GIFT VOUCHER FOR DALE SERMON ON HER RETIREMENT FROM THE SHIRE WITH ELEVEN YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SERVICE.	1	750.00	
EFT32132	21/01/2019	MAIN ROADS WESTERN AUSTRALIA	BLACKSPOT - GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY BAKERS HILL H005. BEDFORD / TAME / KEANNE / BERRY BROW WIDEN AND KERB GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY FROM SLK 69.75 - 70.20. REALIGN FOOTPATH FROM TAME TO 69.75SLK. EXTEND CULVERTS AND RETAIN.	1		704,094.60

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 8008439	17/12/2018	MAIN ROADS WESTERN AUSTRALIA	BLACKSPOT - GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY BAKERS HILL H005. BEDFORD / TAME / KEANNE / BERRY BROW WIDEN AND KERB GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY FROM SLK 69.75 - 70.20. REALIGN FOOTPATH FROM TAME TO 69.7SLK. EXTEND CULVERTS AND RETAIN.	1	704,094.60	
EFT32133	21/01/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING COATES ROAD SLK 0.50 TO 1.7 - INCLUDES MOBILISATION TO SITE, ALL VEGETATION REMOVAL, STUMP GRINDING, SERVICE LOCATION, TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WITH SIGNAGE & TRAFFIC LIGHTS.	1		31,489.50
INV 3005	21/01/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING COATES ROAD SLK 0.50 TO 1.7 - INCLUDES MOBILISATION TO SITE, ALL VEGETATION REMOVAL, STUMP GRINDING, SERVICE LOCATION, TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WITH SIGNAGE & TRAFFIC LIGHTS.	1	23,584.18	
INV 2997	14/01/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING COATES ROAD SLK 0.50 TO 1.7 - INCLUDES MOBILISATION TO SITE, ALL VEGETATION REMOVAL, STUMP GRINDING, SERVICE LOCATION, TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WITH SIGNAGE & TRAFFIC LIGHTS.	1	7,905.32	
EFT32134	21/01/2019	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2018	1		1,625.03
INV 49	31/12/2018	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2018	1	1,625.03	
EFT32135	21/01/2019	12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE SUBSCRIPTION OF 12D SOFTWARE 1/1/2019 - 31/12/2019.	1		990.00
INV 191773	06/12/2018	12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE SUBSCRIPTION OF 12D SOFTWARE 1/1/2019 - 31/12/2019.	1	990.00	
EFT32136	21/01/2019	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR PRIME SEAL & RECON WORKS AT FOREMAN STREET ON TUESDAY 11TH DECEMBER & WEDNESDAY 12TH DECEMBER 2018.	1		7,552.88

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0012288529/11/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR COATES ROAD SLK 1.7 - 4.25 BY 3 X TC'S CREW FOR TWO CONSECUTIVE DAYS (@ \$149.00 PER HOUR FOR 9 HOURS EACH DAY) TO MANAGE SPRAY SEAL WORKS ON MONDAY 26TH & TUESDAY 27TH NOVEMBER 2018.	1	277.20	
INV 0012300804/12/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TMP AND TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR 2018 CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD.	1	862.40	
INV 0012298730/11/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TMP AND TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR 2018	1	1,886.50	
INV 0012321711/12/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR RECONSTRUCTION WORKS ON GREGORY & CODY STREET	1	920.70	
INV 0012321611/12/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR RECONSTRUCTION WORKS ON GREGORY & CODY STREET	1	869.55	
INV 0012321511/12/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR RECONSTRUCTION WORKS ON GREGORY & CODY STREET	1	741.68	
INV 0012339418/12/2018		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS FOR PRIME SEAL & RECON WORKS AT FOREMAN STREET ON TUESDAY 11TH DECEMBER & WEDNESDAY 12TH DECEMBER 2018.	1	1,994.85	
EFT32137	21/01/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	BLADES FOR FIELDQUIP MAJOR SLASHER (WUNDOWIE) - (1075L)	1		223.85
INV 354245	11/12/2018	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	BLADES FOR FIELDQUIP MAJOR SLASHER (WUNDOWIE) - (1075L)	1	223.85	
EFT32138	21/01/2019	ALL-WAYS FOODS	STOCK FOR NORTHAM POOL	1		1,512.24
INV 40647	19/12/2018	ALL-WAYS FOODS	KIOSK STOCK- NORTHAM POOL	1	325.31	
INV 40730	02/01/2019	ALL-WAYS FOODS	STOCK FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	1,186.93	
EFT32139	21/01/2019	ALLVEHICLES (NORTHAM RADIATOR SPECIALISTS & AVON 4WD CENTRE)	SUPPLY & FIT 6 X LT 265/75R16 KO2 ALL TERRAIN BFG TYRES & X6 16X7 STEEL RIMS TO SUIT TYRES ON TOYOTA HILUX DUAL CAB 4X4 (CHIEF VEHICLE) REGISTRATION N577 AS PER QUOTE# 1/61822.	1		2,580.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 61315/61810/12/2018		ALLVEHICLES (NORTHAM RADIATOR SPECIALISTS & AVON 4WD CENTRE)	SUPPLY & FIT 6 X LT 265/75R16 KO2 ALL TERRAIN BFG TYRES & X6 16X7 STEEL RIMS TO SUIT TYRES ON TOYOTA HILUX DUAL CAB 4X4 (CHIEF VEHICLE) REGISTRATION N577 AS PER QUOTE# 1/61822.	1	2,580.00	
EFT32140	21/01/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	COLLECTION COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		16,001.14
INV 52976	31/12/2018	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	COLLECTION COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	16,001.14	
EFT32141	21/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MONTHLY CHARGES TO SERVICE WATER LESS URINALS AT BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD DECEMBER 2018	1		1,146.20
INV A18244	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. Urgent - UNBLOCK DISABLE AND 1 X MALE TOILET.	1	246.40	
INV A18245	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MONTHLY CHARGES TO SERVICE WATER LESS URINALS AT BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD DECEMBER 2018	1	451.00	
INV A18242	18/12/2018	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	WUNDOWIE POOL. REPAIR LEAKING CISTERN AND CHECK ALL PLUMBING.	1	448.80	
EFT32142	21/01/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	5M OF PRESSURE HOSE AND 2 X CLAMPS	1		16.85
INV 6236176	17/12/2018	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	5M OF PRESSURE HOSE AND 2 X CLAMPS	1	16.85	
EFT32143	21/01/2019	AQUATIC SERVICES WA PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO BISULPHATE PUMP WUNDOWIE	1		396.00
INV A.S#2017019/12/2018		AQUATIC SERVICES WA PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO BISULPHATE PUMP WUNDOWIE	1	396.00	
EFT32144	21/01/2019	ARTHUR SLATER	STORY TELLING & TRAVEL FEE	1		300.00
INV 52932	09/01/2019	ARTHUR SLATER	STORY TELLING & TRAVEL FEE	1	300.00	
EFT32146	21/01/2019	AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	LICENCE FEE - MUSIC - 01/01/2019-31/03/2019	1		538.74
INV 0119090519/12/2018		AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	LICENCE FEE - MUSIC - 01/01/2019-31/03/2019	1	538.74	
EFT32147	21/01/2019	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	3x GATOR FULL HD 1080P DASH CAM FOR KILLARA	1		239.97
INV 759630	14/12/2018	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	3x GATOR FULL HD 1080P DASH CAM FOR KILLARA	1	239.97	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32148	21/01/2019	AVN NORTHAM PTY LTD T/A S AVON VALLEY NISSAN & MITSUBISHI	118000KM SERVICE TO MITSUBISHI TRITON PN1514 - N11184. RANGER 1 UTE.	1		1,225.35
INV 322938	12/12/2018	AVN NORTHAM PTY LTD T/A S AVON VALLEY NISSAN & MITSUBISHI	118000KM SERVICE TO MITSUBISHI TRITON PN1514 - N11184. RANGER 1 UTE.	1	931.96	
INV 322845	11/12/2018	AVN NORTHAM PTY LTD T/A S AVON VALLEY NISSAN & MITSUBISHI	15000KM SERVICE TO FORD RANGER PN1710 - N79. CESM VEHICLE.	1	293.39	
EFT32149	21/01/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 04/12/2018-16/12/2018	1		3,052.00
INV 0096	04/12/2018	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 04/12/2018-16/12/2018	1	1,568.00	
INV 0097	18/12/2018	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - 18/12/2018-30/12/2018	1	1,484.00	
EFT32150	21/01/2019	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	DRAINING FUEL TANK ON FORD RANGER DUAL CAB (CESM VEHICLE) DUE TO UNLEADED FUEL BE PUTTING IN A DIESEL VEHICLE.	1		264.00
INV 15837	19/12/2018	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	DRAINING FUEL TANK ON FORD RANGER DUAL CAB (CESM VEHICLE) DUE TO UNLEADED FUEL BE PUTTING IN A DIESEL VEHICLE.	1	264.00	
EFT32151	21/01/2019	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	MITIGATION WORKS ON SHIRE RESERVES A12005, A13091, A1289, A13883, A967, A2048, A994	1		7,854.00
INV 2608	27/12/2018	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	MITIGATION WORKS ON SHIRE RESERVES A12005, A13091, A1289, A13883, A967, A2048, A994	1	7,524.00	
INV 2948	18/12/2018	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF KANGA 18.12.2018	1	330.00	
EFT32152	21/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION, (A11785) 82 KENNEDY STREET, NORTHAM - GRASS REDUCED TO 10CM.	1		220.00
INV 258	07/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION, (A11785) 82 KENNEDY STREET, NORTHAM - GRASS REDUCED TO 10CM.	1	220.00	
EFT32153	21/01/2019	AVON WASTE	OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL SITE MONTHLY MANAGEMENT DECEMBER 2018	1		83,694.53
INV 0003201331/12/2018	2018/12/31	AVON WASTE	OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL SITE MONTHLY MANAGEMENT DECEMBER 2018	1	46,734.38	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 32012	21/12/2018	AVON WASTE	2 X 3210 (240L) DOMESTIC RUBBISH (TOWN) PER FORTNIGHT FOR OCT2018 TO DEC2018	1	36,960.15	
EFT32154	21/01/2019	BEAUREPAIRES	CALLOUT TO SPENCERS BROOK FIRE COMMAND POST TO CHANGE TYRE AND REPAIR PUNCTURE ON WATER TRUCK.PN1501 - 1DZI621.	1		626.88
INV U524353Q21/12/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	CALLOUT TO SPENCERS BROOK FIRE COMMAND POST TO CHANGE TYRE AND REPAIR PUNCTURE ON WATER TRUCK.PN1501 - 1DZI621.	1	577.62	
INV U524353Q21/12/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	PN1412 - TYRE REPAIR	1	29.26	
INV 6410354818/12/2018		BEAUREPAIRES	TUBES FOR KUBOTA MOWER	1	20.00	
EFT32155	21/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A14463) LOT 19, 151L NEWCASTLE STREET, NORTHAM	1		1,580.00
INV 416	14/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A14463) LOT 19, 151L NEWCASTLE STREET, NORTHAM	1	1,580.00	
EFT32156	21/01/2019	BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	ATTEND SHIRE OFFICE TO REPROGRAMME ADD ON DDS MOBILE @ RECEPTION	1		242.00
INV 0000279608/01/2019		BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	ATTEND SHIRE OFFICE TO REPROGRAMME ADD ON DDS MOBILE @ RECEPTION	1	242.00	
EFT32157	21/01/2019	CADD'S FASHIONS	STAFF CHRISTMAS VOUCHERS	1		2,750.00
INV 18-0000917/12/2018		CADD'S FASHIONS	FIRE BRIGADE T SHIRT'S	1	1,050.00	
INV 18-0000918/12/2018		CADD'S FASHIONS	STAFF CHRISTMAS VOUCHERS	1	1,700.00	
EFT32158	21/01/2019	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIR REAR HAND BRAKE AND BRAKE SHOES ON BAKERS HILL 2.4	1		2,765.62
INV 0000260311/01/2019		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIR REAR HAND BRAKE AND BRAKE SHOES ON BAKERS HILL 2.4	1	2,765.62	
EFT32159	21/01/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	FEES FOR SALE OF LAND - LOT 881 YILGARN AVE, NORTHAM	1		4,599.50
INV 504540	27/12/2018	CIVIC LEGAL	FEES FOR SALE OF LAND - LOT 881 YILGARN AVE, NORTHAM	1	4,599.50	
EFT32160	21/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	4X HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1		1,633.85

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 26603	11/12/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10X 25KG SODA ASH	1	412.50	
INV 26604	11/12/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	4X HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1	705.69	
INV 26687	20/12/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	INVESTIGATE AND REPAIR POLE SAW	1	393.30	
INV 26254	25/10/2018	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10L TWO STROKE OIL	1	122.36	
EFT32161	21/01/2019	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGE FOR W/E 14/12/2018.	1		1,609.54
INV 0376	19/10/2018	COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER AUSTRALIA FREIGHT CHARGERS	1	131.58	
INV 0379	09/11/2018	COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER AUSTRALIA FREIGHT CHARGES 09/11/2018	1	260.99	
INV 0384	14/12/2018	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGE FOR W/E 14/12/2018.	1	1,216.97	
EFT32162	21/01/2019	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RSL MEMORIAL HALL. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1		690.48
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	REC CENTRE. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305613/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES ADMIN. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	87.96	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM LIBRARY. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BERT HAWK OVAL. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	OLD RAILWAY STATION. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MORBY COTTAGE. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	53.00	
INV CINS305713/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RSL MEMORIAL HALL. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	90.56	
INV CINS305613/12/2018		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES BUILDING WAREHOUSE. ALARM MONITORING FOR JANUARY 2019	1	87.96	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32163	21/01/2019	DATATEL ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATIONS	CABLING AT LIBRARY AND SHARED SERVICES	1		4,333.07
INV 84232	30/11/2018	DATATEL ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATIONS	CABLING AT LIBRARY AND SHARED SERVICES	1	4,333.07	
EFT32164	21/01/2019	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR FAULTY DUCTED AIR CONDITIONER TO REAR OFFICES.	1		2,961.90
INVDA7700	10/01/2019	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR FAULTY DUCTED AIR CONDITIONER TO REAR OFFICES.	1	2,391.44	
INVDA7686	04/01/2019	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	KILLARA RESPITE CARE. REPAIR BROKEN DOWN FRIDGE.	1	570.46	
EFT32165	21/01/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PACIFIC BR9 WIDE HELMET, CLIP ON VISOR, WHITE	1		1,215.22
INV 32614	11/12/2018	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PACIFIC BR9 WIDE HELMET, CLIP ON VISOR, WHITE	1	672.54	
INV 32646	17/12/2018	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	Oliver Boots as per web order, including zip kit	1	542.68	
EFT32166	21/01/2019	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PAX MULTI-ORGANISER - PAX PLAN - YELLOW	1		527.34
INV 33162/01	25/12/2018	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PAX MULTI-ORGANISER - PAX PLAN - YELLOW	1	527.34	
EFT32167	21/01/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	UNISAFE FIRE GOGGLES	1		580.47
INV 62057	31/10/2018	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	UNISAFE FIRE GOGGLES	1	544.50	
INV 62201	12/11/2018	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	DOOR HANDLES	1	35.97	
EFT32168	21/01/2019	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	1000L IBC OF EMULSION TO BE PICKED UP BY SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1		2,574.00
INV 1238480014/12/2018		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	1000L IBC OF EMULSION TO BE PICKED UP BY SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1	2,574.00	
EFT32169	21/01/2019	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	RECON STRIPS & INTERSECTION ON FOREMAN STREET: FOREMAN STREET - ROAD CLOSED DURING OPERATION, TRAFFIC CONTROL BY SHIRE, LOCAL TRAFFIC ALLOWED. 150M X 2M EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD	1		71,916.98

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1428	16/11/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	FLOAT EQUIPMENT TO THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: MULTICON ROLLER FROM BURLONG TO FOX ROAD, TRACTOR FROM WUNDOWIE DEPOT DELIVER TO NORTHAM DEPOT, COLLECT ROLLER FORM FOX ROAD DELIVER TO AHYLLIA ROAD,	1	2,400.00	
INV 1450	12/12/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	RECON STRIPS & INTERSECTION ON FOREMAN STREET: FOREMAN STREET - ROAD CLOSED DURING OPERATION, TRAFFIC CONTROL BY SHIRE, LOCAL TRAFFIC ALLOWED. 150M X 2M EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD	1	23,997.60	
INV 1449	12/12/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	RECON STRIPS & TREE ROOT REMOVAL ON CODY STREET: CODY STREET - ROAD CLOSED DURING OPERATION, TRAFFIC CONTROL BY SHIRE, LOCAL TRAFFIC ALLOWED. 220M LHS OF ROAD MIX INSITU, ADD MOISTURE AS NECESSARY & SHAPE WITH 2% CEMENT. 40M RHS OF ROAD MIX INSITU, ADD MOISTURE AS NECESSARY & SHAPE WITH 2% CEMENT.	1	22,821.26	
INV 1447	12/12/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	RECON INTERSECTION & PATCH ON MERVYN STREET: MERVYN & HENRY ST INTERSECTION - ROAD CLOSED DURING OPERATION, TRAFFIC CONTROL BY SHIRE, LOCAL TRAFFIC ALLOWED. MIX INSITU, ADD MOISTURE AS NECESSARY & SHAPE WITH 2% CEMENT - AREA 65M2.	1	11,536.53	
INV 1448	12/12/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	RECON TREE ROOT REMOVAL BY BOX OUT & INTERSECTION ON GREGORY STREET: GREGORY STREET - ROAD WILL BE UNDER TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING OPERATION SUPPLIED BY SHIRE 3 X FULL WIDTH SECTIONS TO REMOVE TREE ROOTS. AREA 1 - 6.7M X 3.1M X .300MM DEEP AREA 2 - 6.7M X 3.1M X .300MM DEEP AREA 3 - 6.7M X 3.5M X .300MM DEEP DISPOSE OF ALL MATERIAL OFF SITE. ADD NEW (SUPPLIED GRAVEL) WITH 2% CEMENT	1	11,161.59	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32170	21/01/2019	GEOFABRICS AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	SUPPLY X 163 RENO MATTRESS GALMAX & PVC 6M X 2M X 3M FOR DRAINAGE WORKS.	1		23,840.66
INV CD2019148/12/2018		GEOFABRICS AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	SUPPLY X 163 RENO MATTRESS GALMAX & PVC 6M X 2M X 3M FOR DRAINAGE WORKS.	1	23,840.66	
EFT32171	21/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VISITORS CENTRE. YEARLY DECK OILING AND REPAIRS.	1		2,882.00
INV 23	22/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BKB CENTRE. FOR AFTER HOURS CALL OUT TO GAIN ENTRY, FAULTY LOCK.	1	132.00	
INV 26	04/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VISITORS CENTRE. YEARLY DECK OILING AND REPAIRS.	1	1,210.00	
INV 19	18/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ATTEND AND REMOVE ASBESTOS DUMPED ON SMITH ROAD (CLACKLINE)	1	550.00	
INV 24	24/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SUPPLY CONCRETE AND POSTS AND DIG HOLES TO INSTALL SIGNS	1	990.00	
EFT32172	21/01/2019	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	BUSINESS CARDS AND NAME BADGE FOR JACK LITTLE	1		166.85
INV 5356	24/12/2018	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	STOCK PURCHASES VISITORS CENTRE	1	48.60	
INV 5344	24/12/2018	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	BUSINESS CARDS AND NAME BADGE FOR JACK LITTLE	1	118.25	
EFT32173	21/01/2019	GWY PAINTING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. PAINT FLOOR IN STORE ROOM AND 2 X SECTIONS OUTSIDE USING DULUX DUREBILD, AS PER QUOTE 2144.	1		4,246.00
INV 1650	20/12/2018	GWY PAINTING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. PAINT FLOOR IN STORE ROOM AND 2 X SECTIONS OUTSIDE USING DULUX DUREBILD, AS PER QUOTE 2144.	1	4,246.00	
EFT32174	21/01/2019	HI CONSTRUCTION'S AUST PTY LTD	LESSER HALL. HERITAGE WORKS, DIAMOND CORE AND PIN BACK MAIN DOOR FRAME AS IS COMING AWAY FROM WALL.	1		3,277.50
INV WPS-2	17/12/2018	HI CONSTRUCTION'S AUST PTY LTD		1	3,277.50	
EFT32175	21/01/2019	HOWLETT'S CELLARBRATIONS	2 X 15LT WATER BOTTLE PER FORNIGHT 08/01/2019	1		30.00
INV 567973	08/01/2019	HOWLETT'S CELLARBRATIONS	2 X 15LT WATER BOTTLE PER FORNIGHT 08/01/2019	1	30.00	
EFT32176	21/01/2019	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	85014R 12/24 Volt Aeromax Mini L.E.D Light Box (RED) Flange Base with RED Lens 365mm NARVA	1		1,155.44

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-016106/12/2018		INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	85014R 12/24 Volt Aeromax Mini LED Light Box (RED) Flange Base with RED Lens 365mm NARVA	1	1,155.44	
EFT32177	21/01/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/12/2018-31/12/2018	1		522.75
INV 6058012	31/12/2018	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/12/2018-31/12/2018	1	522.75	
EFT32178	21/01/2019	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPLY OF APC UPR PLUS SECOND BATTERY	1		8,360.00
INV 0000188029/11/2018		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPLY OF APC UPR PLUS SECOND BATTERY	1	5,390.00	
INV 0000188421/12/2018		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	CISCO SG350-28MP 28 PORT GIGABIT MAX POE MANAGED SWITCH FOR DATA/PHONE SYSTEMS IN ADMIN DONGA	1	1,870.00	
INV 0000188508/01/2019		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	CISCO CISCO SG350-28 28 PORT GIGABIT MANAGED SWITCH	1	1,100.00	
EFT32179	21/01/2019	JORDYN BUDAS	4 CERTIFICATE FRAMES FOR THE AUSTRALIA DAY AWARDS.	1		20.00
INV RR16012016/01/2019		JORDYN BUDAS	4 CERTIFICATE FRAMES FOR THE AUSTRALIA DAY AWARDS.	1	20.00	
EFT32180	21/01/2019	KIM COLBOURNE	LIBRARY - 1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO THE MONTHLY	1		109.95
INV KC14/12/14/12/2018		KIM COLBOURNE	LIBRARY - 1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO THE MONTHLY	1	109.95	
EFT32181	21/01/2019	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	ASSORTED ITEMS FOR KILLARA.	1		438.08
INV 0003530519/12/2018		KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	ASSORTED ITEMS FOR KILLARA.	1	438.08	
EFT32182	21/01/2019	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SPARE KEY FOR KOMATSU 380 LOADER - (INKPEN LOADER)	1		58.14
INV 0013026103/01/2019		KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SPARE KEY FOR KOMATSU 380 LOADER - (INKPEN LOADER)	1	58.14	
EFT32183	21/01/2019	LANDGATE	GRV RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO g2018/12 DATED 20/10/2018 TO 16/11/2018.	1		8,464.17

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6450910013/12/2018		LANDGATE	SLIP SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES AND LAND PACKAGES - SMALL 2018	1	2,273.00	
INV 344822-1019/12/2018		LANDGATE	GRV RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO g2018/12 DATED 20/10/2018 TO 16/11/2018	1	6,029.02	
INV 344915-100/12/2018		LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENTS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO M2018/8 DATED 13/11/2018 TO 05/12/2018	1	39.00	
INV 344870-100/12/2018		LANDGATE	RURAL UV INTERIM VALUATION SHARED	1	123.15	
EFT32184	21/01/2019	IGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	IGISWA.AVON/CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGIONAL RISK COORDINATION PROGRAMME PROJECT NUMBER 9464-2018/19	1		7,795.70
INV 156-0181119/12/2018		IGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	IGISWA.AVON/CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGIONAL RISK COORDINATION PROGRAMME PROJECT NUMBER 9464-2018/19	1	7,795.70	
EFT32185	21/01/2019	MATHEW MACQUEEN	1M2 CONCRETE PAD FOR BODEGUERO WAY STANDPIPE	1		660.00
INV 705	03/01/2019	MATHEW MACQUEEN	1M2 CONCRETE PAD FOR BODEGUERO WAY STANDPIPE	1	660.00	
EFT32186	21/01/2019	MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	X 24 SR76761152PL YCB/CF	1		135.16
INV 0002164209/01/2019		MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	X 24 SR76761152PL YCB/CF	1	135.16	
EFT32187	21/01/2019	MOW MASTER TURF EQUIPMENT	EDGER PARTS - EO5 HOUSING	1		222.50
INV 0005614810/01/2019		MOW MASTER TURF EQUIPMENT	EDGER PARTS - EO5 HOUSING	1	163.90	
INV 0005618915/01/2019		MOW MASTER TURF EQUIPMENT	EDGER PARTS - EO5 HOUSING	1	58.60	
EFT32188	21/01/2019	NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR JAN 2019	1		671.00
INV INV-284601/01/2019		NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR JAN 2019	1	671.00	
EFT32189	21/01/2019	NORTHAM AND DISTRICTS GUN CLUB	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING FOR EDWARD WEAR AND KEN DEW	1		200.00
INV 0036	07/01/2019	NORTHAM AND DISTRICTS GUN CLUB	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING FOR EDWARD WEAR AND KEN DEW	1	200.00	
EFT32190	21/01/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	BEKO 629L FRENCH DOOR AND DRAW FRIDGE	1		6,947.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2957288708/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1X 60P4US TCL 60" TV WITH ANDROID FOR BAKERS HILL BFB	1	1,283.00	
INV 2957288708/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1X 60P4US TCL 60" TV WITH ANDROID FOR GRASS VALLEY BFB	1	1,283.00	
INV 2957288708/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	BEKO 629L FRENCH DOOR AND DRAW FRIDGE	1	1,498.00	
INV 2957288708/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1x 60P4US TCL 60" TV with Android for Inkpen BFB	1	1,283.00	
INV 2957288708/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1X 60P4US TCL 60" TV WITH ANDROID FOR CLACKLINE BFB	1	1,283.00	
INV 2957289309/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	UNDIDEN CORDLESS PHONE - WUNDOWIE POOL	1	39.00	
INV 2957290311/01/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	NAVIGATING AIDES	1	278.00	
EFT32191	21/01/2019	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR ASHLEY BARNES	1		236.50
INV 96348	15/11/2018	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR ASHLEY BARNES	1	236.50	
EFT32192	21/01/2019	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DYNAMIC LIFTER PELLETS	1		350.00
INV 0000179531/12/2018		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DECEMBER	1	33.00	
INV 0000178114/12/2018		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DECEMBER	1	33.00	
INV 0000178012/12/2018		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC	1	16.50	
INV 0000179021/12/2018		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC	1	33.00	
INV 0000180402/01/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000182414/01/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JAN 2019	1	33.00	
INV 0000178214/12/2018		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DYNAMIC LIFTER PELLETS	1	185.00	
EFT32193	21/01/2019	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS FOR BROOKE EVANS	1		60.00
INV 20744	14/01/2019	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS FOR BROOKE EVANS	1	60.00	
EFT32194	21/01/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVAL OF SILVER HYUNDAI ACCENT FROM NEWMAN STREET, BAKERS HILL	1		170.50

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 207655	06/12/2018	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVAL OF SILVER HYUNDAI ACCENT FROM NEWMAN STREET, BAKERS HILL	1	170.50	
EFT32195	21/01/2019	OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	SUPPLY CONCRETE SCULPTURE AS SHOWN ON SUPPLIED DRAWINGS INCLUDING RECESSES FOR LIFTING. SCULPTURE TO BE CONSTRUCTED USING 32MPA STEEL & FIBRE REINFORCED CONCRETE. PRICE INCLUDES DELIVERY TO SITE. PRICE INCLUDES SANDING SMOOTH, SEALING & APPLICATION OF ANTI GRAFFITI COATING AS PER QUOTE# QU-0331.	1		12,012.00
INV INV-036409/01/2019		OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	SUPPLY CONCRETE SCULPTURE AS SHOWN ON SUPPLIED DRAWINGS INCLUDING RECESSES FOR LIFTING. SCULPTURE TO BE CONSTRUCTED USING 32MPA STEEL & FIBRE REINFORCED CONCRETE. PRICE INCLUDES DELIVERY TO SITE. PRICE INCLUDES SANDING SMOOTH, SEALING & APPLICATION OF ANTI GRAFFITI COATING AS PER QUOTE# QU-0331.	1	12,012.00	
EFT32196	21/01/2019	OXTER SERVICES	SUPPLY 1 X CARTON OF TOILET PAPER AND 1 X CARTON OF HAD TOWEL.	1		59.29
INV 20734	10/01/2019	OXTER SERVICES	SUPPLY 1 X CARTON OF TOILET PAPER AND 1 X CARTON OF HAD TOWEL.	1	59.29	
EFT32197	21/01/2019	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM	1		194.96
INV AM16/01/16/01/2019		PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM	1	194.96	
EFT32198	21/01/2019	PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	200G x24 TRADITIONAL BEEF PIE WRAPED MRS MACS	1		1,186.60
INV KN3975317/12/2018		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	403.10	
INV KN4254719/12/2018		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	6X 5 LITRE DISENFECTANT	1	46.85	
INV KN4889224/12/2018		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	200G x24 TRADITIONAL BEEF PIE WRAPED MRS MACS	1	596.15	
INV KN3792014/12/2018		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	6X 5 LITRE DISENFECTANT	1	93.65	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV KN3792214/12/2018		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	3X 5 LITRE DISENFECTANT	1	46.85	
EFT32199	21/01/2019	EJ & DE ROBINSON	REC CENTRE. INSTALL CRACKER DUST TO OUTDOOR COURT AS PER QUOTE08/11/2018.	1		2,789.60
INV 0000001/01/01/2019		EJ & DE ROBINSON	REC CENTRE. INSTALL CRACKER DUST TO OUTDOOR COURT AS PER QUOTE08/11/2018.	1	2,789.60	
EFT32200	21/01/2019	PRESTIGE ALARMS	ADMIN BUILDING. INSTALL TITAN SOFTWARE ON SERVER WITH IT FROM SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1		110.00
INV 0010229808/01/2019		PRESTIGE ALARMS	ADMIN BUILDING. INSTALL TITAN SOFTWARE ON SERVER WITH IT FROM SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1	110.00	
EFT32201	21/01/2019	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	OLD ADMIN. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR LOCKS, KEYS AND BARRELLS TO BE INLINE WITH OUR MASTER KEY SYSTEM.	1		3,346.83
INV 0010330321/12/2018		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	WUNDOWIE HALL. SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO SITE NEW CYLINDER FOR ROLLER DOOR.	1	172.70	
INV 0010330521/12/2018		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	WATER STAND PIPES. SUPPLY 6 X NEW F03 PADLOCKS WITH LONGER SHANKS AND WITH 2 X KEYS AS DISCUSSED.	1	756.58	
INV 0010330421/12/2018		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	OLD ADMIN. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR LOCKS, KEYS AND BARRELLS TO BE INLINE WITH OUR MASTER KEY SYSTEM.	1	2,417.55	
EFT32202	21/01/2019	PROMAPP SOLUTIONS LIMITED	PROMAPP MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION - DECEMBER 2018	1		1,595.00
INV INV-190125/12/2018		PROMAPP SOLUTIONS LIMITED	PROMAPP MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION - DECEMBER 2018	1	1,595.00	
EFT32203	21/01/2019	RED DOT STORES	ASSORTED ITEMS FOR LIBRARY	1		176.00
INV 0200013806/01/2019		RED DOT STORES	ASSORTED ITEMS FOR LIBRARY	1	176.00	
EFT32204	21/01/2019	ROWLANDS TV & VIDEO REPAIRS	PA SYSTEM MIC REPAIRS	1		63.80
INV 24513	16/01/2019	ROWLANDS TV & VIDEO REPAIRS	PA SYSTEM MIC REPAIRS	1	63.80	
EFT32205	21/01/2019	SUSAN BENNELL	CATERING (09/01/2019) - SEE INVOICE	1		350.00
INV 52973	09/01/2019	SUSAN BENNELL	CATERING (09/01/2019) - SEE INVOICE	1	350.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32206	21/01/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING FOR WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY TRANSPORT 20/11/2018-15/01/2019	1		650.00
INV 8	15/01/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING FOR WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY TRANSPORT 20/11/2018-15/01/2019	1	650.00	
EFT32207	21/01/2019	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	TOWN HALL HIRE SCISSOR LIFT AND INSPECT LIGHTS FOR REPLACEMENT.	1		902.00
INV 88847	31/12/2018	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	TOWN HALL HIRE SCISSOR LIFT AND INSPECT LIGHTS FOR REPLACEMENT.	1	528.00	
INV 88846	31/12/2018	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	TOWN HALL REPLACE ANY STAGE LIGHTS THAT ARE NOT WORKING.	1	374.00	
EFT32208	21/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 26/11/18 - 28/12/18	1		6,654.45
INV 01898	01/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	MANAGEMENT OF DOG POUND FACILITY AS PER RFQ 7 OF 2018 (\$165/WEEK)	1	1,239.70	
INV 01897	01/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 26/11/18 - 28/12/18	1	5,414.75	
EFT32209	21/01/2019	WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY	COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS FOR ADMIN FOR DECEMBER 2018	1		107.90
INV SN0001722	12/12/2018	WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY	COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS FOR KILLARA FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	37.10	
INV SN00006102	01/2019	WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY	COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS FOR ADMIN FOR DECEMBER 2018	1	70.80	
EFT32210	23/01/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL (AUST) PTY LTD	3 X 600ML WATER	1		1,451.47
INV 2190987028	12/2018	COCA-COLA AMATIL (AUST) PTY LTD	3 X 600ML WATER	1	732.62	
INV 2192000516	01/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL (AUST) PTY LTD	4 X 2 LITRE ORANGE FANTA, 6 X 2 RASPBERRY FANTA	1	718.85	
EFT32212	23/01/2019	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	BI ANNUAL CLEAN AS PER QUOTE # QU-0161	1		5,544.00
INV INV-120117	12/2018	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	BI ANNUAL CLEAN AS PER QUOTE # QU-0161	1	5,544.00	
EFT32213	24/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		103.60
INV DEDUCT22	01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		103.60	
EFT32214	24/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 22/01/2019.	1		67,370.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INVPAYG 2222/01/2019		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 22/01/2019.	1	67,370.00	
EFT32215	24/01/2019	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,288.11
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,212.33	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,075.78	
EFT32216	24/01/2019	MATHEW MACQUEEN	RE-INSPECTION OF FIREBREAKS - 18 DAYS, COMMENCING 8/01/19	1		5,339.50
INV 704	31/12/2018	MATHEW MACQUEEN	SUPERVISE MACHINERY OPERATORS CONDUCTING MITIGATION WORKS ON SHIRE OF NORTHAM RESRVES, UTILISING A BFB APPLIANCE FOR FIRE SUPRESSION ON A12005, A13091, A1289, A13883, A967, A2048, A994	1	2,122.00	
INV 708	16/01/2019	MATHEW MACQUEEN	SUPERVISE CONTRACTOR (BEKKERS) CONDUCTING MITIGATION WORKS ON SHIRE RESERVES WITH SON FIRE APPLIANCE, A502, A1546, A504 HOLD SITE MEETINGS WITH CONTRATOR TO DISCUSS SCOPE OF WORKS PRIOR TO WORK BEGINNING, CONDUCT ALL NECESSARY PREPARATION WORKS INCLUDING REFILLING/REPLENISHING APPLIANCES BEFORE RETURNING TO STATION.	1	440.00	
INV 709	16/01/2019	MATHEW MACQUEEN	RE-INSPECTION OF FIREBREAKS - 18 DAYS, COMMENCING 8/01/19	1	2,777.50	
EFT32217	25/01/2019	ALL-WAYS FOODS	KIOSK SUPPLIES NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL	1		530.36
INV 40956	16/01/2019	ALL-WAYS FOODS	KIOSK SUPPLIES NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL	1	482.40	
INV 40757	02/01/2019	ALL-WAYS FOODS	4X SWEETWORLD LOLLIPOPS	1	47.96	
EFT32218	25/01/2019	ALLSTRONG OUTDOOR GARAGE DOORS	REC CENTRE. REPAIR PANEL LIFT DOOR AS PER SITE INSPECTION.	1		715.00
INV 0000090312/12/2018		ALLSTRONG OUTDOOR GARAGE DOORS	REC CENTRE. REPAIR PANEL LIFT DOOR AS PER SITE INSPECTION.	1	715.00	
EFT32219	25/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. UNBLOCK 2 X MALE TOILETS.	1		261.80
INV A.18263	10/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. UNBLOCK 2 X MALE TOILETS.	1	261.80	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32220	25/01/2019	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS PTY LTD	DEBT COLLECTION FEES FOR RATES	1		3,802.40
INV 86782	20/12/2018	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS PTY LTD	DEBT COLLECTION FEES FOR RATES	1	3,802.40	
EFT32221	25/01/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR ADMIN & LIBRARY - DECEMBER 2018.	1		2,143.95
INV 1008152703/01/2019		AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR ADMIN & LIBRARY - DECEMBER 2018.	1	2,143.95	
EFT32222	25/01/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - 02/01/2019-13/01/2019	1		1,484.00
INV 0098	02/01/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - 02/01/2019-13/01/2019	1	1,484.00	
EFT32223	25/01/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	BAG B26 ANITAS CRAFTS	1		305.95
INV 0004871719/01/2019		AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	SONNY'S SNAPS PIX	1	72.00	
INV 0004870105/10/2018		AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	BAG B26 ANITAS CRAFTS	1	233.95	
EFT32224	25/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A12063) 2 TAMPLIN STREET, NORTHAM	1		1,837.00
INV 273	18/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A12063) 2 TAMPLIN STREET, NORTHAM	1	1,837.00	
EFT32225	25/01/2019	BELL ART AUSTRALIA	AROMA BLOCQ SANDALWOOD	1		352.64
INV 0000437527/11/2018		BELL ART AUSTRALIA	AROMA BLOCQ SANDALWOOD	1	352.64	
EFT32226	25/01/2019	BITUMEN SURFACING	GREGORY STREET 0.00 - 0.60 SPRAY SEAL COAT OVERLAY	1		41,447.03
INV 0000465309/01/2019		BITUMEN SURFACING	MERVYN STREET 0.00 - 0.35 SPRAY SEAL COAT - OVERLAY	1	8,392.73	
INV 0000465008/01/2019		BITUMEN SURFACING	FOREMAN STREET 0.00 - 0.15 SPRAY SEAL COAT - OVERLAY	1	5,375.04	
INV 0000465410/01/2019		BITUMEN SURFACING	GREGORY STREET 0.00 - 0.60 SPRAY SEAL COAT OVERLAY	1	14,572.31	
INV 0000465108/01/2019		BITUMEN SURFACING	COOK STREET 0.00 - 0.15 SPRAY SEAL COAT - OVERLAY	1	5,855.66	
INV 0000465209/01/2019		BITUMEN SURFACING	CODY STREET 0.00 - 0.23 SPRAY SEAL COAT - OVERLAY	1	7,251.29	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32227	25/01/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	CONNECT NEW PUPLIC STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY, BAKERS HILL	1		332.45
INV INV-187809/01/2019		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	CONNECT NEW PUPLIC STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY, BAKERS HILL	1	332.45	
EFT32228	25/01/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 12/11/2019 to 28/02/2018.	1		50.38
INV 3462	21/01/2019	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 12/11/2019 to 28/02/2018.	1	50.38	
EFT32229	25/01/2019	CENTA CON SIGNS AND GRAPHICS	SUPPLY 30 X CAUTION 3 POINT CONTACT STICKERS AS PER PICTURES PROVIDED.	1		396.00
INV 161	11/01/2019	CENTA CON SIGNS AND GRAPHICS	SUPPLY 30 X CAUTION 3 POINT CONTACT STICKERS AS PER PICTURES PROVIDED.	1	396.00	
EFT32230	25/01/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BINDING MACHINE/COILS/COVERS 18/12/2018	1		1,046.30
INV 42223	17/12/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	LABEL PRINTER AND LABELS	1	83.95	
INV 42223	18/12/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BINDING MACHINE/COILS/COVERS 18/12/2018	1	309.40	
INV 42223	03/12/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR BKB 03/12/2018	1	103.75	
INV 42223	11/12/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY BKB 11/12/2018	1	51.05	
INV 42223	30/11/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	GUILLOTINE- TO REPLACE BROKEN ONE AT THE VISITOR CENTRE	1	141.20	
INV 42165	28/11/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	LAMINATING SHEETS AND SCOTCH TAPE	1	69.55	
INV 42165	20/11/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	EVENTS STATIONERY	1	19.30	
INV 42165	20/11/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR LIBRARY	1	171.95	
INV 42165	05/11/2018	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR BKB	1	96.15	
EFT32231	25/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10 X 10KGS DRY CHLORINE	1		1,948.61
INV 26739	11/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	POOL CHEMICALS	1	435.60	
INV 26739	11/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10 X SODIUM BICARBONATE	1	440.33	
INV 26791	17/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10 X 10KGS DRY CHLORINE	1	622.71	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 26795	18/01/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	6 X 10KG DRY CHLORINE	1	449.97	
EFT32232	25/01/2019	COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER AUSTRALIA FREIGHT CHARGES	1		76.24
INV 0383	07/12/2018	COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER AUSTRALIA FREIGHT CHARGES	1	76.24	
EFT32233	25/01/2019	DDA GROUP CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD T/A WAYFOUND	WAYFINDING AUDIT AS PER QUOTE	1		7,865.00
INV 9314	30/11/2018	DDA GROUP CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD T/A WAYFOUND	WAYFINDING AUDIT AS PER QUOTE	1	7,865.00	
EFT32234	25/01/2019	DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG WA LTD	DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG QUARTERLY MEMBER REFERRAL FEES FOR OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2018.	1		371.45
INV WA16146	31/12/2018	DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG WA LTD	DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG QUARTERLY MEMBER REFERRAL FEES FOR OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2018.	1	371.45	
EFT32235	25/01/2019	DRIVING WHEELS WA PTY LTD	WHEEL ALIGNMENT ON IRISHTOWN 2.4, STEERING & DRIVE WHEELS	1		1,155.00
INV IV02392	15/01/2019	DRIVING WHEELS WA PTY LTD	WHEEL ALIGNMENT ON IRISHTOWN 2.4, STEERING & DRIVE WHEELS	1	715.00	
INV IV02336	30/11/2018	DRIVING WHEELS WA PTY LTD	CLACKLINE 2.4 - WHEEL ALIGNMENT TO STEER & DRIVE AXLE	1	440.00	
EFT32236	25/01/2019	E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP PALLET FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE DEPOT	1		49.50
INV 0000023330	11/2018	E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP PALLET FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE DEPOT	1	49.50	
EFT32237	25/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A2582) 23 CARLIN ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1		1,500.00
INV 25	14/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A15852) LOT 231 JOSE ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	150.00	
INV 26	14/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A2123) 49 TAMMA ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	150.00	
INV 27	16/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A2606) 29 GREENGAGE PLACE, BAKERS HILL	1	200.00	
INV 28	16/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A16315) LOT 824 COOK ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	200.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 29	17/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A2582) 23 CARLIN ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	650.00	
INV 30	20/01/2019	GAVIN WILTON PETERSEN	FIREBREAKS - (A979) 19 TAMES ROAD, BAKERS HILL	1	150.00	
EFT32238	25/01/2019	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	HIRE OF FLOAT TO MOVE ROLLER PN1502 FROM ROGERS ROAD TO CLARK STREET BY TROTTING TRACK	1		495.00
INV 1427	15/11/2018	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	HIRE OF FLOAT TO MOVE ROLLER PN1502 FROM ROGERS ROAD TO CLARK STREET BY TROTTING TRACK	1	495.00	
EFT32239	25/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. RE-INSTALL SHARPS CONTAINER IN MENS TOILET.	1		71.50
INV 25	04/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. RE-INSTALL SHARPS CONTAINER IN MENS TOILET.	1	71.50	
EFT32240	25/01/2019	HOUSE OF SHARDAY	BORONIA PERFUME EAU DE TOILETTE	1		375.06
INV 0000074515/01/2019		HOUSE OF SHARDAY	BORONIA PERFUME EAU DE TOILETTE	1	375.06	
EFT32241	25/01/2019	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	UPGRADE OF BODEGUERO STANDPIPE TO SWIPE CARD STANDPIPE FOR 24/7 PUBLIC ACCESS	1		7,261.10
INV SINV-13422/11/2018		INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	UPGRADE OF BODEGUERO STANDPIPE TO SWIPE CARD STANDPIPE FOR 24/7 PUBLIC ACCESS	1	7,261.10	
EFT32242	25/01/2019	ISOBEL ROBERTS	10 X KITCHEN HANDTOWELS (ASSORTED NORTHAM EMBROIDERY)	1		125.00
INV 10	09/01/2019	ISOBEL ROBERTS	10 X KITCHEN HANDTOWELS (ASSORTED NORTHAM EMBROIDERY)	1	125.00	
EFT32243	25/01/2019	MJW AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	YEARLY SERVICING OF SHIRE BUILDING A/C'S.	1		6,886.44
INV 1288	12/08/2018	MJW AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	YEARLY SERVICING OF SHIRE BUILDING A/C'S.	1	6,886.44	
EFT32244	25/01/2019	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	AFTER HOURS SECURITY CALL OUTSTO VARIOUS SITES FOR 1ST, 2ND, 3RD, 5TH, 7TH, 8TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 22ND 24TH, 26TH DEC.	1		2,709.30
INV INV-115801/12/2018		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	AFTER HOURS SECURITY CALL OUTSTO VARIOUS SITES FOR 1ST, 2ND, 3RD, 5TH, 7TH, 8TH, 14TH, 15TH, 16TH, 22ND 24TH, 26TH DEC.	1	2,709.30	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32245	25/01/2019	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEE FLEET TRACKING SYSTEM - 15/07/2018 TO 14/08/2018. 15/12/2018 TO 14/1/2019	1		1,264.29
INV 9149147405/12/2018		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SATELLITE SERVICE 05/12/2018 TO 04/01/2019	1	417.67	
INV 9150727315/12/2018		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEE FLEET TRACKING SYSTEM - 15/07/2018 TO 14/08/2018. 15/12/2018 TO 14/1/2019.	1	846.62	
EFT32246	25/01/2019	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	SKIN CANCER SCREENING FOR STAFF.	1		40.00
INV 95129	24/10/2018	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	SKIN CANCER SCREENING FOR STAFF.	1	20.00	
INV 95982	09/11/2018	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	SKIN CANCER SCREENING FOR STAFF.	1	20.00	
EFT32247	25/01/2019	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS -	1		33.00
INV 0000183016/01/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS -	1	33.00	
EFT32248	25/01/2019	NORTHAM MAZDA	PN1407 - 50,000KM SERVICE, FIT SEAT RECLINER LEAVER, AND REPAIR GEAR LEAVER	1		444.76
INV 121999	13/11/2018	NORTHAM MAZDA	PN1407 - 50,000KM SERVICE, FIT SEAT RECLINER LEAVER, AND REPAIR GEAR LEAVER	1	444.76	
EFT32249	25/01/2019	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-02.	1		66,447.91
INV 0000230522/01/2019		PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-02.	1	66,447.91	
EFT32250	25/01/2019	PHONOGRAPHIC PERFORMANCE COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA LTD	MEETING ROOM 1, 2 AND 3 @ \$80.63 FOR PUBLIC PERFORMANCES OF PROTECTED SOUND RECORDINGS AND/OR PUBLIC EXHIBITION OF MUSIC VIDEOS	1		350.56
INV 0627745	01/12/2018	PHONOGRAPHIC PERFORMANCE COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA LTD	MEETING ROOM 1, 2 AND 3 @ \$80.63 FOR PUBLIC PERFORMANCES OF PROTECTED SOUND RECORDINGS AND/OR PUBLIC EXHIBITION OF MUSIC VIDEOS	1	350.56	
EFT32251	25/01/2019	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TICKET SALES 18/19 - DECEMBER	1		429.05
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TICKET SALES 18/19 - DECEMBER	1	429.05	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32252	25/01/2019	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES - DECEMBER 2018 - SUSAN BURLEY, BEV BULL, ALISON ROWLAND, KRISTY ROBINSON, WENDY SOFOULIS, KIM MURCUTT, KIM COLBOURNE, VICTORIA WILLIAMS, BROOKE EVANS & MICHELLE WINMAR	1		2,041.50
INV 138	31/12/2018	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES - DECEMBER 2018 - SUSAN BURLEY, BEV BULL, ALISON ROWLAND, KRISTY ROBINSON, WENDY SOFOULIS, KIM MURCUTT, KIM COLBOURNE, VICTORIA WILLIAMS, BROOKE EVANS & MICHELLE WINMAR	1	2,041.50	
EFT32253	25/01/2019	ROAD SPECIALIST AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SUPPLY & FIT SPRAY BAR TO FLOCON AS PER ESTIMATE# A311	1		21,185.15
INV 4359	19/12/2018	ROAD SPECIALIST AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PARTS - 15 NOZZLE SPRAY BAR	1	15,685.15	
INV 4360	19/12/2018	ROAD SPECIALIST AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SUPPLY & FIT SPRAY BAR TO FLOCON AS PER ESTIMATE# A311	1		5,500.00
			PARTS - 15 NOZZLE SPRAY BAR	1	5,500.00	
			SUPPLY & FIT SPRAY EMULSION TANK TO FLOCON AS PER ESTIMATE #A339	1		
			TANK DIMENSIONS 1500 X 800 X 400 GIVING 480LTS, MODIFY STORAGE TRAY TO FIT.	1		
EFT32254	25/01/2019	SPORT AND RECREATION SURFACES	RE CONSTRUCTION OF OUTDOOR MULTIPURPOSE COURTS AT WUNDOWIE	1		32,204.15
INV INV-007515/01/2019		SPORT AND RECREATION SURFACES	RE CONSTRUCTION OF OUTDOOR MULTIPURPOSE COURTS AT WUNDOWIE	1	32,204.15	
EFT32255	25/01/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING FOR WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 17/01/2019 TO 22/01/2019	1		150.00
INV 10	24/01/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING FOR WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 24/01/2019.	1	50.00	
INV 9	22/01/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING FOR WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 17/01/2019 TO 22/01/2019	1	100.00	
EFT32256	25/01/2019	VINCENT RYDER	CULTURAL STORY TELLING	1		150.00
INV 52904	09/01/2019	VINCENT RYDER	CULTURAL STORY TELLING	1	150.00	
EFT32257	25/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANGEMENT EXPENSE - JAN 2019	1		275.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 01906	20/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANGEMENT EXPENSE - JAN 2019	1	275.00	
EFT32258	25/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1		220.00
INV 936	18/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	220.00	
EFT32259	25/01/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	MAGAZINES FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY - DECEMBER 2018	1		161.56
INV SN000170201/2019	2020/01/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	MAGAZINES FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY - DECEMBER 2018	1	161.56	
EFT32260	25/01/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR ADMIN	1		2,299.20
INV 24350	17/12/2018	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	WOBM BUSINESS PC WINDOWS 10 PRO CORE i5 8400 - 2.8 GHz PROCESSOR 8 Gb RAM MICROSOFT WIRELESS DESKTOP 850 KB + MOUSE	1	1,145.50	
INV 24152	31/10/2018	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR ADMIN	1	1,153.70	
EFT32261	30/01/2019	ANDREW WILLIAM DRAFFIN	BOND INFRASTRUCTURE/KERB REFUND FOR BLDG APP NO. 16232 & 17076 A10764.	2		1,500.00
INV T935	30/01/2019	ANDREW WILLIAM DRAFFIN	BOND INFRASTRUCTURE/KERB REFUND FOR BLDG APP NO. 16232 & 17076 A10764.	2	1,500.00	
EFT32262	30/01/2019	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2		4,946.54
INV T1080	30/01/2019	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2	4,946.54	
EFT32263	30/01/2019	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2		3,270.65
INV T1079	30/01/2019	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018.	2	3,270.65	
EFT32264	30/01/2019	EVA RYDER	BOND REFUND FOR BOOKING #3767.	2		500.00
INV T1146	30/01/2019	EVA RYDER	BOND REFUND FOR BOOKING #3767.	2	500.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 41

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32265	30/01/2019	RURAL BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE/KERB BOND REFUND FOR BLD APP NO. 18024.	2		2,000.00
INV T1039	30/01/2019	RURAL BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE/KERB BOND REFUND FOR BLD APP NO. 18024.	2	1,000.00	
INV T1034	30/01/2019	RURAL BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BLDG APP NO:18002 R#109997 RECORDS: I83966.	2	1,000.00	
EFT32266	30/01/2019	VERNICE PTY LTD	KERB/INFRASTRUCTURE BOND BOND REFUND FOR BLDG APP NO:18128 R#114412.	2		1,000.00
INV T1082	30/01/2019	VERNICE PTY LTD	KERB/INFRASTRUCTURE BOND BOND REFUND FOR BLDG APP NO:18128 R#114412.	2	1,000.00	
EFT32267	30/01/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GUARANTEE FEES TO 31 DECEMBER 2018.	1		6,887.05
INV DECEMB31/12/2018		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GUARANTEE FEES TO 31 DECEMBER 2018.	1	6,887.05	
EFT32268	31/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MONTHLY CHARGES TO SERVICE WATER LESS URINALS AT BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2019	1		352.00
INV A.18264	15/01/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MONTHLY CHARGES TO SERVICE WATER LESS URINALS AT BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2019	1	352.00	
EFT32269	31/01/2019	ANGIE ROE PHOTOGRAPHY	EVENT PHOTOGRAPHY- AUSTRALIA DAY CONCERT 2019 (4 HOURS)	1		1,195.00
INV 50730	28/01/2019	ANGIE ROE PHOTOGRAPHY	EVENT PHOTOGRAPHY- AUSTRALIA DAY CONCERT 2019 (4 HOURS)	1	1,195.00	
EFT32270	31/01/2019	AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	LICENCE FEE 01/01/2019 - 31/03/2019 FOR MUSIC ON HOLD.	1		538.74
INV 0119090519/12/2018		AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	LICENCE FEE 01/01/2019 - 31/03/2019 FOR MUSIC ON HOLD.	1	538.74	
EFT32271	31/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	BLOCK SLASHING AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1		3,795.00
INV 247	05/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	BLOCK SLASHING AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	2,013.00	
INV 278	25/01/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	COMPULSARY FUEL LOAD REDUCTION TO VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	1,782.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 42

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32272	31/01/2019	BBC ENTERTAINMENT	RENEGADE 5 PIECE BAND- AUSTRALIA DAY 2019 7PM-9PM	1		6,050.00
INV 0201160108/10/2018		BBC ENTERTAINMENT	RENEGADE 5 PIECE BAND- AUSTRALIA DAY 2019 7PM-9PM	1	6,050.00	
EFT32273	31/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FIREBREAK/FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A16172) 6 BOOLOK AVENUE, WUNDOWIE	1		455.00
INV 422	25/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FIREBREAK/FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A16172) 6 BOOLOK AVENUE, WUNDOWIE	1	285.00	
INV 421	25/01/2019	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FIREBREAK/FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A1752) 151 HAWKE AVENUE, WUNDOWIE	1	170.00	
EFT32274	31/01/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	ONNECT NEW PUPLIC STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY, BAKERS HILL	1		2,840.00
INV INV-188318/01/2019		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	SES BUILDING. REPLACE TOILET SEAT AND SERVICE CISTERN TO MALE TOILET, ALSO SERVICE TAPS TO HAND BASIN AS HAS BAD HAMMER IN PIPES.	1	738.00	
INV INV-188521/01/2019		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	ONNECT NEW PUPLIC STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY, BAKERS HILL	1	2,041.00	
INV INV-188421/01/2019		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO PUBLIC STANDPIPE AT KEANE STREET, BAKERS HILL	1	61.00	
EFT32275	31/01/2019	BLUE FORCE PTY LTD	ATTEND SITE TO RECTIFY ISSUE WITH CCTV AT NORTHAM POLICE STATION.	1		258.50
INV 89000	16/01/2019	BLUE FORCE PTY LTD	ATTEND SITE TO RECTIFY ISSUE WITH CCTV AT NORTHAM POLICE STATION.	1	258.50	
EFT32276	31/01/2019	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	NOZZLES FOR CRACK PATCHER	1		96.71
INV 253228	13/12/2018	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	NOZZLES FOR CRACK PATCHER	1	96.71	
EFT32277	31/01/2019	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	QUARTERLY SERVICING OF SANITARY BINS 01/01/2019-31/03/2019	1		424.64
INV 9626511013/12/2018		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	OLD ADMIN BUILDING UP STAIRS. INSTALL AND YEARLY SERVICE OF 1 X SANITARY BIN.	1	26.65	
INV 9626511013/12/2018		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL. SANITARY BIN SERVICING FOR JAN TO MARCH 2019.	1	53.32	
INV 9626511013/12/2018		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	QUARTERLY SERVICING OF SANITARY BINS 01/01/2019-31/03/2019	1	344.67	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 43

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32278	31/01/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	LEGAL ADVICE REGARDDDING SUBMISSIONS ON DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY CLYDESDALE ROAD, GRASS VALLEY	1		16,518.81
INV 504551	28/12/2018	CIVIC LEGAL	LEGAL ADVICE REGARDDDING SUBMISSIONS ON DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY CLYDESDALE ROAD, GRASS VALLEY	1	11,000.00	
INV 504554	31/12/2018	CIVIC LEGAL	REVIEW OF CONTRACT - NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1	5,518.81	
EFT32279	31/01/2019	CLARK EQUIPMENT	SET OF SKI'S FOR CLARK BOBCAT PLANER.	1		987.12
INV 0818588317/01/2019		CLARK EQUIPMENT	SET OF SKI'S FOR CLARK BOBCAT PLANER.	1	987.12	
EFT32280	31/01/2019	CLASSIC IT SUPPORT	10 X CRUCIAL BX500 240GB SSD	1		660.00
INV 8229	21/01/2019	CLASSIC IT SUPPORT	10 X CRUCIAL BX500 240GB SSD	1	660.00	
EFT32281	31/01/2019	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES DECEMBER 2018	1		585.59
INV 1716126	31/12/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES DECEMBER 2018	1	135.14	
INV 1716127	31/12/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES DECEMBER 2018	1	180.18	
INV 1716128	31/12/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES DECEMBER 2018	1	90.09	
INV 1716125	31/12/2018	DANIELS HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL PUBLIC TOILETS - SERVICING OF SHARPS SAFES DECEMBER 2018	1	180.18	
EFT32282	31/01/2019	DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY	2019 AUSTRALIA DAY CELEBRATIONS	1		1,009.80
INV 2842	26/01/2019	DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY	2019 AUSTRALIA DAY CELEBRATIONS	1	1,009.80	
EFT32283	31/01/2019	DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	RETURN BALANCE OF INTEREST OVER MINISTERIAL APPROVAL - ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - TOWNSITE DRAINAGE GRANT.	1		2,188.99
INV 8000024725/01/2019		DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	RETURN BALANCE OF INTEREST OVER MINISTERIAL APPROVAL - ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - TOWNSITE DRAINAGE GRANT.	1	2,188.99	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 44

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32284	31/01/2019	E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA RESPITE CENTRE. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR DEC.	1		997.70
INV 0023054614/12/2018		E FIRE & SAFETY	RECREATION CENTRE MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR DECEMBER.	1	236.50	
INV 0023054414/12/2018		E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA RESPITE CENTRE. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR DEC.	1	532.40	
INV 0023054214/12/2018		E FIRE & SAFETY	TOWN & LESSER HALL. MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTING FOR DEC.	1	162.80	
INV 0023040614/12/2018		E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA DAY RESPITE. SUPPLY 2 X 003 LOCKS AS PER QUOTE 7491CR, TO BE INSTALLED AT NEXT VISIT.	1	66.00	
EFT32285	31/01/2019	ERGOLINK	ENCORE ELECTRIC SIT STAND DEST CONVERTER	1		693.45
INV SI-0006421/01/2019		ERGOLINK	ENCORE ELECTRIC SIT STAND DEST CONVERTER	1	693.45	
EFT32286	31/01/2019	FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	BBQ FOR 2019 AUSTRALIA DAY.	1		3,500.00
INV 0029143114/01/2019		FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	BBQ FOR 2019 AUSTRALIA DAY.	1	3,500.00	
EFT32287	31/01/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ASSEMBLE BENCH SEATING FOR AVON MALL	1		1,188.00
INV 8	28/11/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ADJUST SHADE SAIL POLES TO SUIT SAIL TENSIONING AT BERNARD PARK PLAYGROUND.	1	572.00	
INV 16	10/12/2018	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ASSEMBLE BENCH SEATING FOR AVON MALL	1	616.00	
EFT32288	31/01/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 1200MM LED BATTENS TO RECORDS OFFICE AS PER QUOTE 01/10/2018.	1		6,003.52
INV 5550	30/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INSTALL TEMPORARY POWER	1	1,056.00	
INV 5510	19/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	REC CENTRE. DISCONNECT ROLLER SHUTTER READY	1	165.00	
INV 5533	26/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	OLD ADMIN. INSTALL 2 X DOUBLE GPO'S IN STORE ROOM.	1	444.93	
INV 5547	29/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUND SHELL. REPLACE 2 X EXTERNAL POWER POINTS ON BACK OF SWITCH BOARD.	1	306.97	
INV 5584	12/12/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	IRISH TOWN FIRE SHED. REPLACE BROKEN SENSOR LIGHT.	1	176.00	
INV 5540	28/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	POP UP SHOP. REPAIR/MAKE SAFE LOOSE CABLING INSIDE FRONT DOOR. SEE SHANE FOR ACCESS.	1	165.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 45

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 5500	14/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	KILLARA RESPITE BUILDING. RELOCATE 2 X INTERCOMS AS PER QUOTE.	1	396.00	
INV 5504	16/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ADMIN BUILDING. INSTALL NEW POWER POINT IN FRONT AREA FOR TV.	1	224.62	
INV 5503	16/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 1200MM LED BATTENS TO RECORDS OFFICE AS PER QUOTE 01/10/2018.	1	2,970.00	
INV 5525	22/11/2018	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ADMIN BUILDING. DISCONNECT 2 X NEW LIGHTS AS TOO BRIGHT ABOVE DESK.	1	99.00	
EFT32289	31/01/2019	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	UPGRADE OF BODEGUERO STANDPIPE TO SWIPE CARD STANDPIPE FOR 24/7 PUBLIC ACCESS	1		8,031.10
INV SINV-13517/01/2019		INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	UPGRADE OF BODEGUERO STANDPIPE TO SWIPE CARD STANDPIPE FOR 24/7 PUBLIC ACCESS	1	8,031.10	
EFT32290	31/01/2019	KEVIN JOHN LANGILLE	REIMBURSEMENT OF TETANUS VACCINE.	1		36.00
INV CK2901209/01/2019		KEVIN JOHN LANGILLE	REIMBURSEMENT OF TETANUS VACCINE.	1	36.00	
EFT32291	31/01/2019	LANDMARK	15KG GAS FOR FORKLIFT	1		66.39
INV 9012852306/12/2018		LANDMARK	15KG GAS FOR FORKLIFT	1	66.39	
EFT32292	31/01/2019	IFA FIRST RESPONSE	OXYGEN RESUSITATOR KIT FOR CESM VEHICLE	1		841.66
INV IN4362	16/01/2019	IFA FIRST RESPONSE	OXYGEN RESUSITATOR KIT FOR CESM VEHICLE	1	841.66	
EFT32293	31/01/2019	IO-GO APPOINTMENTS	PLACEMENT OF ANDREW HAWTHORNE TO POSITION OF BUILDING SURVERYOR FOR 3 WEEKS COMMENCING 12/01/2019.	1		8,766.95
INV 0041891722/01/2019		IO-GO APPOINTMENTS	PLACEMENT OF ANDREW HAWTHORNE TO POSITION OF BUILDING SURVERYOR FOR 3 WEEKS COMMENCING 2/01/2019.	1	2,035.77	
INV 0041895715/01/2019		IO-GO APPOINTMENTS	PLACEMENT OF ANDREW HAWTHORNE TO POSITION OF BUILDING SURVERYOR FOR 3 WEEKS COMMENCING 12/01/2019.	1	3,365.59	
INV 0041899922/01/2019		IO-GO APPOINTMENTS	PLACEMENT OF ANDREW HAWTHORNE TO POSITION OF BUILDING SURVERYOR FOR 3 WEEKS COMMENCING 19/01/2019.	1	3,365.59	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 46

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32294	31/01/2019	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 8/12/2018 - SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR	1		3,518.27
INV 25522	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	CLYDESDALE RD QUARRY DA - AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 19/12/2018	1	288.51	
INV 25520	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 8/12/2018 - SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR	1	499.20	
INV 25523	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 8/12/2018 - SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR	1	1,500.44	
INV 25521	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 12/12/2018 FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE STANDING ORDERS LOCAL LAW	1	348.41	
INV 25524	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 12/12/2018 FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE STANDING ORDERS LOCAL LAW	1	610.71	
INV 52218	19/12/2018	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 6/12/2018 FOR THE LPP 9 & 20 ADOPTION	1	271.00	
EFT32295	31/01/2019	MEGAN CHRISTINE WORTHINGTON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK .	1		85.00
INV 3290089	29/01/2019	MEGAN CHRISTINE WORTHINGTON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK .	1	85.00	
EFT32296	31/01/2019	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SATELLITE SERVICE 5-1-2019 TO 4-02-2019.	1		417.67
INV 9152139905/01/2019		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SATELLITE SERVICE 5-1-2019 TO 4-02-2019.	1	417.67	
EFT32297	31/01/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	OLD ADMIN. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW ALUMINIUM DOOR AS PER QUOTE #75	1		2,614.70
INV 2707	22/01/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	OLD ADMIN. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW ALUMINIUM DOOR AS PER QUOTE #75	1	1,910.70	
INV 2643	04/01/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY AND FIT FULL TINTED LAMINATED WINDSCREEN TO VEHICLE REGISTRATION NUMBER N4013 (MITSUBISHI FUSO CANTER CODE 838669) AS PER QUOTATION 93	1	305.00	
INV 2644	04/01/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY AND FIT FULL TINTED LAMINATED WINDSCREEN TO VEHICLE REGISTRATION N.007 (NISSAN UD TRUCK CODE 818414) - AS PER QUOTATION 91	1	399.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 47

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT32298	31/01/2019	NORTHAM AERO CLUB	MANAGEMENT FEE (BI-ANNUAL)	1		10,000.00
INV 057	04/01/2019	NORTHAM AERO CLUB	MANAGEMENT FEE (BI-ANNUAL)	1	10,000.00	
EFT32299	31/01/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	5 PACK NILFISK VACUUM BAGS	1		58.00
INV 2957275329/11/2018		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	5 PACK NILFISK VACUUM BAGS	1	58.00	
EFT32300	31/01/2019	NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT WOOD DRIVE.	1		3,261.50
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	286.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A12159) 37 THROSSSELL STREET, NORTHAM	1	286.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT 3 CODY ST.	1	231.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	GOOMALLING ROAD	1	231.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	ARNOLD STREET FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	286.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	EDMONDSON ST - REDUCE GRASS	1	176.00	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT WOOD DRIVE.	1	489.50	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS LOCKYER ST	1	176.00	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	DUKE STREET REDUCE GRASS	1	231.00	
INV INV-006715/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS LOCKYER DRIVE	1	341.00	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT LOCKYER STREET	1	286.00	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT 209 WELLINGTON STREET.	1	66.00	
INV INV-006615/01/2019		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	REDUCE GRASS AT DUKE STREET.	1	176.00	
EFT32301	31/01/2019	NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PALLET OF CEMENT	1		3,891.66
INV 1036578804/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	GAS BOTTLE & BBQ FOR BKB	1	333.45	
INV 1036838811/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	5100 VOUCHER - DEPOT STAFF REWARD FOR ICS CHALLENGE	1	100.00	
INV 1036782210/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS	1	37.15	
INV 1036586904/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS	1	9.27	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 48

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1036586704/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	TAP WASHERS	1	23.76	
INV 1036647306/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	NORTHAM ADMIN. SUPPLY CABLE TIDIES AND STICK	1	42.73	
INV 1036827811/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION FITTINGS	1	50.70	
INV 1036910413/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS	1	38.26	
INV 1036628505/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS	1	18.62	
INV 1036627905/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS	1	13.33	
INV 1036869512/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CONCRETE FASTENING BOLTS	1	12.35	
INV 1037204120/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PHILLIPS HEAD SCREWDRIVER FOR PA SYSTEM	1	2.95	
INV 1037161319/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037159119/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037154619/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037153919/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037157019/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037156719/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037156419/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037156119/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037155619/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037155919/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037155219/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037159619/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037154919/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037157319/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037154319/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	100.00	
INV 1037159919/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037160219/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 49

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1037160419/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037160719/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037161019/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037158719/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037158919/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CHRISTMAS GIFT VOUCHER FOR STAFF	1	50.00	
INV 1037292722/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PALLET OF CEMENT	1	518.00	
INV 1037254021/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION FOR KILLARA INTERNAL GARDENS	1	387.20	
INV 1037217620/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	20 x CONCRETE BOLTS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNS.	1	71.25	
INV 1037280721/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	SUPPLY ZIP TIES AND TAPE.	1	20.60	
INV 1037146319/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	VALVE BOXES AND TAPS	1	18.54	
INV 1037139219/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	VALVE BOXES AND TAPS	1	87.46	
INV 1037114418/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	25MM BLUE LINE POLY	1	37.19	
INV 1037104018/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	25MM BLUE LINE POLY	1	134.65	
INV 1037275821/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BOX OF CONCRETE BOLTS	1	89.06	
INV 1036901013/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	LOCK LATCH FOR WATER TANK	1	18.67	
INV 1036821911/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ANTI VIBRATION GLOVES	1	27.00	
INV 1037171719/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	WATERING CANS FOR FLOCON	1	30.21	
INV 1036681107/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	2 X FRUIT TREES	1	55.01	
INV 1036855811/12/2018		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	POP UP SHOP. KEYS CUT FOR REAR LOCK x 3.	1	14.25	
EFT32302	31/01/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	TOWING FORD RANGER DUAL CAB (CESM VEHICLE)	1		308.00
INV 207681	15/12/2018	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	TOWING FORD RANGER DUAL CAB (CESM VEHICLE)	1	308.00	
EFT32303	31/01/2019	PAT DAVIS	WELCOME TO COUNTRY AUSTRALIA DAY 2019	1		300.00
INV 52987	18/01/2019	PAT DAVIS	WELCOME TO COUNTRY AUSTRALIA DAY 2019	1	300.00	
EFT32304	31/01/2019	PERTH AMUSEMENT & EVENT HIRE	AMUSEMENT RIDES - AUSTRALIA DAY 2019	1		2,210.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 50

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV C0269	29/01/2019	PERTH AMUSEMENT & EVENT HIRE	AMUSEMENT RIDES - AUSTRALIA DAY 2019	1	2,210.00	
EFT32305	31/01/2019	FFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR SWIMMING POOL	1		2,296.15
INV KN5983007/01/2019		FFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR SWIMMING POOL	1	1,399.95	
INV KN8079425/01/2019		FFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL.	1	896.20	
EFT32306	31/01/2019	PK TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR FAULT WITH X10DR HEAD MIC, AND DUAL CONTROL RADIO HEAD ON CBFCO VEHICLE.	1		330.00
INV 0001315630/11/2018		PK TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR FAULT WITH X10DR HEAD MIC, AND DUAL CONTROL RADIO HEAD ON CBFCO VEHICLE.	1	330.00	
EFT32307	31/01/2019	PREFERRED TRAINING NETWORKS PTY LTD	DIFFICULT CUSTOMER SERVICE TRAINING FOR ALISON ROWLAND, JORDYN BUDAS, BARBARA JAKUBOW, CHERYL GREENOUGH, ANASTASIA WILLIAMS, KATHY SCHOLZ, CODEY REDMOND, JODI WHITE, JENNIFER GRANT AND KRISTY HOPKINS.	1		6,578.00
INV 0000692824/10/2018		PREFERRED TRAINING NETWORKS PTY LTD	DIFFICULT CUSTOMER SERVICE TRAINING FOR WENDY SOFOULIS AND KIM MURCUTT	1	877.06	
INV 0000692824/10/2018		PREFERRED TRAINING NETWORKS PTY LTD	DIFFICULT CUSTOMER SERVICE TRAINING FOR ALISON ROWLAND, JORDYN BUDAS, BARBARA JAKUBOW, CHERYL GREENOUGH, ANASTASIA WILLIAMS, KATHY SCHOLZ, CODEY REDMOND, JODI WHITE, JENNIFER GRANT AND KRISTY HOPKINS.	1	4,385.30	
INV 0000692824/10/2018		PREFERRED TRAINING NETWORKS PTY LTD	DIFFICULT CUSTOMER SERVICE TRAINING FOR CHRIS TURKICH	1	1,315.64	
EFT32308	31/01/2019	PRESTIGE ALARMS	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW 4G COMMUNICATOR FOR ALARM MONITORING, DUE TO NBN COMING.	1		739.45
INV 0010227121/01/2019		PRESTIGE ALARMS	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW 4G COMMUNICATOR FOR ALARM MONITORING, DUE TO NBN COMING.	1	739.45	
EFT32309	31/01/2019	PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	20L WEEDMASTER	1		918.70
INV 4076677812/12/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	BAILEY'S LIQUID GROSORB 20L	1	242.00	
INV 4076677312/12/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	BAILEY'S LIQUID GROSORB 20L	1	242.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 51

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4077124320/12/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	20L WEEDMASTER	1	323.82	
INV 4077000918/12/2018		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	EKT OF GRIPPLES	1	110.88	
EFT32310	31/01/2019	QUALITY PRESS	PERSONAL INCIDENT DIARIES (SPK)	1		257.18
INV 146,972	04/10/2018	QUALITY PRESS	PERSONAL INCIDENT DIARIES (SPK)	1	156.20	
INV 146,950	18/09/2018	QUALITY PRESS	VECHICLE IDENTIFIER STICKERS ROLL OF 50	1	100.98	
EFT32311	31/01/2019	RED DOT STORES	ASSORTED CANDY FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY	1		383.00
INV 3879096006/12/2018		RED DOT STORES	ASSORTED CANDY FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY	1	158.00	
INV 3954778514/01/2019		RED DOT STORES	BLACK GARBAGE BINS	1	150.00	
INV 3954778614/01/2019		RED DOT STORES	BLACK GARBAGE BINS	1	75.00	
EFT32312	31/01/2019	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	MONTHLY NEWSLETTER AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE NOV	1		5,026.14
INV 5317297	07/11/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	MONTHLY NEWSLETTER AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE NOV	1	997.57	
INV 5443294	14/11/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS OB FITZGERALD ADS - ADVOCATE X 2	1	498.78	
INV 5451090	21/11/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS OB FITZGERALD ADS - ADVOCATE X 2	1	498.78	
INV 3541655	17/09/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	ADVERTISING IN WA SENIOR NEWSPAPER 2018- AUG/SEP (WILDFLOWERS)	1	436.15	
INV 3587529	19/11/2019	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	ADVERTISING IN WA SENIOR NEWSPAPER 2018- NOV (SENIORS WEEK)	1	436.15	
INV 5317298	05/12/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	MONTHLY NEWSLETTER AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE	1	997.57	
INV 5461647	05/12/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	PUBLIC NOTICE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER TENDER ASSESSMENT FOR THE NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1	163.58	
INV 5438977	12/12/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURE ADVERTS IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 12 & 19 DECEMBER 2018	1	498.78	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 52

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 5438977	19/12/2018	RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURE ADVERTS IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 12 & 19 DECEMBER 2018	1	498.78	
EFT32313	31/01/2019	SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS	COMPLETED EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM CHECKS. POWER CYCLED READER AT GATE, TESTED OPERATION AND ALL OK INVOICE INCLUDES TRAVEL	1		815.10
INV 15367	11/12/2018	SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS	COMPLETED EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM CHECKS. POWER CYCLED READER AT GATE, TESTED OPERATION AND ALL OK INVOICE INCLUDES TRAVEL	1	815.10	
EFT32314	31/01/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING COATES ROAD SLK 0.50 TO 1.7 - INCLUDES MOBILISATION TO SITE, ALL VEGETATION REMOVAL, STUMP GRINDING, SERVICE LOCATION,	1		23,584.18
INV 3007	29/01/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING COATES ROAD SLK 0.50 TO 1.7 - INCLUDES MOBILISATION TO SITE, ALL VEGETATION REMOVAL, STUMP GRINDING, SERVICE LOCATION,	1	23,584.18	
EFT32315	31/01/2019	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID KIT SERVICING - NORTHAM POOL.	1		1,013.17
INV FAINV0006/09/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID TRAINING FOR JOHN RUTHERFORD	1	133.00	
INV CYINV0014/11/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID KIT REC CENTRE.	1	87.31	
INV CUINV0031/10/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID KIT WUNDOWIE POOL	1	212.53	
INV CYINV0023/10/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID KIT SERVICING - NORTHAM POOL.	1	240.63	
INV CYINV0031/10/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID KIT SERVICING FOR KILLARA	1	73.70	
INV FAINV0006/09/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID TRAINING FOR KRISTY ROBINSON	1	133.00	
INV FAINV0006/09/2018		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	FIRST AID TRAINING	1	133.00	
EFT32316	31/01/2019	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION PLAN LICENCE FEE - YEAR 3 - FOR PERIOD 30/01/2019-20/01/2020	1		10,409.30

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 53

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 177389	16/01/2019	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION PLAN LICENCE FEE - YEAR 3 - FOR PERIOD 30/01/2019-20/01/2020	1	10,409.30	
EFT32317	31/01/2019	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	1.2M SQUARE CORFLUTE SIGN FOR YOUTH SPACE WITH EYELETS	1		190.00
INV 22692	18/01/2019	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	1.2M SQUARE CORFLUTE SIGN FOR YOUTH SPACE WITH EYELETS	1	190.00	
EFT32318	31/01/2019	TRANSWEST ASSET PTY LTD	3,000 TONNE @ \$18.00 PER TONNE OF 19MM GRAVEL TO MRD SPEC TO BE DELIVERED TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1		25,154.05
INV 11308	31/12/2018	TRANSWEST ASSET PTY LTD	3,000 TONNE @ \$18.00 PER TONNE OF 19MM GRAVEL TO MRD SPEC TO BE DELIVERED TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1	25,154.05	
EFT32319	31/01/2019	VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN - 01/01/2019 TO 31/01/2019.	1		3,656.22
INV 1122109306/01/2019		VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN - 01/01/2019 TO 31/01/2019.	1	3,656.22	
EFT32320	31/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 31/12/18 - 11/01/19 BEING 9 DAYS, 9 HRS PER DAY	1		14,297.25
INV 01909	20/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER - FOUR DAYS BETWEEN 7/01/19 AND 18/01/19.	1	2,964.50	
INV 01908	20/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 31/12/18 - 11/01/19 BEING 9 DAYS, 9 HRS PER DAY	1	4,900.50	
INV 01917	21/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	MANAGEMNET OF DOG POUND FACILITY AS PER RFQ 7 OF 2018 - 07/01/2019 TO 20/01/2019.	1	1,100.00	
INV 01907	20/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	MANAGEMNET OF DOG POUND FACILITY AS PER RFQ 7 OF 2018 24/12/2018 TO 06/01/2019.	1	1,520.75	
INV 01921	26/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES 14/01/2019 TO 25/01/2019.	1	2,722.50	
INV 01920	26/01/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES FOR 07/01/2019 TO 18/01/2019.	1	1,089.00	
EFT32321	31/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A14583 & A14585) 10 & 12 KNIGHT STREET, NORTHAM	1		1,485.00
INV 933	17/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A11820) 22 KNIGHT STREET, NORTHAM	1	110.00	
INV 935	17/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FIREBREAK/FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (BETWEEN A2421& A407) LOT500 CARROLL STREET, GRASS VALLEY	1	275.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 54

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 934	17/01/2019	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL REDUCTION - (A15423) 43 MITCHELL AVENUE, NORTHAM	1	110.00	
INV 930	20/12/2018	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - (A14583 & A14585) 10 & 12 KNIGHT STREET, NORTHAM	1	990.00	
EFT32322	31/01/2019	WEATHERWORKS AUSTRALIA	NORTHAM POOL. SUPPLY 1 X NEON ORANGE 1200 X 370 X 120C/W SS EYELETS.	1		440.00
INV 030119	03/01/2019	WEATHERWORKS AUSTRALIA	NORTHAM POOL. SUPPLY 1 X NEON ORANGE 1200 X 370 X 120C/W SS EYELETS.	1	440.00	
EFT32323	31/01/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	TENDER MANAGEMENT SERVICES-CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1		12,483.77
INV B074384	31/12/2018	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	TENDER MANAGEMENT SERVICES-CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1	12,483.77	
EFT32324	31/01/2019	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPLACE BARREL AND SUPPLY 2 NEW KEYS FOR ROAD BROOM.	1		436.50
INV 8267	30/09/2018	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPLACE BARREL AND SUPPLY 2 NEW KEYS FOR ROAD BROOM.	1	436.50	
EFT32325	31/01/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	COMPATIBLE BROTHER TN-3440	1		89.00
INV 24404	17/01/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	COMPATIBLE BROTHER TN-3440	1	89.00	
35075	08/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		95.00
INV DEDUCT25	12/2018	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		95.00	
35076	08/01/2019	SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 22/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1		5,569.90
INV 1819945020	12/2018	SYNERGY	KILLARA NEW BUILDINGS 15/11/2018-20/12/2018	1	950.75	
INV 4449973020	12/2018	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 19/10/2018-17/12/2018	1	587.80	
INV 1603961218	12/2018	SYNERGY	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED 18/10/2018-13/12/2018	1	138.15	
INV 1585097618	12/2018	SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL FIRE STATION 19/10/2018-18/12/2018	1	209.00	
INV 9168227520	12/2018	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB 23/10/2018 TO 20/12/2018.	1	135.85	
INV 3053076120	12/2018	SYNERGY	LOT 410 KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 23/10/2018 - 20/12/2018.	1	63.30	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 55

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 3706392320/12/2018		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TOWN HALL 23/10/2018 TO 20/12/2018.	1	354.45	
INV 9626429920/12/2018		SYNERGY	MEDICAL CENTRE 23/10/2018 - 20/12/2018.	1	111.55	
INV 7968413420/12/2018		SYNERGY	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 15/11/2018 TO 20/12/2018.	1	825.00	
INV 9812925719/12/2018		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 22/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	1,007.75	
INV 2931107312/12/2018		SYNERGY	EKB 14/11/2018 TO 12/12/2018.	1	944.30	
INV 2886267418/12/2018		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE HALL - 19/10/2018 TO 18/12/2018.	1	115.50	
INV 4879640420/12/2018		SYNERGY	YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL - 23/10/2018 TO 20/12/2018.	1	126.50	
35077	08/01/2019	TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE 10/10/2018-09/01/2019	1		216.90
INV 2726008910/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE 10/10/2018-09/01/2019	1	176.95	
INV 2000049018/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES15/11/2018-14/12/2018	1	39.95	
35078	08/01/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 22/10/2018-18/12/2018	1		5,132.67
INV 9007949917/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE GRASS VALLEY -18/10/2018-14/12/2018	1	44.36	
INV 9007840307/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY BFB SHED 05/10/2018-06/12/2018	1	10.14	
INV 9007943518/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE MOKINE -19/10/2018-17/12/2018	1	22.81	
INV 9007950314/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE GRASS VALLEY -13/10/2018-17/12/2018	1	46.89	
INV 9007950314/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE GRASS VALLEY -13/10/2018-17/12/2018	1	47.75	
INV 9007951114/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE GRASS VALLEY -13/10/2018-17/12/2018	1	44.36	
INV 9007869119/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 22/10/2018-18/12/2018	1	826.56	
INV 9007868919/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	TOILETS WUNDOWIE - 23/10/2018 - 18/12/2018.	1	123.46	
INV 9007869149/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	KINDERGARDEN 23/10/2018 TO 18/12/2018.	1	687.77	
INV 9007892503/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 02/10/2018-30/11/2018	1	419.39	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 6/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	281.33	
INV 9007872320/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 7/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	237.67	
INV 9007872320/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 8/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	260.84	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 56

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007869119/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	HALL AT 158L BANKSIA AVE- 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	420.71	
INV 9007949713/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - HUNTER ROAD 17/10/2018 TO 12/12/2018.	1	113.33	
INV 9007950012/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - GRASS VALLEY 10/10/2018 TO 11/12/2018.	1	295.23	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	43.10	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 1/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	230.52	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 2/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	234.11	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 3/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	242.09	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 4/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	250.12	
INV 9007872220/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 5/410 KURINGAL RD - 24/10/2018 TO 19/12/2018.	1	250.13	
35079	08/01/2019	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR ADMIN 06/7/2018 TO 13/12/2018.	1		403.00
INVE/C ADM13/12/2018		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR ADMIN 06/7/2018 TO 13/12/2018.	1	403.00	
35080	21/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		95.00
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		95.00	
35081	21/01/2019	SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 03/12/2018-02/01/2019	1		29,269.60
INV 1422759520/12/2018		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL 23/10/2018-20/12/2018	1	368.10	
INV 1640077120/12/2018		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 23/10/2018-20/12/2018	1	438.05	
INV 8110294720/12/2018		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE POOL 23/10/2018-20/12/2018	1	3,737.90	
INV 3619900320/12/2018		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL PUMP 23/10/2018-20/12/2018	1	643.15	
INV 0353464121/12/2018		SYNERGY	HOOPER PARK 24/10/2018-21/12/2018	1	192.35	
INV 9152416402/01/2019		SYNERGY	AUXILIARY LIGHTING CHARGES 03/12/2018-02/01/2019	1	127.75	
INV 1686149902/01/2019		SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 03/12/2018-02/01/2019	1	22,699.80	
INV 2931107309/01/2019		SYNERGY	BKB 12/12/2018 TO 9/1/2019	1	1,062.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 57

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
35082	21/01/2019	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 2018 - JANUARY 2019.	1		12,788.81
INV 3864754812/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	HENRY ST OVAL 04/12/2018-04/01/2019	1	72.32	
INV 6305302927/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL BFB 23/12/2018-22/01/2019	1	28.88	
INV 9026075012/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 2018 - JANUARY 2019.	1	7,836.60	
INV 2726008928/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MOBILE ACCOUNT - DECEMBER 2018-JANUARY 2019.	1	4,640.00	
INV 2726009028/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MOBILE ACCOUNT FOR ENGINEERING 28/12/2018 TO 27/01/2019.	1	50.00	
INV 2726009028/12/2018		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MOBILE ACCOUNT FOR ENGINEERING & KILLARA 28/12/2018 TO 27/01/2019.	1	161.01	
35083	21/01/2019	WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE OVAL 22/10/2018-18/12/2018	1		8,107.24
INV 9007871919/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE OVAL 22/10/2018-18/12/2018	1	2,354.62	
INV 9007871819/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	RESERVE AT BANSKIA AVE WUNDOWIE 22/10/2018-18/12/2018	1	202.19	
INV 9007868520/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 22/10/2018-19/12/2018	1	1,630.61	
INV 9007871919/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	DEPOT WUNDOWIE 22/10/2018-18/12/2019	1	25.34	
INV 9007901607/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD RAILWAY MUSEUM 02/11/2018-04/01/2019	1	148.59	
INV 9008729707/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 02/11/2018-04/01/2019	1	1,070.72	
INV 9007945103/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KATRINE TOILETS - 02/11/2018-02/01/2019	1	10.14	
INV 9007948204/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - KATRINE RD - 06/11/2018-03/01/2019	1	42.90	
INV 9007948403/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	IRISHTOWN AGRICULTURAL HALL 05/11/2018-02/01/2019	1	2.53	
INV 9007948303/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - IRISHTOWN RD - 05/11/2018-02/01/2019	1	111.32	
INV 9007945603/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - NORTHAM-TOODYAY RD - 02/11/2018-02/01/2019	1	42.90	
INV 9079011704/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	MORRELL ST PARK 01/11/2018-03/01/2019	1	1,196.05	
INV 9007899908/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	GIRL GUIDE HALL 03/11/2018 TO 07/01/2019.	1	74.98	
INV 9007903709/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	TOWN & LESSER HALL - 06/11/2018 TO 8/01/2019.	1	397.85	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 58

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007907214/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES 182 FITZGERALD STREET , ACCOUNT 9007907298, 12/11/2018 TO 11/01/2019.	1	796.50	
35084	25/01/2019	PETTY CASH	BKB PETTY CASH 10/09/2018-16/01/2019	1		134.15
INV BKBPET16/01/2019		PETTY CASH	BKB PETTY CASH 10/09/2018-16/01/2019	1	134.15	
35085	25/01/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		85.00
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		85.00	
35086	25/01/2019	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR VARIOUS SITES 05/11/2018 TO 05/12/2018.	1		33,358.52
INV 7921766205/11/2018		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY FOR VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES - 05/10/2018 TO 05/11/2018.	1	-7,495.27	
INV 7921766205/12/2018		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR VARIOUS SITES 05/11/2018 TO 05/12/2018.	1	27,728.64	
INV 7921766204/01/2019		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES 05/12/2018 TO 04/01/2019. FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS	1	11,113.50	
INV 9414532311/01/2019		SYNERGY	GRASS VALLEY FIRE SHED 09/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	170.90	
INV 1819945017/01/2019		SYNERGY	KILLARA NEW BUILDINGS 20/12/2018-16/01/2019	1	560.35	
INV 7968413417/01/2019		SYNERGY	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 20/12/2018-17/01/2019	1	1,280.40	
35087	25/01/2019	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT - JANUARY 2019 - FEBRUARY 2019.	1		7,984.84
INV 9026075012/01/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT - JANUARY 2019 - FEBRUARY 2019.	1	7,657.94	
INV 2726008910/01/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE BRIGADES 10/01/2019-09/02/2019	1	286.95	
INV 2000049018/01/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES 15/12/2018-14/01/2019	1	39.95	
35089	31/01/2019	SYNERGY	AIRPORT - 15/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1		1,746.75
INV 1365377417/01/2019		SYNERGY	AIRPORT - 15/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1	1,746.75	
35090	31/01/2019	WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE CLARK ST 15/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1		22,981.42
INV 9007908611/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KILLARA 05/11/2018-10/01/2019	1	2,335.57	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 59

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007904014/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	LIBRARY 12/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	799.70	
INV 9007903914/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	BKB CENTRE 12/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	1,200.02	
INV 9007903914/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	ST JOHNS HALL 12/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	135.86	
INV 9007907414/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	ST JOHNS HALL 12/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	261.25	
INV 9008729814/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	VISITORS CENTRE 12/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	1,580.18	
INV 9011070414/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	RIVERSEDGE CAFE- WATER & SEWERAGE 01/01/2019-28/02/2019	1	203.94	
INV 9007904014/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	MEMORIAL HALL 06/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	364.11	
INV 9007906911/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD INFANT HEALTH CLINIC 05/11/2018-10/01/2019	1	86.35	
INV 9007908011/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING 06/11/2018-10/01/2019	1	232.09	
INV 9007908011/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 06/11/2018-10/01/2019	1	69.91	
INV 9007840207/12/2018		WATER CORPORATION	GRASSVALLEY HALL 05/10/2018-6/12/2019	1	200.19	
INV 9007938730/11/2018		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE LOCKYER RD CLACKLINE 28/09/2018-29/11/2018	1	4,449.93	
INV 9007951314/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 13/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	42.90	
INV 9007945314/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 13/11/2018-11/01/2019	1	47.97	
INV 9007909711/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 05/11/2018-10/01/2019	1	273.67	
INV 9007916617/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	MORBY COTTAGE 13/11/2018-16/01/2019	1	41.69	
INV 9022053218/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE CLARK ST 15/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1	4,647.67	
INV 9007915518/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	AIRPORT 16/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1	1,886.57	
INV 9007923622/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE 21/11/2018 TO 21/01/2019.	1	285.98	
INV 9007904016/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD TOWN BUILDING 13/11/2018 TO 11/01/2019.	1	3,058.73	
INV 9007906710/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD NORTHAM FIRE STATION 06/11/2018 TO 09/01/2019.	1	584.31	
INV 9007923418/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	APEX PARK TOILETS 16/11/2018 TO 17/01/2019.	1	109.21	
INV 9007927523/01/2019		WATER CORPORATION	OLD QUARRY RD REFUSE SITE 21/11/2018 TO 22/01/2019.	1	83.62	
35091	31/01/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIA POLICE FORCE	FIREARM LICENCE RENEWAL FOR RANGERS.	1		126.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 60

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0999027714/01/2019		WESTERN AUSTRALIA POLICE FORCE	FIREARM LICENCE RENEWAL FOR RANGERS.	1	126.00	
DD13292.1	07/01/2019	BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1		6,566.83
INV B RUTTE07/01/2019		BANKWEST	BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	820.26	
INV C YOUNG07/01/2019		BANKWEST	COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	1,077.85	
INV C KLEYN07/01/2019		BANKWEST	CLINTON KLEYNHAN'S MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	-236.30	
INV C HUNT 07/01/2019		BANKWEST	CHADD BRADLEY HUNT MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	350.60	
INV R RAYSON07/01/2019		BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	4,394.52	
INV J WHITE07/01/2019		BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 23/11/18 TO 20/12/18	1	159.90	
DD13305.1	08/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		23,761.82
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	20,904.74	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	1,246.13	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	86.96	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	38.74	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	337.14	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	595.00	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	90.05	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	294.62	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	143.44	
DD13305.2	08/01/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		133.66
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	133.66	
DD13305.3	08/01/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		156.02
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	156.02	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 61

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD13305.4	08/01/2019	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1		206.19
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1	206.19	
DD13305.5	08/01/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1		190.27
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	190.27	
DD13305.6	08/01/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		222.48
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	222.48	
DD13305.7	08/01/2019	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		421.93
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	304.18	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019	08/01/2019	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	117.75	
DD13305.8	08/01/2019	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		190.75
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	190.75	
DD13305.9	08/01/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		148.30
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	148.30	
DD13353.1	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		24,586.32
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	21,953.16	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	1,260.90	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	106.94	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	46.98	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	229.56	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	472.88	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019	22/01/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	52.84	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 62

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	294.62	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	143.44	
DD13353.2	22/01/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		156.02
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	156.02	
DD13353.3	22/01/2019	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1		207.25
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1	207.25	
DD13353.4	22/01/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1		190.79
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	190.79	
DD13353.5	22/01/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		310.78
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	310.78	
DD13353.6	22/01/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		310.58
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	310.58	
DD13353.7	22/01/2019	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		421.93
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	304.18	
INV DEDUCT22/01/2019		PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	117.75	
DD13353.8	22/01/2019	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		192.58
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	192.58	
DD13353.9	22/01/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		173.01
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	173.01	
DD13381.1	29/01/2019	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE RECREATION CLEANING EQUIPMENT JANUARY 2019	1		1,046.85

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 63

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV JAN 201929/01/2019		TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE RECREATION CLEANING EQUIPMENT JANUARY 2019	1	1,046.85	
DD13305.10	08/01/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		636.24
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	392.20	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	244.04	
DD13305.11	08/01/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Payroll deductions	1		295.52
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	213.05	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		HESTA SUPER FUND	Payroll deductions	1	82.47	
DD13305.12	08/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,423.49
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,318.61	
INV DEDUCT08/01/2019		AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	104.88	
DD13305.13	08/01/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		956.71
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	956.71	
DD13305.14	08/01/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		167.23
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	167.23	
DD13305.15	08/01/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		189.87
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	189.87	
DD13305.16	08/01/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		522.64
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	522.64	
DD13305.17	08/01/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		673.96
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	673.96	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 64

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD13305.18	08/01/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		263.76
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	263.76	
DD13305.19	08/01/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		729.76
INV SUPER	08/01/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	729.76	
DD13353.10	22/01/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		636.24
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	392.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/01/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	244.04	
DD13353.11	22/01/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		116.95
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	116.95	
DD13353.12	22/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,625.60
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,525.72	
INV DEDUCT	22/01/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	99.88	
DD13353.13	22/01/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Payroll deductions	1		354.61
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	255.65	
INV DEDUCT	22/01/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Payroll deductions	1	98.96	
DD13353.14	22/01/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		966.97
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	966.97	
DD13353.15	22/01/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		81.91
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	81.91	
DD13353.16	22/01/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		226.06
INV SUPER	22/01/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	226.06	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 February 2019



Date: 31/01/2019
 Time: 4:13:56PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
 PAGE: 65

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD13353.17	22/01/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		700.24
INV SUPER.	22/01/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	700.24	
DD13353.18	22/01/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		263.76
INV SUPER.	22/01/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	263.76	
DD13353.19	22/01/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		731.00
INV SUPER.	22/01/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	731.00	
DD13353.20	22/01/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		133.66
INV SUPER.	22/01/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	133.66	

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNI FUND	2,732,830.41
2	TRUST FUND	13,419.69
TOTAL		2,746,250.10

Attachment 2

Payment dates 1 January 2019 to 31 January 2019

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35075 to 35091 Total \$128,094.80.
- Trust Fund payment cheque numbers 2051 total \$202.50.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT32037 to EFT32325 Total \$2,531,445.07.
- Trust Fund \$13,217.19.

Direct Debits Total \$73,290.54.

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques 2018/2019	EFT Payments 2018/2019	Direct Debits 2018/2019	Payroll 2018/2019	Total Payments 2018/2019
July	\$ 72,564.23	\$1,848,659.36	\$ 68,661.59	\$ 521,361.23	\$ 2,511,246.41
August	\$ 73,252.00	\$1,707,947.87	\$ 66,864.84	\$ 416,983.90	\$ 2,265,048.61
September	\$ 69,253.43	\$1,217,332.66	\$ 72,026.84	\$ 431,114.04	\$ 1,789,726.97
October	\$ 81,575.31	\$1,929,162.93	\$ 106,587.03	\$ 628,872.64	\$ 2,746,197.91
November	\$ 117,243.45	\$1,482,342.30	\$ 71,164.39	\$ 668,449.02	\$ 2,339,199.16
December	\$ 39,439.79	\$1,046,201.17	\$ 75,011.58	\$ 461,516.89	\$ 1,622,169.43
January	\$ 128,297.30	\$2,544,662.26	\$ 73,290.54	\$ 468,244.45	\$ 3,214,494.55
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
Total	\$581,625.51	\$11,776,308.55	\$533,606.81	\$3,596,542.17	\$16,488,083.04

The Following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD13292.1

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
Executive Manager Engineering Services		
LINKEDIN REFUNDED AS INCORRECTLY CHARGED	-236.30	-236.30
CESM		
JB HIFI MIDLAND - PHONE CASE SESM PHONE	69.95	
WOOLWORTHS - INCIDENT SUPPLIES	104.00	
COLES CLACKLINE & BAKERS HILL PRE SEASON TRAINING	26.51	
COLES CLACKLINE & BAKERS HILL PRE SEASON TRAINING	42.01	
COLES DFES INC 417563 SPENCERS BROOK FIRE	55.10	

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
AUSSIE NG - DOMINOS PIZZA - DFES INC 417563 SPENCERS BROOK FIRE	400.00	
COLES - DFES INC 417563 SPENCERS BROOK FIRE	36.65	
COLES - DFES INC 417563 SPENCERS BROOK FIRE	56.00	
APPLE PTY LIMITED - WEATHER MAPS APP	4.49	
COUNTRY COPIERS STATIONERY	25.55	820.26
Executive Manager Corporate Services		
MICROSOFT 365 BUSINESS MONTHLY INVOICE	112.66	
SUBWAY - CULTURAL TRAINING LUNCH AT BKB	94.00	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY INVOICE	101.19	
QUEST INNALOO - STAFF TRAINING ACCOMODATION - SUZIE DOUGLAS	770.00	1,077.85
Executive Manager Community Services		
RLSSWA REFUND OF LIEGUARD TRAINING OVERCHARGED	-150.00	
NORTHAM BUILDING SUP FURNITURE FITOUT CO-WORKING SPACE	167.55	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS - MEMBERSHIP R RAYSON 1/7/18 TO 30/6/19	185.00	
PAYPAL - SHENZHENTIA - 12MP SCOUTING TRAIL WILDLIFE SECURITY FARM CAMERA	275.02	
TARGET 6550 - KITCHEN SUPPLIES CO-WORKING SPACE/COMM	37.15	
FACEBOOK -FACEBOOK ADS	477.08	
AG WHITFORD AUST GEOGRAPHIC WHITFORD - MEASURING TEMP/HUMIDITY INTERPRETIVE SPACE BKB	100.89	
CPP CONVENTION CENTRE PARKING MEETING WITH TOURISM WA	12.12	
APRIL 27 CAFE STAFF LUNCH MEETING WITH TOURISM WA	33.50	
AUSTRALIAN EVENT - AUSTRALIAN EVENT AWARDS 2018-POSTAGE OF CERTIFICATE	56.21	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	1100.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	400.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	50.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	50.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	200.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	600.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	500.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	100.00	
BALLANTYNE JEWELLERS - STAFF GIFT CARDS XMAS 2018	200.00	4,394.52
Executive Manager Development Services		
INSTALL AND FIX SOLUTIONS - REMOTE CONTROL	55.00	
LPP - LASERPOINTERPRO -OLD QUARRY LANDFILL TIPFACE HEIGHTS	39.21	
SUBWAY NORTHAM SAT MEETING LUNCH SAP MEETING	90.00	
SAI GLOBAL LIMITED - DOCUMENT CONTRACT STANDARDS -NET PUR-SA HB168-17	166.39	350.60
CEO		
COLES BASSENDEAN REFRESHMENTS - ONLINE PURCHASES	100.45	
HAPPY DAYS COFFEE MEETING	9.00	
ALIMENT P/L - RCAWA MEETING	23.00	
SECURE PARKING - RCAWA MEETING PARKING	9.23	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEES	18.22	159.90
Total Credit Card Expenditure		\$6,566.83

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

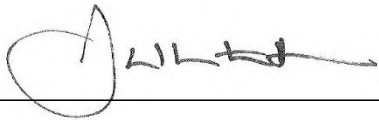
I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$3,214,494.55 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 20 February 2019.



_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$3,214,494.55 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 20 February 2019, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.



_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald Accountant
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2019.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 December 2018 is included as Attachment 1 & 2 to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves;
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council Finance staff prior to the meeting.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Operating Income

1. **General Purpose Funding income is over budget with the timing of Interest Instalments of \$35,592 and legal costs recoverable of \$21,363**
2. **Education and Welfare is over by \$72,679 due to Killara client fees of \$35,874 and timing of the sale of the Killara bus budgeted profit of \$43,811**
3. Recreation and Culture are under budget by \$28,934 due to
 - Grant receipts for Kidsport \$6,657
 - Northam Pool School Admissions of \$7,004
 - Jubilee Oval Charges of \$3,135
 - Rec Programs of \$4,356
 - The community bus was budgeted as a profit on sale of \$22,099 but returned a loss.
4. Economic Services is under budget \$61,213 predominantly due to the items presented below;
 - Timing of the festivals and events grant funding of \$30,000.
 - BKB revenue is under budget by \$40,701
 - Income retic system is over budget by \$25,306
 - Building Permits are under budget by \$13,849
 - Festivals events sponsorship and grants by \$8,000
5. Other Property and Services is over by \$18,423 due to higher than budgeted reimbursement for workers compensation

Operating Expenditure

6. Governance is under budget by \$125,660 predominantly due to the items disclosed below;
 - Consultants of \$56,306
 - Salaries and wages \$53,137
 - Conference and training \$1,075
 - Postage and freight \$5,278
 - Audit fees \$2,606
7. General Purpose Funding is over by \$20,137 due to legal costs recoverable of \$29,636, and valuations being under budget by \$11,560.
8. Law and Order is under by \$27,196 due to the following
 - Fire hazard reduction and firebreaks \$23,488
9. Health is under by \$25,643 due to salaries and wages are under by \$10,369 and Legal expenses by \$14,109

10. Education and Welfare are under by \$32,769 due to salaries and wages by \$23,396, Consultancy service by \$4,894 and building maintenance by \$5,092
11. Community Amenities is under budget 12.10%, \$227,465 due to the items presented below;
 - Rubbish site maintenance \$153,564 (timing)
 - Regional verge bins \$19,291
 - Flood mitigation is under \$9,806 due predominantly to refunds from synergy resulting from being overcharged for estimated power usage readings
 - Town Pool aerators \$10,240
 - Tree subsidy \$5,529. Avon River dredging \$5,831
 - Consultants of \$24,282
12. Recreation and Culture is under budget by \$439,994. This includes the following items;
 - Public Halls \$30,593
 - Timing of swimming pool expenditure
 - Salaries \$7,637
 - Electricity \$9,939
 - Water \$17,059
 - Water park \$7,033
 - Rec Centre salaries \$45,711
 - Recreation control \$11,944
 - Progress Association \$4,400
 - Interest on loans timing \$16,851 (timing)
 - Parks and gardens \$148,536, (timing)
 - Wundowie Oval buildings \$19,133
 - Depreciation of \$67,157 due to adjustments to the fair value of assets.
 - Library salaries \$8,125
 - Library building maintenance \$9,416
13. Transport is under budget \$358,187 relating to the timing of the works program.

Operating Income by Nature and Type

14. Operating Grants are over budget \$139,870 due to DFES and Blackspot grants disclosed at point 2 and 5.
15. Other Revenue is under by \$33,376 due to timing of DFES reimbursements of \$12,585 and Tourism reimbursements of \$9,978

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

16. Employee costs are under budget by \$206,662 as disclosed above , in addition Visitors Centre salaries are under by \$41,670, Public works overheads by \$30,616 and the BKB \$17,630
17. Materials and contracts is under budget 19% due to the timing of items presented below;

- Valuations and searches \$11,559
 - Rubbish site maintenance \$201,069 (timing).
 - **Regional Verge Bins \$19,291**
 - **Septage pond maintenance \$11,095**
 - Street cleaning \$13,086 (timing).
 - Maintenance Council property \$42,742
 - Marketing and promotion \$54,345
 - Festival and events \$45,365
 - Consultants as disclosed at points 8, 12 & 13 above
 - Bridge maintenance \$88,370
 - Road & footpath maintenance \$33,297,
 - Verge maintenance \$63,339
 - Parks, ovals and gardens and reserves \$57,132
18. Utility charges are under budget by 8%, water by \$37,923.
19. Depreciation is under budget 5% due to changes to the fair value of Council's infrastructure assets.
20. Other expenditure is over budget by \$64,035, predominantly due to the timing of internal allocations relating to POC (non-cash).
21. Profit and loss variation are due to the timing of the plant replacement program.

Capital expenditure

22. Server upgrade is over budget by \$5,700 due to additional unforeseen hardware requirements during the upgrade.
23. Katrine Road \$72,477 over budget, due to additional plant and labour costs
24. Cody Street is over budget due to additional tree root removal costs
25. Foreman Street is over budget due to reconstruction of the side of road for drainage

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2018/19 Budget.

Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Nil.
- Financial – Nil.
- Compliance - Low
 - Risk assessed as low as there are processes in place to ensure that this report is presented to Council each month in order to comply with relevant legislation.
- Legal –Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3595

Moved: Cr Ryan


Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2019.

CARRIED 8/0

The Manager Planning Services left the meeting at 8:11pm.

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Statement of Financial Activity	2 to 4
Notes to and Forming Part of the Statement	
1 Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
2 Disposal of Assets	9 to 10
3 Information on Borrowings	11
4 Reserves	12
5 Net Current Assets	13
6 Rating Information	14



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

	NOTE	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$	Variance Actuals to Budget \$	Variance Actuals to Budget %
Operating						
Revenues						
Governance		61,400	47,041	44,016	(3,025)	(6.43%)
General Purpose Funding Other	1	2,172,748	1,102,152	1,156,099	53,947	4.89%
General Purpose Funding Rates	1	10,247,614	10,246,072	10,240,367	(5,685)	(0.06%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		1,493,449	355,273	345,374	(9,899)	(2.79%)
Health		81,000	57,360	56,950	(410)	(0.71%)
Education and Welfare	2	1,335,198	972,991	900,312	(72,679)	(7.47%)
Housing		44,568	25,991	29,535	3,544	13.64%
Community Amenities		2,648,293	2,095,074	2,093,367	(1,687)	(0.08%)
Recreation and Culture	3	6,592,200	510,821	491,887	(28,934)	(5.66%)
Transport		2,566,554	1,143,424	1,158,724	15,300	1.34%
Economic Services	4	696,402	405,264	344,051	(61,213)	(15.10%)
Other Property and Services	5	148,110	77,137	76,714	(423)	(0.55%)
Total Operating Revenue		28,087,536	17,038,600	16,927,436	(111,164)	(0.65%)
Expenses						
Governance	6	(1,296,184)	(921,615)	(695,955)	125,660	15.29%
General Purpose Funding	7	(283,705)	(160,238)	(180,375)	(20,137)	(12.57%)
Law, Order, Public Safety	8	(1,289,643)	(771,121)	(743,925)	27,196	3.53%
Health	9	(299,775)	(184,152)	(158,509)	25,643	13.83%
Education and Welfare	10	(1,372,112)	(832,247)	(799,478)	32,769	3.94%
Housing		(74,259)	(43,499)	(36,730)	6,769	15.56%
Community Amenities	11	(3,570,527)	(1,879,287)	(1,851,822)	227,465	12.10%
Recreation & Culture	12	(4,606,921)	(2,806,548)	(2,366,554)	439,994	15.68%
Transport	13	(5,661,202)	(3,415,429)	(3,057,242)	358,187	10.49%
Economic Services		(2,669,610)	(1,665,401)	(1,608,378)	57,023	3.42%
Other Property and Services		(97,351)	(81,273)	(135,435)	(54,162)	(66.64%)
Total Operating Expenses		(21,221,289)	(12,660,810)	(11,434,403)	1,226,407	9.69%
Removal of Non-Cash Items						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		(138,599)	75,948	46,370	(29,478)	
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	(1,740)	(1,740)	
Depreciation on Assets		4,363,387	2,545,193	1,720,836	(824,357)	
Non Operating Items						
Purchase Land Held for Resale		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Land and Buildings		(1,998,430)	(672,502)	(551,568)	120,904	17.98%
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,565,116)	(931,292)	(768,036)	163,256	17.53%
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(126,606)	(284,731)	(85,530)	199,201	69.66%
Purchase Bush Fire Equipment		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Playground Equipment		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,915,190)	(2,012,913)	(1,457,596)	555,327	27.59%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges		(337,861)	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		0	(337,861)	(210,299)	127,562	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(1,904,123)	(1,595,403)	(397,895)	1,197,508	75.06%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(2,717,581)	(969,314)	(431,216)	538,098	55.51%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(59,200)	(34,531)	0	34,531	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(191,000)	(105,581)	(105,583)	(2)	(0.00%)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(11,431,019)	(486,562)	(349,907)	136,655	28.09%
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		1,111,000	32,786	32,786	(0)	0.00%
Repayment of Debentures		(227,381)	(98,220)	(174,180)	(75,960)	(77.34%)
Proceeds from New Debentures		5,000,000	0	0	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		25,095	3,063	12,417	9,354	(305.39%)
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(1,044,301)	0	(58,803)	(58,803)	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		3,327,756	0	0	0	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		4,962,963	4,962,963	4,962,963	0	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	4,468,633	8,152,218	3,683,585	
Surplus		0	0	(547,531)	(547,532)	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	18/19 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
OPERATING REVENUES						
Rates		10,247,614	10,246,072	10,240,386	(5,686)	0%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	14	5,015,589	2,159,141	2,299,011	139,870	6%
Fees and Charges		3,964,894	2,799,049	2,824,652	25,603	1%
Proceeds from Sale of Assets					0	
Interest Earnings		391,500	207,404	226,659	19,255	9%
Other Revenue	15	757,675	496,528	463,152	(33,376)	-7%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		20,377,272	15,908,194	16,053,860	145,666	1%
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Employee Costs	16	(8,107,728)	(5,150,486)	(4,943,824)	206,662	4%
Materials and Contracts	17	(6,735,359)	(3,413,787)	(2,750,311)	663,476	19%
Utility Charges	18	(952,576)	(481,594)	(443,671)	37,923	8%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets	19	(4,363,387)	(2,545,193)	(2,426,175)	119,018	5%
Interest Expenses		(133,094)	(74,093)	(67,896)	6,197	8%
Insurance Expenses		(475,846)	(471,850)	(488,641)	(16,791)	-4%
Other Expenditure	20	(184,609)	(203,408)	(267,443)	(64,035)	-31%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE		(20,952,599)	(12,340,411)	(11,387,961)	952,450	-8%
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		7,303,035	885,855	873,374	(12,481)	1%
Profit on Asset Disposals	21	407,229	84,234	0	(84,234)	100%
Loss on Asset Disposals	21	(268,690)	(160,082)	(46,370)	113,712	71%
RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		6,866,247	4,377,790	5,492,903	1,115,113	25%

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

2. BALANCE SHEET

	18/19	17/18
	YTD Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	10,460,294	9,699,754
Receivables	4,848,271	3,496,735
Inventories	1,224	1,224
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	15,309,789	13,197,713
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	583,191	583,191
Land and Buildings	53,533,739	53,557,271
Property, Plant and Equipment	7,498,199	6,600,355
Infrastructure	140,465,653	139,487,644
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	202,080,782	200,228,461
TOTAL ASSETS	217,390,571	213,426,174
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	583,494	1,936,615
Interest-bearing Liabilities	50,201	224,381
Provisions	1,062,556	1,064,296
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,696,251	3,225,292
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	1,783,681	1,783,681
Provisions	271,813	271,813
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,055,494	2,055,494
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,751,745	5,280,786
NET ASSETS	213,638,826	208,145,388
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	93,483,124	88,041,666
Reserves - Cash Backed	6,176,690	6,124,711
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	113,979,012	113,979,011
TOTAL EQUITY	213,638,826	208,145,388



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS		18/19 Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:			
By Program			
Governance	Note		
Admin Building		317,500	0
Community Services Hub Building		20,000	24,177
New Telephone System		42,276	0
Server Upgrade	22	79,830	85,530
Law, Order & Public Safety			
Rangers Ute		47,000	0
Irish Town Light Tanker		169,800	0
Grass Valley Fire Shed		288,919	201,777
Northam SES Building		14,900	0
Bakers Hill Fire Shed		403,290	1,500
Electronic Conversion of Standpipe		14,500	14,502
CCTV - Stage 1 & 2		235,814	13,484
Education & Welfare			
LTM Playgroup		13,850	0
Upgrade Memorial Hall		10,000	10,348
Killara Commuter Bus		51,020	51,020
Killara Bus		143,627	143,627
Community Amenities			
Cemetery Toilet		1,536	440
King Creek Drainage		80,395	16,597
Area Drainage		186,669	7,563
Design of Recycling Station Inkpen		10,000	6,450
Cld Quarry Drainage		100,000	0
Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site		35,000	0
NRM Grant Capital Expenditure		40,100	4,000
Cemetery Lot development		18,121	19,119
CBD Works - Street Scaping		181,000	105,583

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	18/19 Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Recreation & Culture			
Town Hall Upgrades		20,250	8,980
Upgrade Rec Centre CCTV		24,500	5,215
Upgrade Emergency Exit door		6,035	0
Paint Non-slip Floor		4,500	0
Purchase Lot 1 GEH		220,000	0
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd		40,000	0
Replace Sewer Line Wundowie Library C/fwd		14,300	0
Solar Initiative		30,000	0
General Library Upgrades		50,000	0
Repairs to Exterior Steps Northam Library C/fwd			
Cld Railway Station Precinct Upgrade C/fwd		50,000	0
Cld Railway Station Precinct Exit Gates		13,000	0
AVVA - Drainage Works		22,850	0
AVVA - Roof Replacement C/fwd		145,000	0
AVVA - Brick Pointing		8,850	0
Community Coaster Bus		103,637	103,627
Wundowie Family Space		50,000	0
Wundowie Basketball Courts Upgrade		80,000	29,277
St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements		80,000	0
Artificial Hockey Turf		400,000	0
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd		10,000	0
POS Playground Improvements		141,995	57,688
BMX Lighting		90,000	0
Bert Hawke - Drainage C/fwd		40,000	0
Bert Hawke - Lighting C/fwd		20,000	0
Northam Youth Space C/fwd		1,575,586	344,251
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting		10,000	0
Swimming Pool Redevelopment		10,977,484	292,352
Transport			
Northam Depot Redesign		10,000	0
PN1804 Mitsubishi Fuso C/fwd		133,966	133,966
PN0908 Volvo Back Hoe Loader BL71		153,614	0
PN1805 4T Truck C/fwd		89,408	89,407
PN2240 Wood Chipper		92,300	92,300
PN1807 3.5T Truck C/fwd		79,971	79,971
P100 Cricket Wicket Roller		29,909	29,909
PN1501 Hino Water Truck FM500		276,234	0
PN1202 Flocon unit		0	19,260
Traffic Counter		15,585	15,585
MV1808 Kerb Edging Machine		9,364	9,364

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	18/19 Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Transport			
Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 - 7360		283,773	8,293
Spencers Brook Road SLK 12800 - 14600		353,521	302,729
Spencers Brook Road		31,246	30,393
Jennapulin Road c/wd		68,352	614
Fermoy Road		5,000	2,298
Katrine Road C/Fwd	23	62,586	135,063
Mudalla Way		32,158	0
Glass Avenue		94,958	1,144
Mervyn Street		34,896	19,928
Cody Street	24	23,885	34,218
Foreman Street	25	22,136	33,448
Cook Street		27,382	9,445
Balga Toe		84,514	0
Gregory Street		73,860	27,959
Wellington Street		84,849	423
Wellington Street West		68,731	423
Selby Street		67,819	576
Gordon Street		27,662	576
Byfield Street		115,835	490
Irishtown Road		192,259	200
Maintenance Capitalised		100,000	7,784
Coates Road		189,883	58,821
Fitzgerald Street SLK		50,000	154
Newman Road		17,150	4,779
O'Neill Road		284,028	0
Charles Street		86,572	846
East Street		109,068	1,778
Coates Road		155,317	52,173
Mitchell Avenue		101,338	92,331
Laneway Land Acquisition		57,000	0
CEH Upgrade		419,896	421,236
Keane Street		140,221	118,000
Kerb Renewal		78,565	6,095
Chinganning Road C/fwd		80,087	80,807
Gravel Resheeting		223,365	750
Elizabeth Place Carpark Resurfacing		65,000	0
Beavis Place		45,024	0
St George Street		21,543	0
Lobellia Avenue		49,967	49,967
GEH Bakers Hill		118,431	118,000
Tames Road		57,375	0
BKB Footpath		45,521	42,332

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	18/19 Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$
Drainage - Rural		1,612,057	373,735
Culvert Renewal		59,238	3,813
Repair Leach Drains Airport		9,200	0
New Hanger Water Feeds Airport		50,000	0
Economic Services			
BKB Building & Furniture		403,000	299,161
Old Fire Station, Repairs Windows		5,800	0
Old fire Station, Brick Pointing		7,850	0
Bakers Drainage		25,000	0
Water Pump Station Upgrade		169,681	0
Signage Tower GEH Mitchell Avenue		10,000	0
		<u>24,246,124</u>	<u>4,357,651</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	18/19 Budget \$	18/19 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		1,998,430	551,598
Plant and Equipment		1,565,116	768,036
Furniture and Equipment		126,606	85,530
Bush Fire Equipment		0	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		3,915,190	1,457,586
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		337,861	210,299
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		1,904,121	397,895
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		2,717,581	431,216
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		59,200	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		191,000	105,583
Infrastructure Assets - Other		11,431,019	349,907
		<u>24,246,124</u>	<u>4,357,651</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Law Order & Public Safety						
PN1514 Rangers Triton Ute 4*4	20,347	0	19,000	0	(1,347)	0
Education & Welfare						
Community Coaster Bus C/fwd	26,222	26,508	13,500	13,636	(12,722)	(12,872)
Killarra Commuter Bus C/fwd	24,370	0	70,000	0	45,630	0
Community Amenities						
Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)	22,901	50,997	24,000	18,848	1,099	(32,149)
Recreation						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	446,500		805,000		358,500	0
Recreation & Culture						
Transport						
PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso C/fwd	43,000	0	19,000	0	(24,000)	0
PN0908 Volvo Back Hoe Loader BL71	97,225	0.00	27,500	0	(69,725)	0
PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso C/fwd	60,912	0	26,000	0	(34,912)	0
PN2240 Wood Chipper	30,320	0	10,000	0	(20,320)	0
PN1221 4T Truck C/fwd	42,329	0	22,000	0	(20,329)	0
P100 Cricket Wicket Roller	3,400	0	1,000	0	(2,400)	0
Speed Alert Trailer	0	0	2,000	0	2,000	0
PN1501 Hino Water Truck, FM500	138,098	0	72,000	0	(66,098)	0
Ride on Mower	0	1,652	0	303	0	(1,349)
PN1401 Mazda BT50 Tray Top	16,837	0	0	0	(16,837)	0
	972,461	79,157	1,111,000	32,786	138,539	(46,370)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Class	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Plant & Equipment						
PN1514 Rangers Triton Ute 4*4	20,347	0	19,000	0	(1,347)	0
Killarra Commuter Bus C/fwd	26,222	26,508	13,500	13,636	(12,722)	(12,872)
Killarra Community Care Bus C/fwd	24,370	0	70,000	0	45,630	0
Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)	22,901	50,997	24,000	18,848	1,099	(32,149)
PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso C/fwd	43,000	0	19,000	0	(24,000)	0
PN0908 Volvo Back Hoe Loader BL71	97,225	0	27,500	0	(69,725)	0
PN1221 4T Truck C/fwd	60,912	0	26,000	0	(34,912)	0
PN2240 Wood Chipper	30,320	0	10,000	0	(20,320)	0
PN1222 3.5T Truck C/fwd	42,329	0	22,000	0	(20,329)	0
P100 Cricket Wicket Roller	3,400	0	1,000	0	(2,400)	0
Speed Alert Trailer	0	0	2,000	0	2,000	0
PN1501 Hino Water Truck, FM500	138,098	0	72,000	0	(66,098)	0
Ride on Mower	0	1,652	0	303	0	(1,349)
PN1401 Mazda BT50 Tray Top	16,837	0	0	0	(16,837)	0
Land						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	446,500		805,000		358,500	0
	972,461	79,157	1,111,000	32,786	138,539	(46,370)
					18/19 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Summary						
Profit on Asset Disposals					407,229	0
Loss on Asset Disposals					(268,690)	(46,370)
					138,539	(46,370)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-18	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		13/19 Budget \$	13/19 Ytd Actual \$	13/19 Budget \$	13/19 Ytd Actual \$	13/19 Budget \$	13/19 Ytd Actual \$	13/19 Budget \$	13/19 Ytd Actual \$
Recreation & Culture									
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club ** 7.36%	9,365	0	3,008	6,128	3,008	3,237	9,365	624	373
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club ** 3.18%	182,007	0	0	18,967	9,409	163,040	172,598	6,870	3,531
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities 6.06%	252,562	0	60,342	122,513	122,512	130,049	190,392	15,099	8,003
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities 6.48%	860,271	0	21,588	43,876	21,588	816,395	860,271	60,776	30,794
Loan New - Swimming Pool	0	4,500,000	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	0
Loan New - Youth Space	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	0
Economic Services									
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase 6.48%	703,858	0	17,663	36,898	17,663	667,960	703,858	49,726	25,195
	2,008,063	5,000,000	102,601	227,381	174,180	6,780,682	1,936,484	133,094	67,896

Note: ** indicates self-supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Loan 221 - No longer a self supporting loan to Northam Aero Club now financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

	18/19 Budget					18/19 Ytd Actual				
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED										
Aged Accommodation Reserve	217,338	4,260	5,000		226,597	217,338	2,092			219,430
Employee Liability Reserve	418,145	8,196			426,340	418,145	4,024			422,169
Housing Reserve	259,499	5,098			264,596	259,499	2,498			261,997
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	89,088	1,354	10,000		80,442	89,088	885			69,753
Office Equipment Reserve	101,088	1,981		[72,278]	30,771	101,088	1,980			102,627
Plant & Equipment Reserve	109,879	2,154	330,000	[315,585]	126,448	109,879	1,058			110,937
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	77,723	1,523	10,000		89,246	77,723	748			78,470
Refuse Site Reserve	478,794	9,345	180,000	[110,000]	556,139	478,794	4,587			481,380
Regional Development Reserve	91,481	1,793		[80,000]	13,274	91,481	881			92,362
Speedway Reserve	144,281	2,828			147,088	144,281	1,389			145,649
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	83,105	1,433		[82,000]	2,538	83,105	808			63,711
Septage Pond Reserve	191,430	3,752	71,223		266,405	191,430	1,843			193,273
Kilara Reserve	375,484	7,380	17,020	[124,187]	275,697	375,484	3,810			379,894
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	129,330	2,535	1,514	[100,000]	33,379	129,330	1,243			150,573
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	1,809,999	35,478	158,985	[1,886,228]	118,212	1,809,999	17,411			1,827,410
Administration Office Reserve	891,211	13,548		[337,500]	567,259	891,211	8,065			697,277
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	308,750	8,052	55,579	[175,000]	195,381	308,750	2,985			311,715
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	303,220	5,943	50,000		359,163	303,220	2,919			306,138
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	211,280	4,141		[65,000]	150,421	211,280	2,033			213,314
Art Collection Reserve	22,880	445			23,125	22,880	218			22,899
Election Reserve	183	3	15,000		15,166	183	2			165
Revaluation Reserve	40,483	793	20,000		61,256	40,483	389			40,852
Total Cash Backed Reserves	6,112,388	120,000	924,301	[3,327,756]	3,828,933	6,112,388	58,803			6,171,191

Total Interest 1,044,301

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

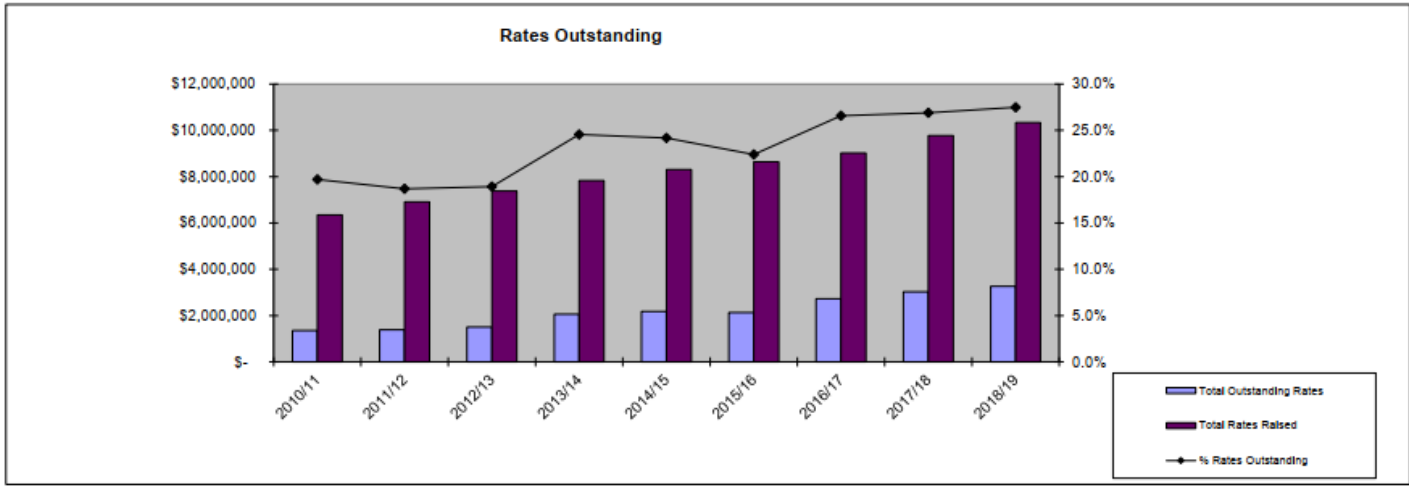
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2019

	18/19 Budget	18/19 Ytd Actual	17/18 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	200,000	4,276,604	2,388,415
Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants	0	0	0
Cash - Restricted Reserves	3,828,933	6,183,690	7,311,337
Self Supporting Loan	26,500	4,402	16,818
Sundry Debtors	143,816	782,388	1,458,765
Rates - Current	1,900,000	3,926,578	1,996,581
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	47,510	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts	100,000	(142,499)	(142,499)
GST Receivable	0	158,418	95,597
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	71,474	71,474
Inventories	1,000	1,224	1,224
	<u>6,200,249</u>	<u>15,309,789</u>	<u>13,197,711</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Sundry Creditors	(1,703,361)	(375,530)	(1,450,292)
Rates Income in Advance	(280,000)	(138,340)	0
GST Payable	0	(51,817)	0
Accrued Salaries & Wages	0	0	(57,702)
Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	(17,733)	(31,275)
Payroll Creditors	0	0	0
Accrued Expenditure	0	0	(166,462)
Withholding Tax Payable	0	(74)	0
Payg Payable	0	0	7,542
Loan Liability	(227,381)	(50,201)	(224,381)
Provision for Annual Leave	(605,891)	(605,891)	(605,891)
Provision for Long Service Leave	(458,405)	(456,665)	(458,405)
Other Payables	0	0	0
	<u>(3,275,038)</u>	<u>(1,696,251)</u>	<u>(2,986,866)</u>
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	2,925,211	13,613,538	10,210,845
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(3,828,933)	(6,183,690)	(6,124,711)
Less: Cash - Unspent Grants - Restricted	0	0	0
Less: Land for resale - Cost of acquisition	0	0	0
Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	0	0	(16,818)
Add: Current Loan Liability	227,381	50,201	224,381
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	426,341	422,169	419,166
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	250,000	250,000
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	0	8,152,218	4,962,863

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
 RATING REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 January 2019**

	<u>2010/11</u>	<u>2011/12</u>	<u>2012/13</u>	<u>2013/14</u>	<u>2014/15</u>	<u>2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17</u>	<u>2017/18</u>	<u>2018/19</u>
Key Rating Dates									
RATES ISSUED	04/08/10	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15	19/08/2016	1/08/2017	15/08/2018
RATES DUE	13/09/2010	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018
2nd INSTALMENT DUE	12/11/2010	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018
3rd INSTALMENT DUE	11/01/2011	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018
4th INSTALMENT DUE	14/03/2011	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018
Outstanding 1st July	\$540,290	\$521,194	\$562,531	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793
Rates Levied	\$6,268,889	\$6,851,706	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,564,551	\$9,925,046
Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates	\$75,632	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	\$205,216	\$414,041
Rates Paid by month									
1 July	24,586	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638
2 August	1,272,790	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,961	119,840	700,198	367,776	2,054,983	1,856,869
3 September	2,736,315	3,251,815	3,604,324	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835
4 October	374,463	318,701	443,703	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724
5 November	600,065	689,461	680,522	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902
6 December	158,023	172,178	160,665	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893
7 January	362,368	441,740	469,219	194,157	295,629	441,681	464,526	637,664	861,146
8 February									
9 March									
10 April									
11 May									
12 June									
Total YTD	5,528,610	6,046,755	6,440,401	6,338,458	6,839,456	7,379,076	7,530,056	8,228,121	8,611,007
% Ytd Rates Outstanding	19.7%	18.7%	18.9%	24.5%	24.2%	22.4%	26.6%	26.9%	27.5%
Ytd Outstanding	1,356,202	1,389,224	1,503,017	2,061,966	2,179,433	2,129,971	2,725,499	3,025,333	3,263,874



12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

12.5.1 BKB Centre – Amendment to Fees and Charges

Address:	Grey St, Northam
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	1.3.13.5
Reporting Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Responsible Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Absolute Majority
Press release to be issued:	Yes

BRIEF

For Council to endorse the proposed fees and charges for the conduct of Cultural Awareness training as part of the ongoing programmes operating at the Bilya Koort Boodja (BKB).

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

IN June 2018 (C.3401 refers) Council adopted a schedule of fees and charges for the BKB. These fees and charges were for entry fee and room hire.

As part of the ongoing programme development at the Centre, staff are now in a position to provide Cultural Awareness training. This training will be available to a range of groups, including community, government and corporate.

Background research on similar training by other organisations has shown that daily fees can be in the range of \$250- \$750 per head per day for similar training.

As the groups will vary, it is proposed that the fee structure be flexible to suit different requirements. As such, officers are proposing that the fees be set at a range, to allow for flexibility in the programme delivery. The fee structure will

build in associated training costs, such as morning/afternoon tea and printing, but other specialist services, such as specialised lunch catering, and specific cultural experiences, will be on-charged to the participants at the full cost.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment & Heritage

Outcome 4.2: The Shire of Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.

Objective Manage Northam Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretive Centre.

Financial / Resource Implications

Fees and charges for this training will provide an additional income stream for the BKB.

Legislative Compliance

Section 6.16 to 6.19 of the WA Local Government Act (1995) governs the imposition of fees and charges.

Specifically Section 6.16 (3) *Fees and Charges are to be imposed when adopting the annual budget but may be:*

- (a) imposed* during a financial year, and*
- (b) amended* from time to time during a financial year.*

*Absolute Majority required.

Section 6.19 *If a local government wishes to impose any fees and charges under this Subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees or charges, give local public notice of –*

- (a) its intention to do so, and*
- (b) the date from which it is proposed the fees and charges will be imposed.*

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The BKB Coordinator has consulted with a range of agencies and benchmarked the proposed fee to ascertain its appropriateness.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low

- Proposed fee structure offers affordable options for groups wishing to access the training
- Financial - Low
 - Fees and Charges will provide an additional income stream for the BKB
- Compliance - Low
 - Inclusion of fees as part of Fees and Charges schedule will negate risk of non-compliance when setting fees for training
- Legal – Low
 - Inclusion of fees as part of Fees and Charges schedule will negate risk of non-compliance when setting fees for training
 - Endorsement of Fees and Charges by Council ensures compliance with the Local Government Act.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The ability to provide cultural awareness training at the BKB provides another opportunity for a programming response as well as opportunities to showcase the centre. Officers believe that this will be an in demand service for the region, as it provides opportunities for groups who may not be able to undertake the training due to the costs in time and money by travelling to Perth, or having a trainer travel from Perth to conduct training.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3596

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council endorse the following fees and charges for the conduct of Cultural Awareness training at the Bilya Koort Boodja:

- **\$250-\$500 (ex GST) per person per day (basic catering, stationary and staff costs inclusive).**
- **Other charges for specialised services (Bus Hire, tours, specific cultural specialists, specialist catering) to be on-charged at full commercial rate.**

**CARRIED 8/0
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Clarification was sought in relation to how the charge will be applied. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that this will depend on the type of booking and group.

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.2 - Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021 as her Daughter-In-Law is a member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee and is the Manager Tourism & Events in the Shire.

12.5.2 Bid to Host World Women's Ballooning Championships 2021

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	1.3.2.16
Reporting Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Responsible Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

To provide Council with an update on the bidding process currently underway to host the 2021 Women's World Ballooning Championships, and to seek Councils endorsement to contribute towards costs of sending delegate/s to the meeting of the FAI Ballooning Commission (CIA) to be held in Istanbul in March 2019, to support the bid process.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Northam Ballooning Events is a committee that has been formed with the main objectives being:

- To lobby for, plan and coordinate, either individually or jointly with other partners, a range of ballooning competitions to be held in the Shire of Northam;
- To liaise with the Australian Ballooning Federation on matters of lobbying for, planning and conduct of Ballooning competitions held in the Shire of Northam;
- To promote the sport of Ballooning;

- As deemed necessary, affiliate with or subscribe to any other national or international Ballooning Association or body whose objectives to Northam Ballooning Events.

The committee is currently made up of representatives from the Shire of Northam, Northam Aero Club, Windward Balloons, and representatives from the 2017 National Ballooning Championships organising committee.

The committee was formed to advocate for, and if successful in obtaining events, be the primary organising committee for any such future events.

The first opportunity that has arisen is to host the Women's World Ballooning Championships in 2021. If the bid to host the championships is successful, it would be the first time that these championships had been held in the Southern Hemisphere and would be a huge potential boost for tourism to Shire of Northam and the region.

The process for submitting a bid for such an event is in several parts:

- Submission of an expression of interest document to the World body, via the Australian Ballooning Federation (ABF) confirming that we are submitting a bid and that it is supported by the ABF;
- Production of a bid video to highlight the advantages of holding the event here;
- Lobbying for the event at the Meeting of the World Federation, at which the vote is taken.

To date, the expression of interest has been submitted, and the production of the bid video is nearing completion. Northam Ballooning Events have recommended that to support the bid, representatives should attend the meeting, to be held in Istanbul, to provide personal representation to support the bid.

Northam Ballooning Events have recommended that a representative, local balloon pilot Danna Tasker, be sent to support the bid, and are seeking funding from the Shire of Northam to assist with the costs for this. Donna Tasker is currently working as a balloon pilot in Burma and is prepared to travel from Burma to Turkey to represent the bid.

Council may take the opportunity to send its own delegate to provide assurance that the Local Government is fully supportive of the event.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth

- Outcome 1.4: A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.
- Position Northam as an ideal destination to attract regional, state and second-tier national events.
 - Advocate for National or International Ballooning event in Northam every two years.

Financial / Resource Implications

The cost to Council for this proposal will be approximately \$5,000 (ex GST). The funds will come from GL 13772102- Advertising & Marketing.

Legislative Compliance

Nil.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Discussions on the bid for this event have been held with both the ABF, and Tourism WA, who are both very supportive of the application. The ABF have indicated that they could make a small contribution towards travel costs to Turkey. Officers are also seeking other contributions towards the costs.

Risk Implications

- Reputational –Low
 - There is low reputational risk from attendance at this meeting.
- Financial - Low
 - The funds for this are available within current budget parameters
- Compliance - Low
 - Council purchasing policies and guidelines will be adhered to for any expenditure.
- Legal – Low / Moderate / High (select)
 - There is no additional risk to Council with this proposal

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Officers believe that the opportunity to attract such an event to Northam should be given full support. Northam Ballooning Events believe that this bid has a reasonably high chance of success.

As well as supporting the cost of travel for local ballooning representative to Turkey, Council can resolve to send a representative from the Shire of Northam to support the bid. Council endorsement is being sought as the meeting is scheduled to be held in Istanbul, Turkey.

It has been confirmed that there will be at least one other bid for these championships, believed to be from a European country.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to spend up to a maximum of \$5,000 as contribution towards travel costs for delegate/s to attend the meeting of the FAI Ballooning Commission in Istanbul in March 2019, to support a bid to host the 2021 Women's World Ballooning Championships in the Shire of Northam.

Cr Williams clarified the intent of the motion outlining that staff or Councillors would not add value by attending as they are not experts in this area.

MOTION

Moved: Cr Williams
Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to spend up to a maximum of \$3,000 for one (1) delegate (Donna Tasker or another qualified member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee) as contribution towards travel costs for the delegate to attend the meeting of the FAI Ballooning Commission in Istanbul in March 2019, to support a bid to host the 2021 Women's World Ballooning Championships in the Shire of Northam.

With the approval of the mover and seconder the motion was amended from \$2,000 to \$3,000 after clarification was sought in relation to whether this would cover the costs for airfare and accommodation. The Executive Manager Community Services estimated this to be approximately \$2,500. It was noted that the attendee was not to be provided with 5 star accommodation or flying business class.

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3597

Moved: Cr Williams
Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to spend up to a maximum of \$3,000 for one (1) delegate (Donna Tasker or another qualified member of the Northam Ballooning Events Committee) as contribution towards travel costs for the delegate to attend the meeting of the FAI Ballooning Commission in Istanbul in March 2019, to support a bid to host the 2021 Women's World Ballooning Championships in the Shire of Northam.

CARRIED 8/0

Reason for Change to Officer Recommendation

The Council formed the view that only one member from the Northam Ballooning Events Committee was required to attend and \$3,000 was adequate to cover the costs of airfare and accommodation for the delegate.

Debate was held around the motion.

Cr Proud requested to move an amendment to the motion to increase the value to \$5,000. The Shire President ruled against the amendment in accordance with section 10.11 of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018 as it was determined to negate the intent of the original motion.

MOTION

Moved: Cr Proud

That Council dissent the ruling of the Shire President.

LAPSED FOR WANT OF SECONDER

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

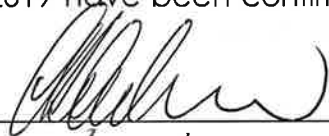
15. URGENT BUSINESS

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 8:34pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 20 February 2019 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."



20/03/2019

Date

